# Bang & Olufsen Beovision LX 5000/6000

Type 336X/334X

### Beovision MX4000/6000

Type 332X/330X

### **Accessories**

Nicam Picture-in-Picture Transposer

### Stands LX

TB 4108 ST 4117 MS 4106 MB 4101

### Stands MX

TB 4110 ST 4109 MS 4107 MS 4116 MB 4102 MB 4105 WB 4114 MW 4115



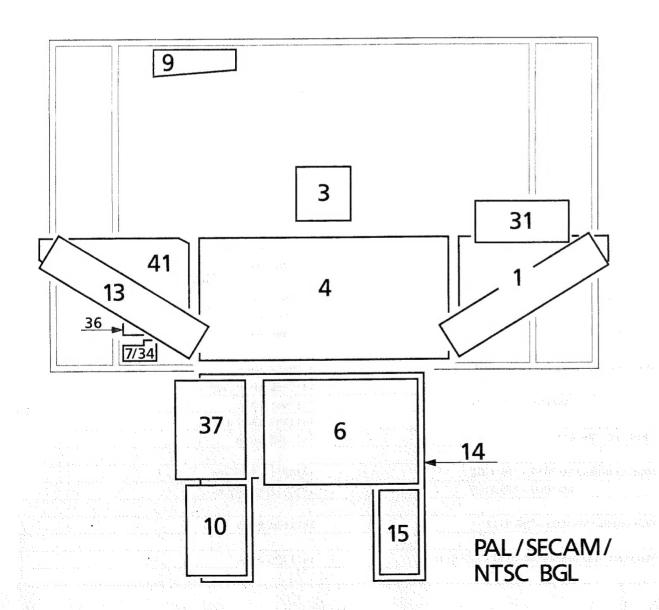


CONT	
	Survey of modules 1-1
	Technical specifications
	Brief operation guide 1-5
Diagram	ama ata
Diagn	ims etc
	Explanation of diagram 2-1
	Wiring diagram 2-2
	Block diagrams 2-3 – 2-8
	Diagrams
	Accessories 2-25 ~ 2-32
List of	electrical parts
List of	mechanical parts
Adjust	ments and repair tips 5
,	
	Repair tips:
	Service mode
	Picture tube
	Last error
	Display
	I <sup>2</sup> C bus error
	Fault-finding In AFC circuits
	Fault-finding in switch mode power supply
	Guidelines for fault-finding in the horizontal deflection
	Automatic cut-off
	Beolink 1000 MK II and MK III
	Options & shift functions
	Options a sint functions
	Adjustments, English 5-1
	Repair tips, English 5-6
	Adjustments, German 5-14
	Repair tips, German 5-19
	Adjustments, French 5-25
	Repair tips, French
	Timpon upopriories statistics continues and a vo
Disass	embly 6
Inculat	ion test 7
1112015	uvii teet f

## Bang & Olufsen

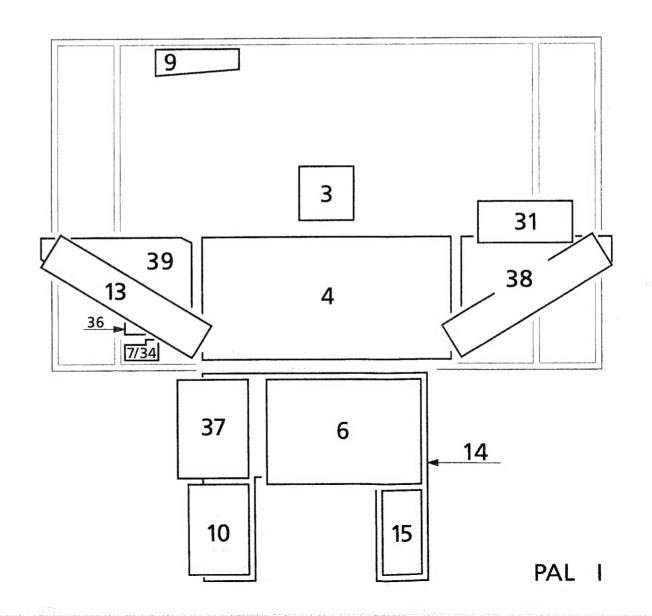
#### 1-1 SURVEY OF MODULES

1	Tuner & IF B/G/L diagram A page 2-9	14	Double AV Switch diagram D-E page 2-16, 17
3	Video Output diagram C-I page 2-15, 23	15	St By Stabilization
4	Power Supply & Deflection	31	Nicam System B/G/I diagram J page 2-24
6	Microcomputer 64Kdiagram F-G page 2-19, 20	34	Headphone MX4000diagram C page 2-15
7	Headphonediagram C page 2-15	36	Deflection Transformer diagram C-l page 2-15, 23
9	IR Transceiver diagram F page 2-19	37	Teletextdiagram H page 2-21
10	Sound Outputdiagram C page 2-15	41	Pal/Secam/NTSC Decoderdiagram B page 2-11
13	Sync Processingdiagram H		



### 1-1 SURVEY OF MODULES

3 Video Output diagram C-I page 2-15, 23	15 St By Stabilizationdiagram C-F-G page 2-15, 19, 20
4 Power Supply & Deflectiondiagram I page 2-23	31 Nicam System B/G/I diagram J page 2-24
6 Microcomputer 64Kdiagram F-G page 2-19, 20	34 Headphone MX4000diagram C page 2-15
7 Headphonediagram C page 2-15	36 Deflection Transformer diagram C-l page 2-15, 23
9 IR Transceiver diagram F page 2-19	37 Teletextdiagram H page 2-21
10 Sound Outputdiagram C page 2-15	38 Tuner & IF System Idiagram A page 2-10
13 Sync Processingdiagram H page 2-21	39 Pal Decoderdiagram B page 2-14
14 Double AV Switchdiagram D-E page 2-16, 17	



1-1

## 1-2 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	3	Beovision MX4000-MX6000-LX5000-LX6000
CTV system		* See type survey
Picture tube (Visual picture)	····	LX5000 63 cm - 25" (59 cm - 23")
		LX6000 70 cm - 28" (66 cm - 26")
		MX4000 55 cm - 21" (51 cm - 20")
		MX6000 70 cm - 28" (66 cm - 26")
Picture tube system	****	Flat square, Black Line, Black matrix, In-Line 110 degrees
Cabinets	Whiteham Allena are a second as a second and a second are a second as a second	LX: Rosewood - White - Grey - Black - White Line -
	ARRIBATION	Black Line
		MX: Red - White - Black - Blue - Grey
Operation		Beolink 1000, one-way
		Beolink 5000, two-way
		Beolink 7000, two-way
TV tuner range		46-855 MHz: VHF, S, Hyper, UHF channels
		*(System I 470-855 MHz: UHF channels)
No. of TV programmes		59 (+5 for local rooms)
Station identification		Station naming/program list
Satellite		*Prepared for Beosat LM
No. of satellite programmes		>99
Signal/noise level		>35 dB/1Vpp and antenna signal >1 mV
Crosstalk between sources		>45 dB/5 MHz
Teletext		FLOF, 6-alphabet
Teletext memory		4 x 59 page nos.
Sound system		*Nicam + A2 stereo decoder + A2 dual language
Speaker system		2 x Bass reflex, (MX 4000 2 x Log Line)
Long-term max. output power		2 x 40 watts/8 ohms
Harmonic distortion		<0.5% at 15 watts
intermodulation		<1%
Signal/noise ratio		>50 dB weighted 50 mW (Nicam >70 dB)
Frequency range		25-20,000 Hz ±1.5 dB
Power bandwidth		25-20,000 Hz
Channel separation		A2 stereo >26 (Nicam >50 dB)
Bass control		±8 dB/100 Hz
Treble control		±8 dB/10,000 Hz
Crossover frequency		3200 Hz
Other data		
Mains voltage		230 volts, 50-60 Hz
Power consumption		95 (75-200) watts
Power consumption Stand-by		3.5 watts
Dimensions W x H x D/Weight		17.000.20 47 40 - 100.51
Zimonologa W X H X Di Weight		LX6000 86 x 52 x 46 cm/43 kg
MARINE THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		MX4000 51 x 55 x 41.5 cm/23 kg
100 to		MX6000 65 x 67.5 x 46.5 cm/40.3 kg
		WIX0000 00 X 0710 X 40.0 CIII/40.0 Ng
***************************************		
		. Viva
***************************************		
and the second of the second o	a displayed between the last	

## 1-2 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

## Bang & Olufsen

Accessories	
Nicam module	1412700 system B/G/I
D2 MAC module	1300300
Beosat LM installation kit	1300200 (with sw version 3.0 or higher)
Positioner module	1301200
Power positioner module	8729020
NTSC system M module	*8007997
Picture-in-picture module	1412600
	1412300 (MX4000)
Transposer	*1306125 white
	*1306126 black
Sound extension kit:	
Pal I sound kit for B/G/L	*3390452
East D/K sound kit for B/G/L	*3390453
Stands LX5000 - LX6000	
Table: TB 4108	1410865, white
	1410866, black
Traverse: LX6000 - TR 4103	1410365, white
	1410366, black
LX5000 - TR 4104	1410465, white
	1410466, black
Shelf: LX6000 - SH 4111	1411113, metal grey
LX5000 - SH 4112	1411213, metal grey
Stand: ST 4117	1411766, black
	1411769, silver grey
Shelf: SH 4113	1411366, black
Motorized stand: MS 4106	1410666, black
	1410669, silver grey
Shelf: SH 4113	1411366, black
Motorized base: MB 4101	1410111, aluminium
Stands MX4000 - MX6000	
able MX4000 - TB 4110	1411066, black
	1411069, silver grey
Shelf: VX - SH 4113	1411366, black
Stand MX6000 - ST 4109	1410966, black
	1410969, silver grey
Shelf: VX - SH 4113	1411366, black
Notorized stand MX6000 - MS 4107	1410766, black
	1410769, silver grey
MX4000 - MS 4116	1411666, black
	1411669, silver grey
Shelf: VX - SH 4113	1411366, black
	. :
Motorized base MX6000 - MB 4102	1410211, aluminium
MX4000 - MB 4105	1410511, aluminium
Vali bracket MX4000 - WB 4114	1411466, black
The state of the s	
Motorized wall bracket MX4000 - MW 4115	1411566, black
the second secon	

AV1 & AV2

S-VHS

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
Pin 1	Audio R out 1V RMS 820 ohms
Pin 2	Audio R in 1V RMS 47 kohms
Pin 3	Audio L out 1V RMS 820 ohms
Pin 4	Audio ⊥
Pin 5	Blue ⊥
Pin 6	Audio L in 1V RMS 47 kohms
Pin 7	Blue in 0.7Vpp 75 ohms
Pin 8	12V sense Logic 0 = 0V-2V 10 kohms
	Logic 1 = 9.5V-12V 10 kohms
	Data High: Logic 0 = 9.5V-10.3V
	Logic $1 = 11V-12V$
	Low: Logic 0 = 0V-0.55V
	Logic 1 = 1.25V-2V
Pin 9	Green ⊥
Pin 10	Not used
Pin 11	Green in 0.7 Vpp 75 ohms
Pin 12	Not used
Pin 13	Red ⊥
Pin 14	Blanking ⊥
Pin 15	Red in 0.7 Vpp 75 ohms
Pin 16	Blanking in Logic 0=0 to 0.4V
	Logic 1=1 to 3V
	R in 75 ohms
Pin 17	Video out ⊥
Pin 18	Video in ⊥
Pin 19	Composite video out 1Vpp 75 ohms
	(Y-insert only AV1)
Pin 20	Composite video in 1Vpp 75 ohms
Pin 21	Shield
Pin 1	Υ Т
Pin 2	СТ
Pin 3	Luminance in (Y) 1Vpp 75 ohms
Pin 4	Chrominance in (C) 75 ohms

1-3
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

**POWER LINK 1&2** Pin 1 PL ON = >2.5V, OFF = <0.5V Pin 2 Signal 1 Pin 3 AF out left max. 1V RMS Pin 4 PL Speaker ON = >2.5 V, OFF = <0.5V Pin 5 AF out right max. 1V RMS Pin 6 Data: High >3.5V, Low <0.8V Pin 7 Pin 8 Not used AUDIO AUX LINK AF in left 0.25 - 2V RMS 47 kohms Pin 1 Pin 2 Signal 1 Pin 3 AF out left 1V RMS 1 kohms Pin 4 AF in right 0.25-2V RMS 47 kohms Pin 5 AF out right 1V RMS 1 kohms Pin 6 Data: High >3.5V, Low <0.8V Pin 7 Not used EXTERNAL SPEAKERS L&R >8 ohms passive speakers **HEADPHONE** Ø3.5 mm 220 ohms in series to the output amplifier. The internal and external speakers are switched off when the headphone is connected. **B&O STAND** Pin 1 Supply out 12.5V-15V max. 350 mA Pin 2 Supply ⊥ Pin 3 Data Pin 4 Data 1 Subject to change without notice

*TYPE SURVEY							Mounting modules for modification to other TV transmission systems						
LX6000	LX5000	MX6000	MX4000	System	Colour	Stereo	Remarks		PAL B/G/I	PAL/SECAM B/G/L/I <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM B/G/D/K	PAL/SECAM B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM B/G NTSC M
3340	3360	3300	3320	B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM	A2		EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3341	3361	3301	3321	B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM	A2+NICAM		EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3343	3363	3303	3323	I	PAL	NICAM		GB	3390452 +8007449	3390452 +8007449 +8008062	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	8007449 +8008062	8007997 +8008062
3344	3364	3304	3324	B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM	A2		Italy		3390452	3390453		8007997
3345	3365	3305	3325	B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL	A2		AUS	3390452 +8007449	$\begin{array}{r} 3390452 \\ +8007449 \\ +8008062 \end{array}$	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	$8007449 \\ +8008062$	8007997 +8008062
3346	3366	3306	3326	B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM	A2	SAT	EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3347	3367	3307	3327	B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM	A2+NICAM	SAT	EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3348	3368	3308	3328	B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM	A2+NICAM	SAT D2 MAC	EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3349	3369	3309	3329	I	PAL	NICAM	SAT	GB	3390452 +8007449	3390452 +8007449 +8008062	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	8007449 +8008062	8007997 +8008062
3350	3370	3310	3330	I	PAL	NICAM	SAT D2 MAC	GB	3390452 +8007449	$3390452 \\ +8007449 \\ +8008062$	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	8007449 +8008062	8007997 +8008062

 $<sup>^{1)}</sup>$ System L: To receive VHF band 1 system L, the TV has to be fitted with a transposer part no. 1306125 (white) 1306126 (black).

8007449 Tuner & IF system B/G/L PCB.

3390452 Small bag with components to extend 8007449 to system I.

3390453 Small bag with components to modify 8007449 to system B/G/D/K. 8008062 PAL/SECAM/NTSC colour decoder PCB. TV's equiped with 8008062 (PAL/SECAM MODELS)

are able to receive NTSC on AV.

8007997 Tuner & IF system B/G/M PCB.

## Bang & Olufsen

#### BRIEF OPERATION GUIDE

## Beolink 1000 MK III Main/daily operations

Switches on the TV

You will see the TV program you were last watching

The program number and the program name appear briefly at the top of the screen

Steps thro

Steps through programs

V

Selects specific programs; through press 0 alone to switch to the program you were last on

TEXT Switches to teletext

Press ▲ or ▼ to step through the memory pages

GOTO Enables you to access specific teletext pages

Press GO TO, then key in the page number desired using the number buttons, or press  $\triangle$  or  $\blacktriangledown$ 

Raises the volume

Lowers the volume

Mutes the sound immediately

Press again to recall the sound

Switches off the TV

The red stand-by light appears in the upper right-hand corner of the screen

TV -8 9 6 2 3 GO TO TEXT 0 MUTE 

Options and shift functions: See Repair tips

**BRIEF OPERATION GUIDE BRIEF OPERATION GUIDE** Sound and picture adjustments: Raises/lovers the level Sound adjustments: On-screen display: Volume level Volume 44 SOUND Volume 34 MUTE Reset the sound levels SHIFT Volume 34 Int. \*Internal speakers Volume 34 Ext. \*External PL speakers Volume 34 All \*Int. and ext. speakers Store all sound levels STORE STORE Loudspeaker balance SOUND Balance L - - - R Bass level SOUND Bass 0 Treble level Treble 0 SOUND Loudness Loudness off SOUND Switch sound type SHIFT TV3 Mono Language 1 SOUND Store the current sound STORE to the program number STORE \*Only if you have connected a pair of Bang & Olufsen Power Link speakers. Select "Power Link: On" in the Setup menu (see Menu). • You only have to program the TV setup if .... Menu: You have connected Power Link speakers You have connected a compatible Bang & TV menu MENU Olufsen audio system You have connected a Bang & Olufsen video Select item tape recorder of a type other than the Beocord VX You have connected any non-Bang & Olufsen AV equipment Program list • Setup menu PLAY Select setup item Program list Change item setup Select program Return to Menu STOP Previous/next page No storing TV Setup 2 BBC 2 Off Off Power link: 4 Sky AV 1: Off

AV 2:

S-VHS:

6 ZDF

Off

Off

(see Menu).

Accept: press PLAY

1-5

1-5

Picture adjustments: On-screen display: Brilliance level PICTURE Brilliance 32 Mute/unmute picture MUTE Store all picture levels STORE STORE Colour intensity PICTURE Colour 32 Contrast level Contrast 44 PICTURE Clock: Display the time PLAY Teletext time TEXT Manual time set Store the time STORE STORE Tuning: On-screen display: Tune F:210 Tuning function GOTO O Dec off Sys:B/G Up/down the Tuning F:xxx frequencies Key in frequency Tune F:210 Sys: B/G O Decoder on/off SHIFT PICTURE Tune F:210 Dec on Sys:B/G Manual TV-system Tune F:210 Sys:L SHIFT switching Fine tune F:210 Fine tuning GOTO Up/down the steps Fine tune F:210 + 2Naming TV stations GOTO Program name: .... Reveal the letter or Program name: A number Upper/lower case Program name: a Next character Program name: A Storing function STORE TV -- (red) Program number TV 59 (red) Clear program number TV - 0 (red) 0 Store/clear the station STORE TV59/TV (light blue) O Decoder The Dec off cue appears in the tuning display only if you have set up the TV for decoder use

### **EXPLANANATION OF DIAGRAM**

#### EXPLANATION OF DIAGRAM

Type numbers of transistors and ICs are indicated on the diagrams. If the position number is followed by an asterisk the spare part number must always be used because the component in question has been specially selected, e.g. TR102\*.

## system

Component print and coordinate The largest PCBs have component prints and a coordinate system on both the print and the component side.

On the diagrams every component has a coordinate number. This indicates in which coordinate on the PCB the component is situated. The coordinate numbers are written in smaller print types than the position numbers.

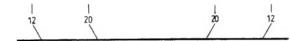
#### **Control Circuit**

In certain control circuits the active mode is indicated by a function term or by an abbreviation. This may be e.g.  $\overline{ST.BY}$ . = low in the stand-by mode or ST.BY. = high in the stand-by mode.

#### Wiring Connections

The wiring connections on the diagrams are assembled in 'bundles'. The individual wires are provided with one of the following codes:

#### INTERNAL CONNECTION ON ONE DIAGRAM PAGE



Internal connections on a diagram page are indicated by a number. The bend of the wire indicates in which direction the other end of the wire is found.

#### CONNECTION TO ANOTHER DIAGRAM PAGE



A connection to another diagram page is indicated by a number as well as by a letter of the diagram to which the connection leads.

## EXPLANANATION OF DIAGRAM

## Bang & Olufsen

#### Ground symbols

Three different ground symbols are used in the diagrams:

= Ground that is not galvanically separated from the mains. (Used in diagram I, PCB4).

= Ground

= Signal ground

#### Signal paths and IC markings

The signal paths are shown in the diagrams by means of semibold lines and arrow heads. As shown, three different types of arrow head

- := Video, luminance and chrominance signals

= Sound signal

= Other signals

The arrow heads shown in the IC pins tell whether the pin indicated is an input or an output.

#### MEASURING CONDITIONS

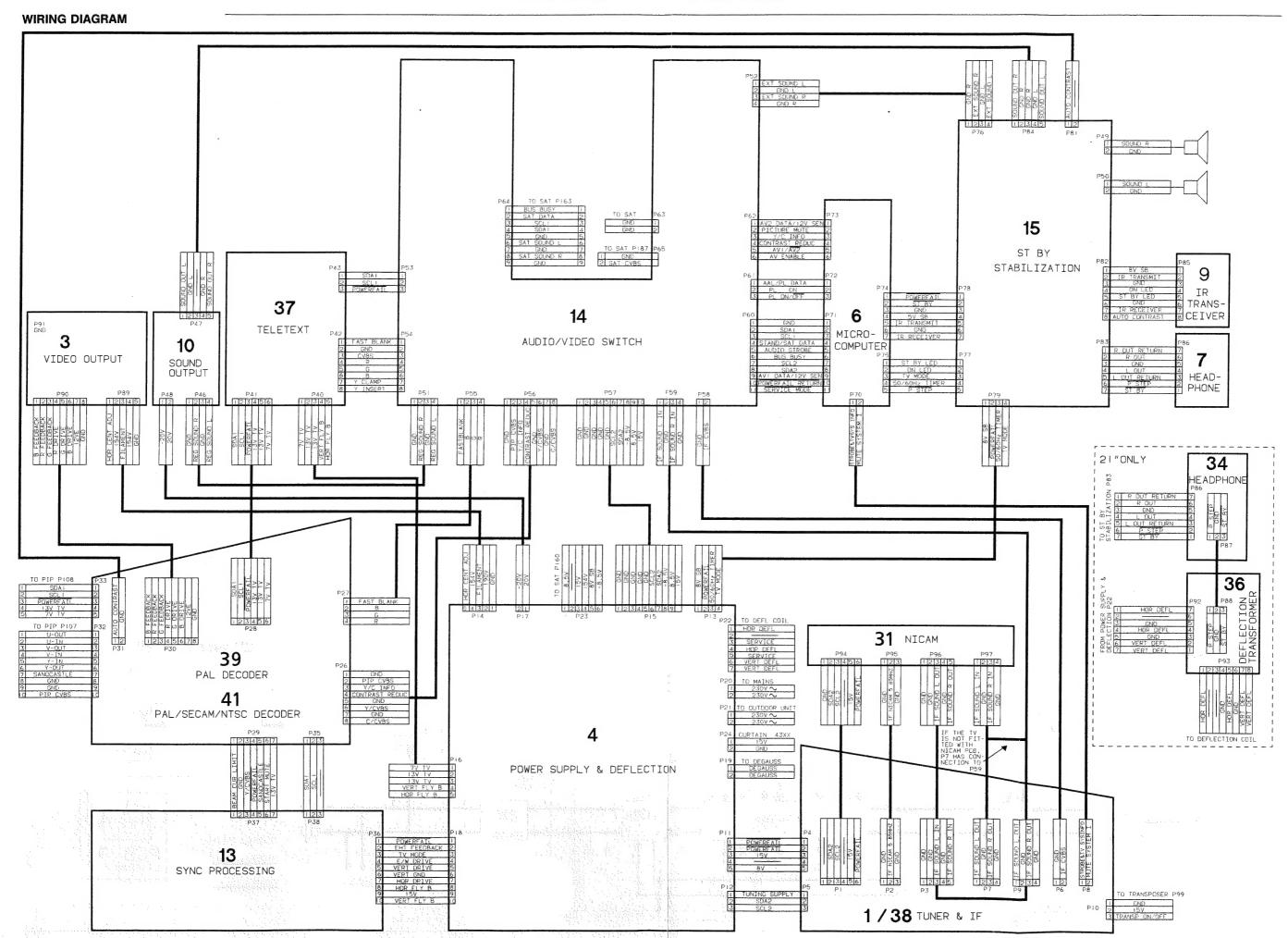
Measure all DC voltages in relation to ground and with voltmeter or oscilloscope with inner resistance of at least 2 Mohm.

Measure DC voltages and oscilloscope pictures in TV mode at an UHF aerial signal (colour bar) of approx. 1.5 mV. Brilliance step 32, contrast step 44 and colour saturation step 32.

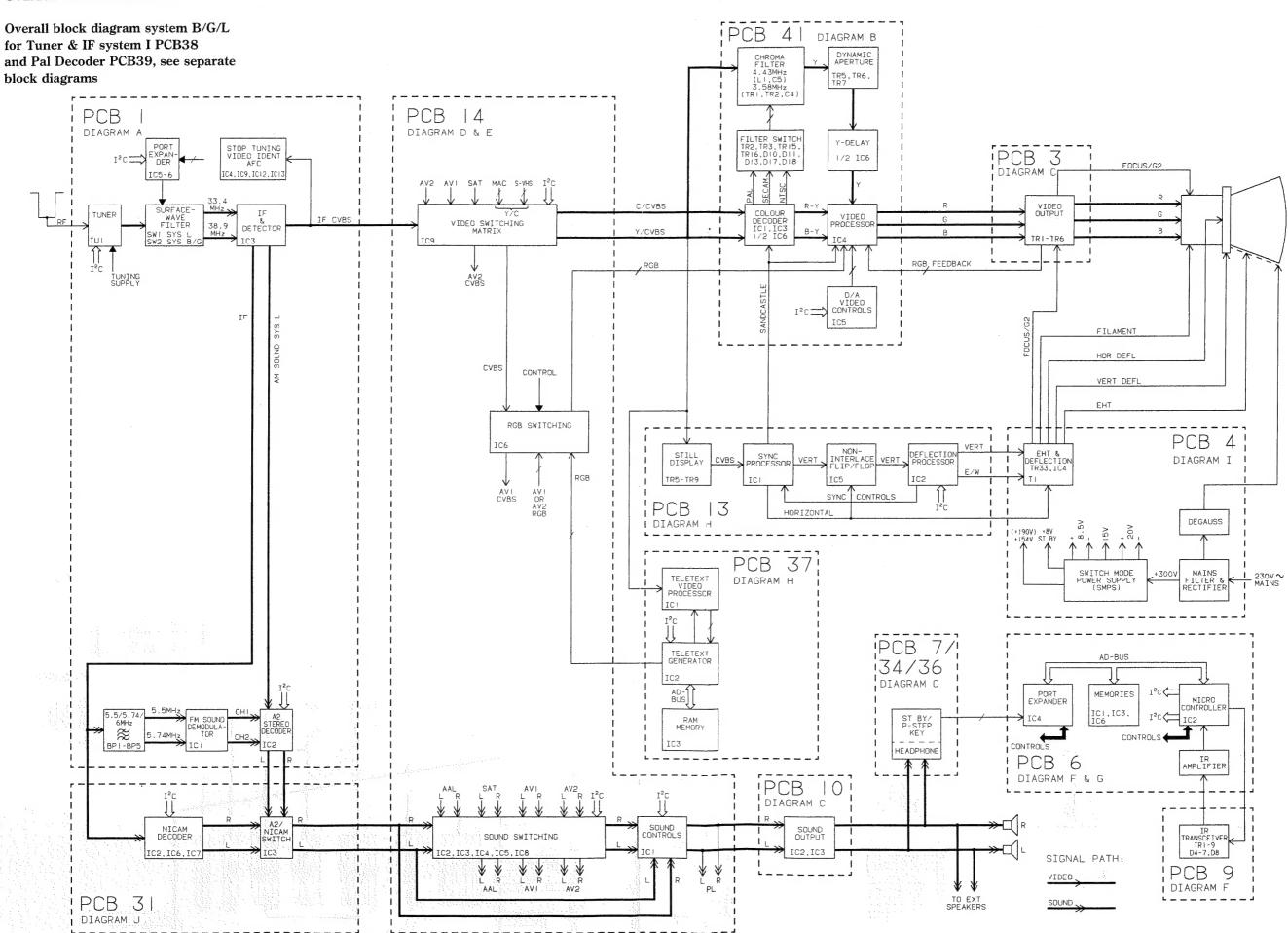
#### SYMBOL FOR SAFETY RESISTORS



When replacing components with this symbol the same type has to be used, also the same values for ohm and watt. The new component is to be mounted in the same way as the replaced one.



#### **OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM**

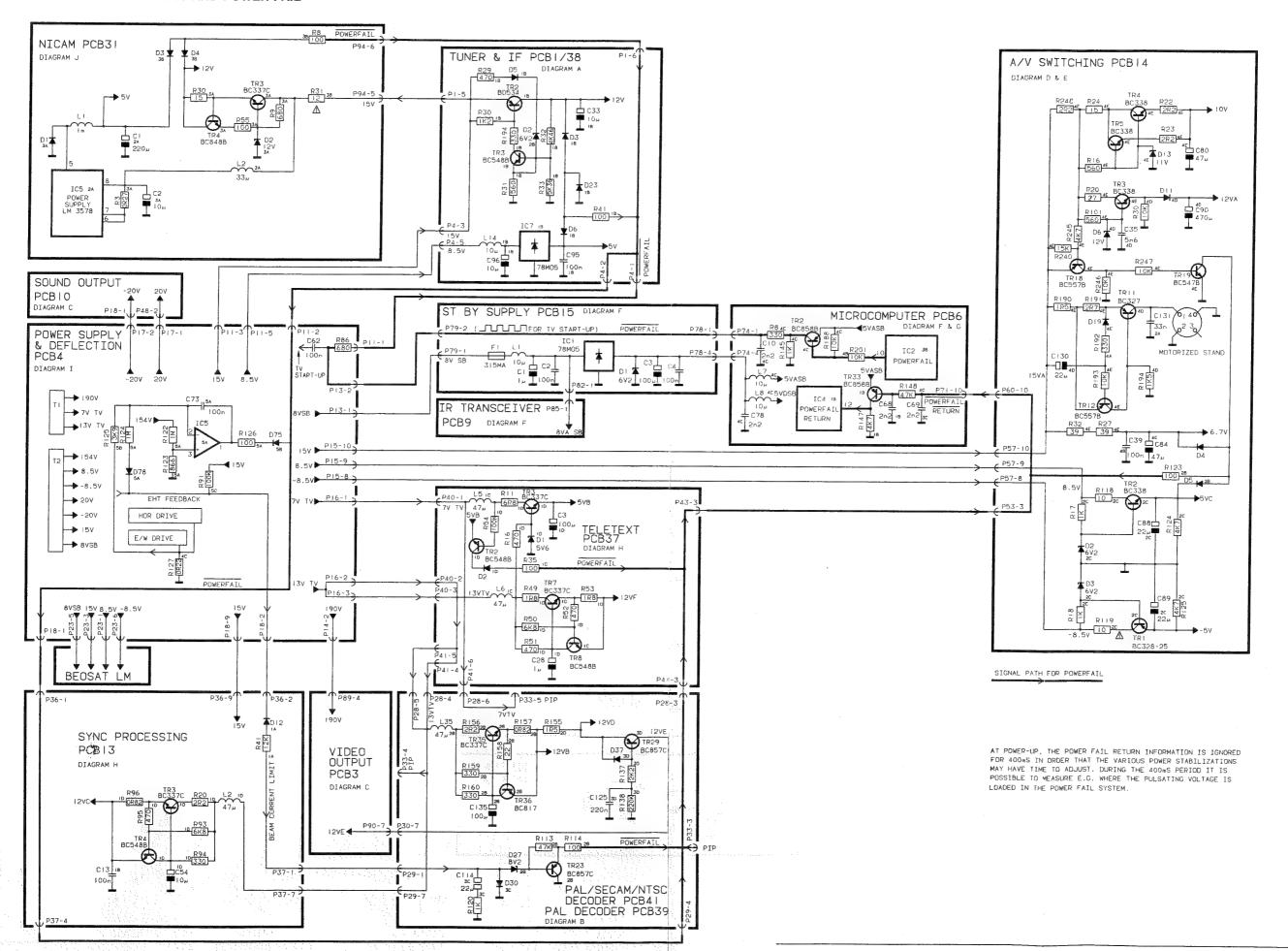


## Bang&Olufsen

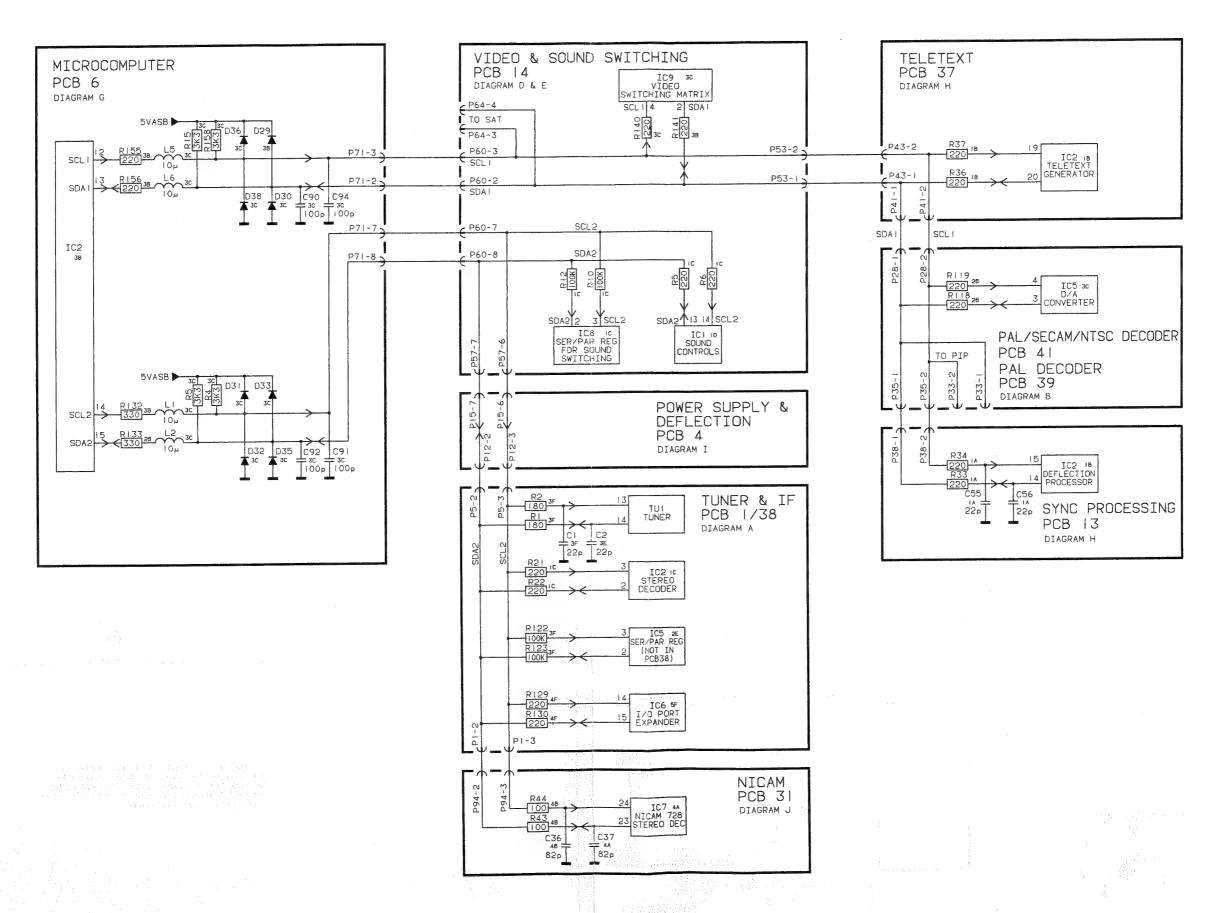
2-4
BLOCK DIAGRAM

2-4 BLOCK DIAGRAM

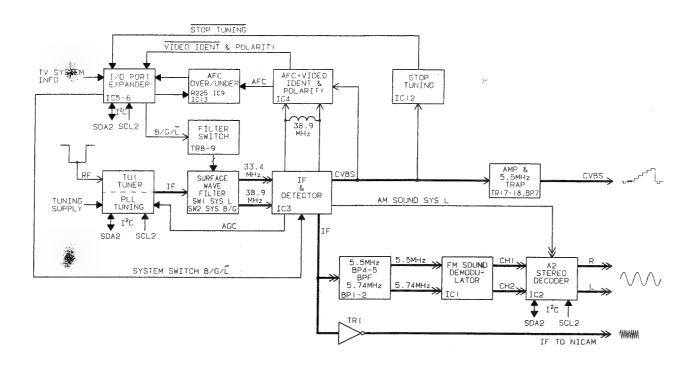
#### DIAGRAM FOR POWER SUPPLY AND POWER FAIL



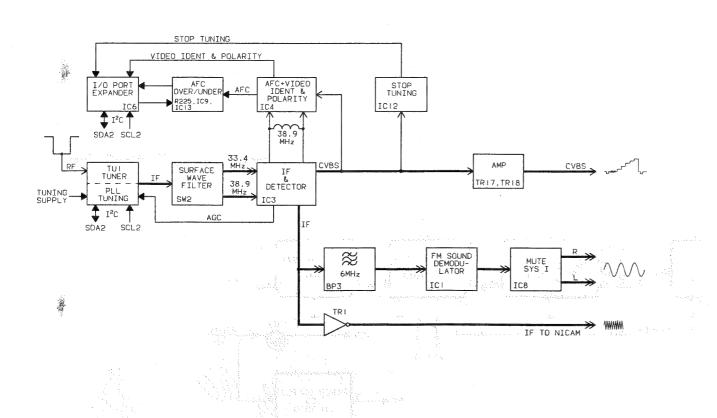
#### BLOCK DIAGRAM I<sup>2</sup>C BUS



**BLOCK DIAGRAM TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/L** 

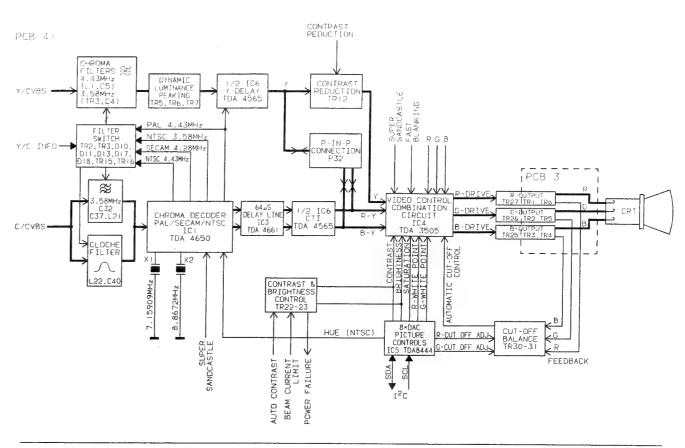


#### **BLOCK DIAGRAM TUNER & IF SYSTEM I**

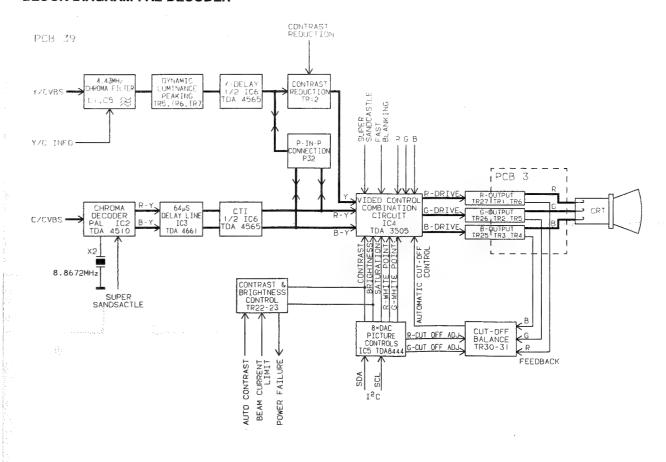


#### 2-6 BLOCK DIAGRAM

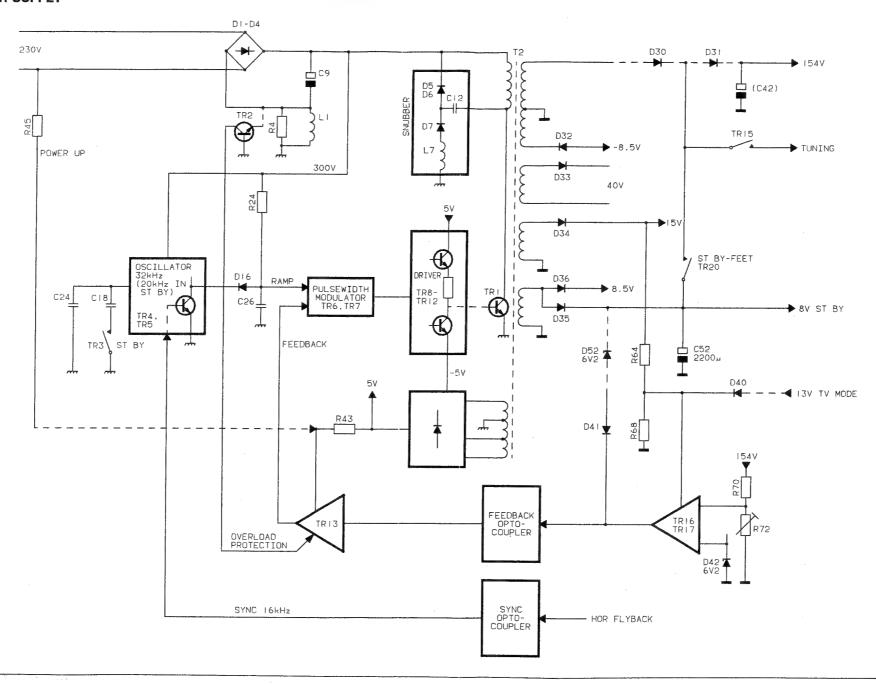
#### **BLOCK DIAGRAM PAL/SECAM/NTSC DECODER**



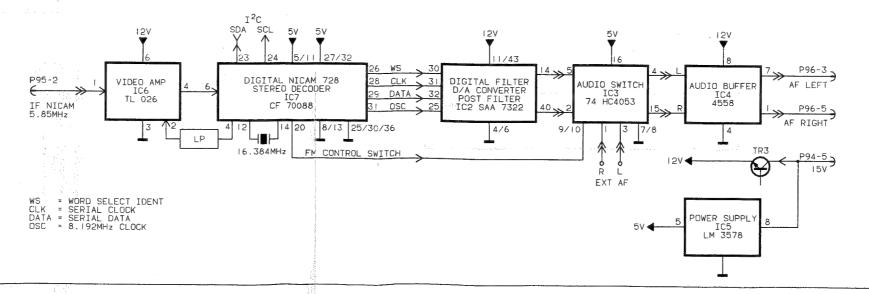
#### **BLOCK DIAGRAM PAL DECODER**

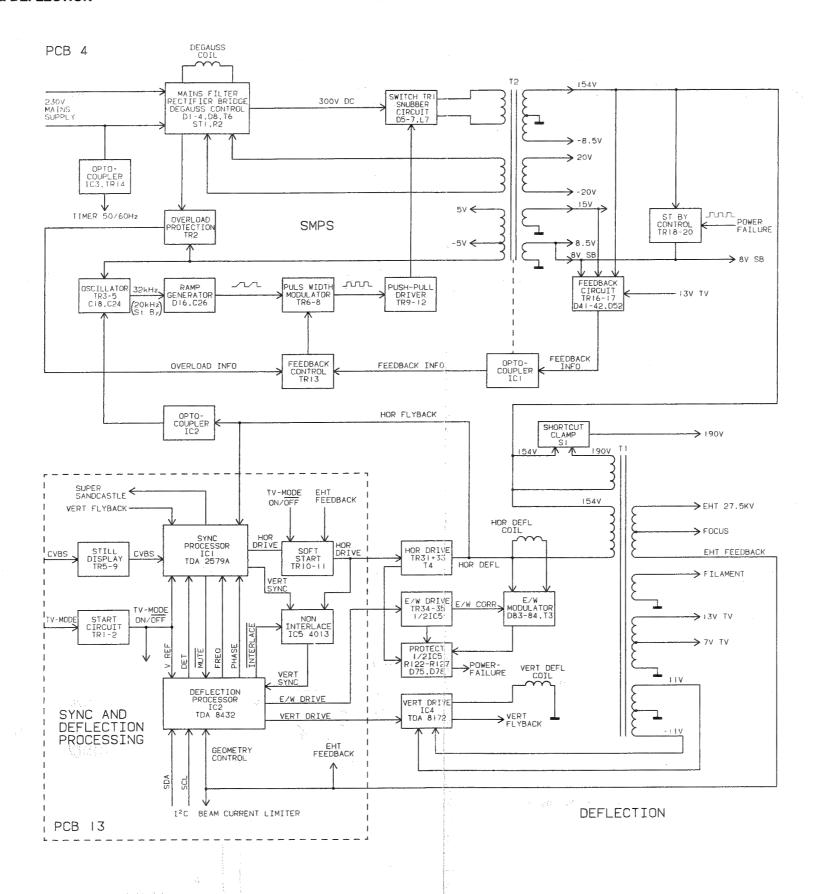


#### **BLOCK DIAGRAM SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY**



#### **BLOCK DIAGRAM NICAM**

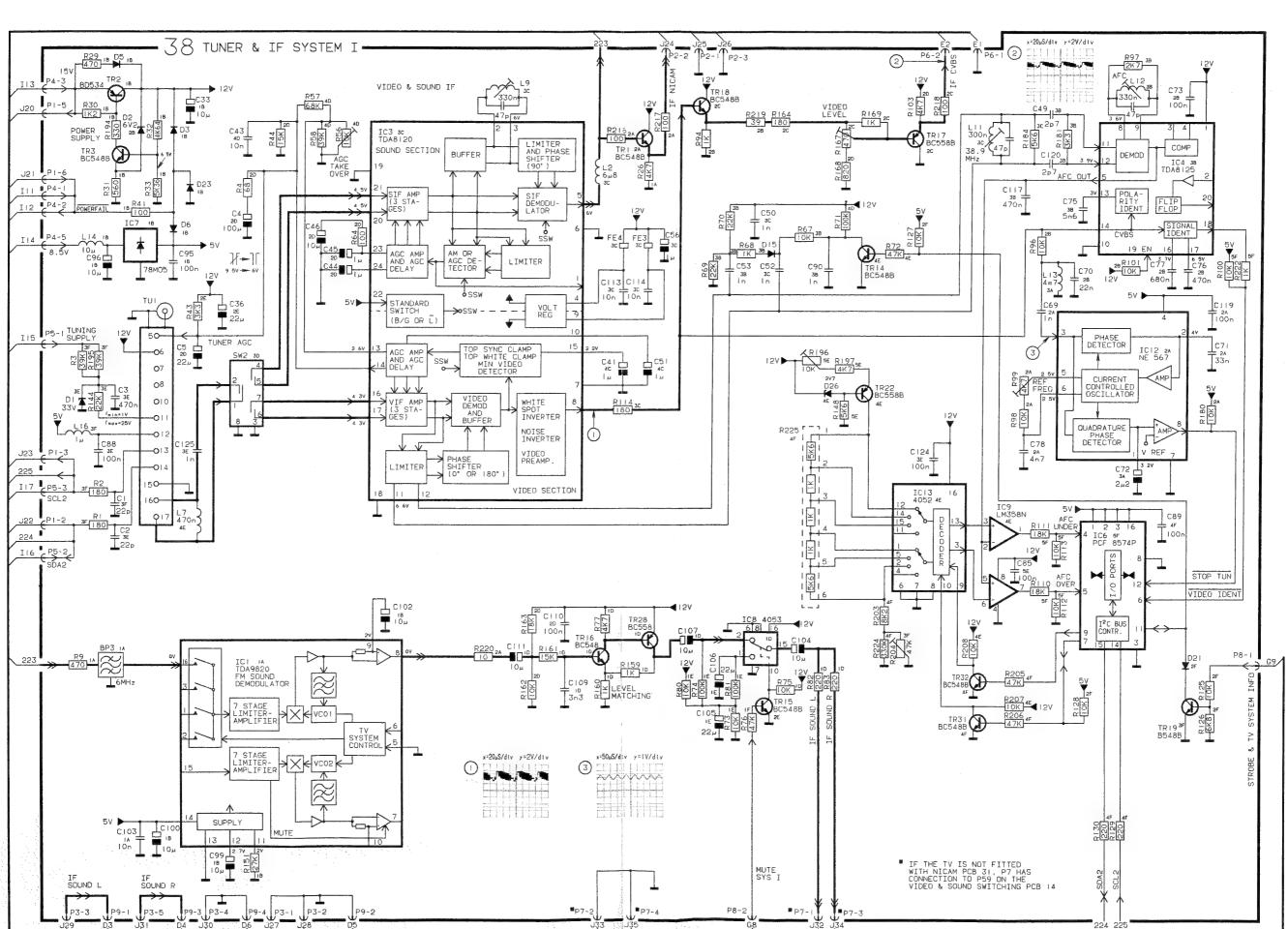




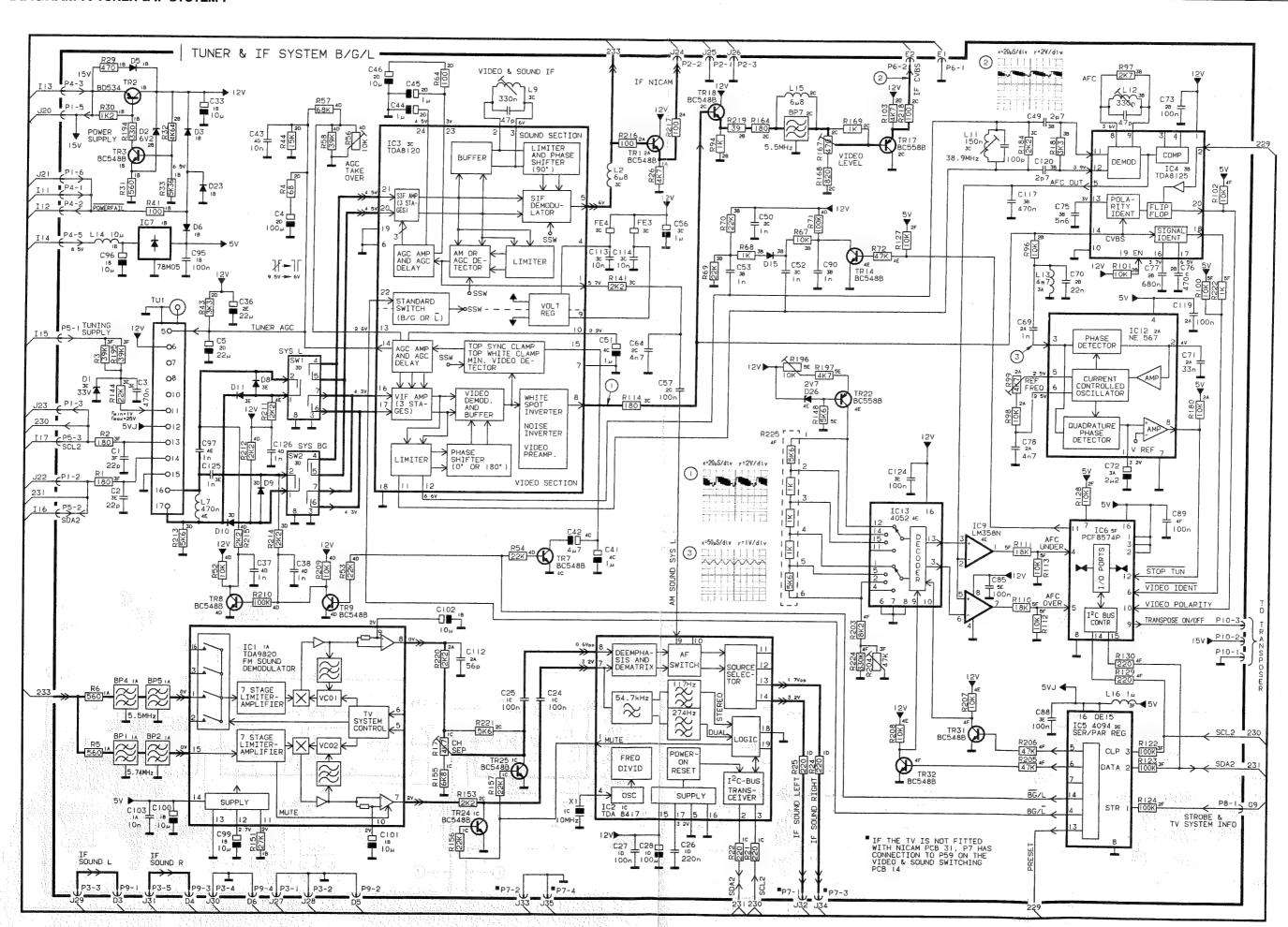
2-9 DIAGRAM A

2-9

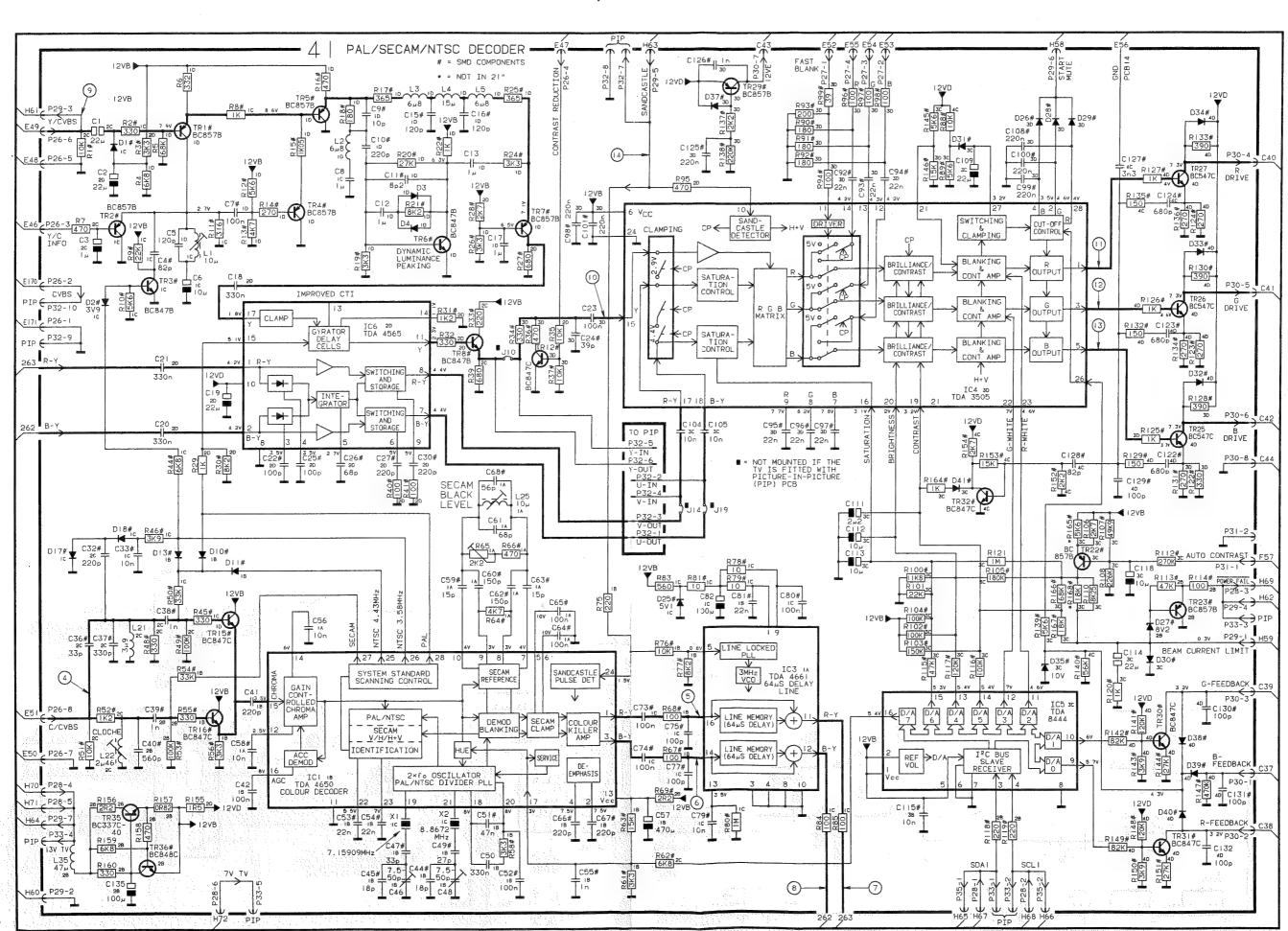
#### **DIAGRAM A TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/L**



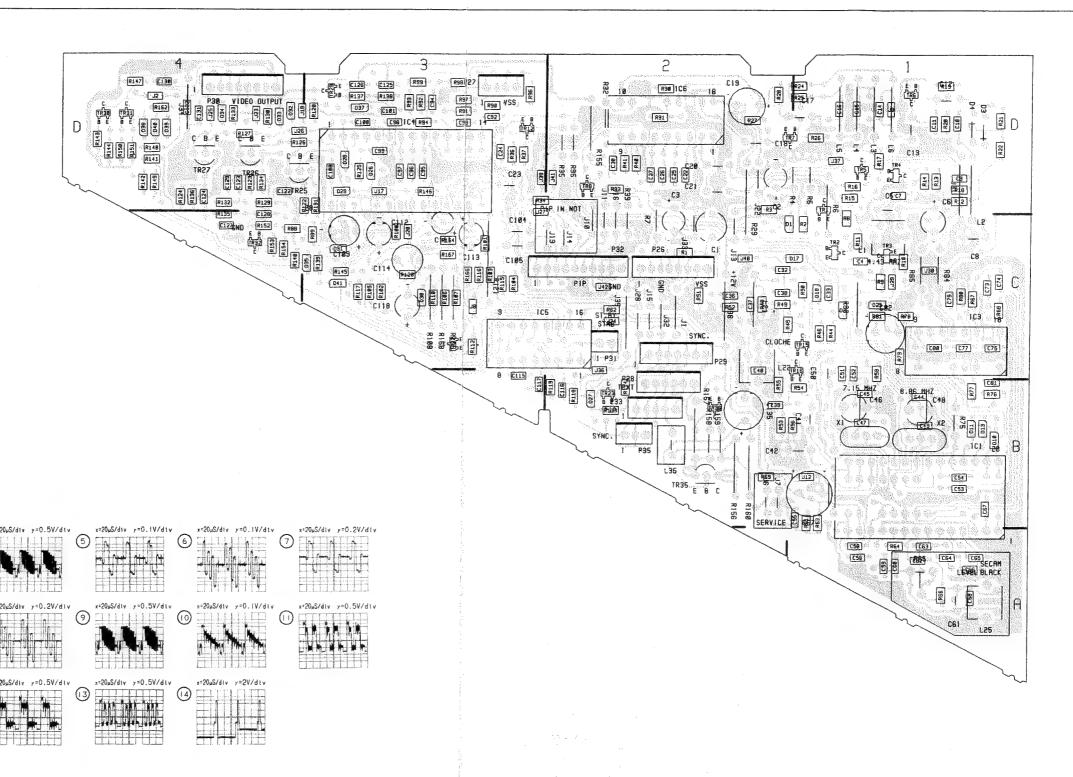
**DIAGRAM A TUNER & IF SYSTEM I** 



#### DIAGRAM B PAL/SECAM/NTSC DECODER (O = FOR OSCILLOSCOPE PICTURES SEE PAGE 2-12)



PCB 41

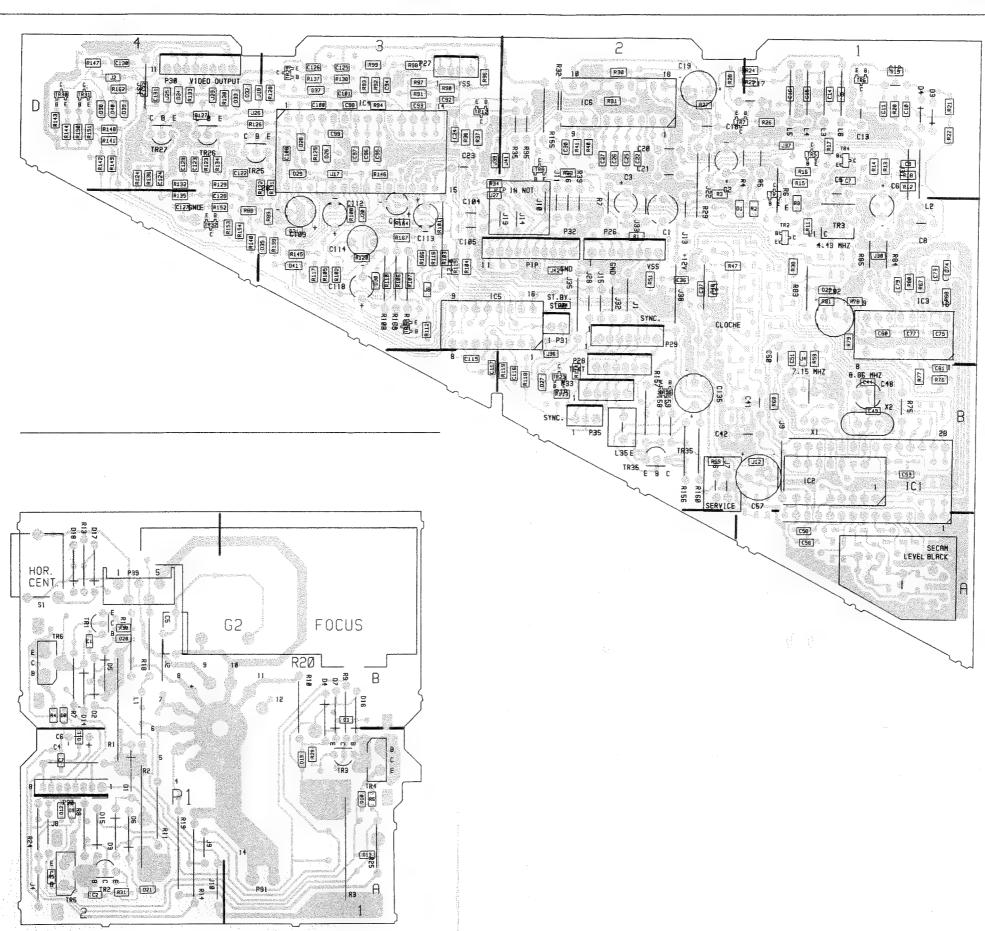


OSCILLOSCOPE PICTURES FOR PCB 41 PAL/SECAM/NTSC DECODER 2-13 PCB DRAWING 2-13 PCB DRAWING

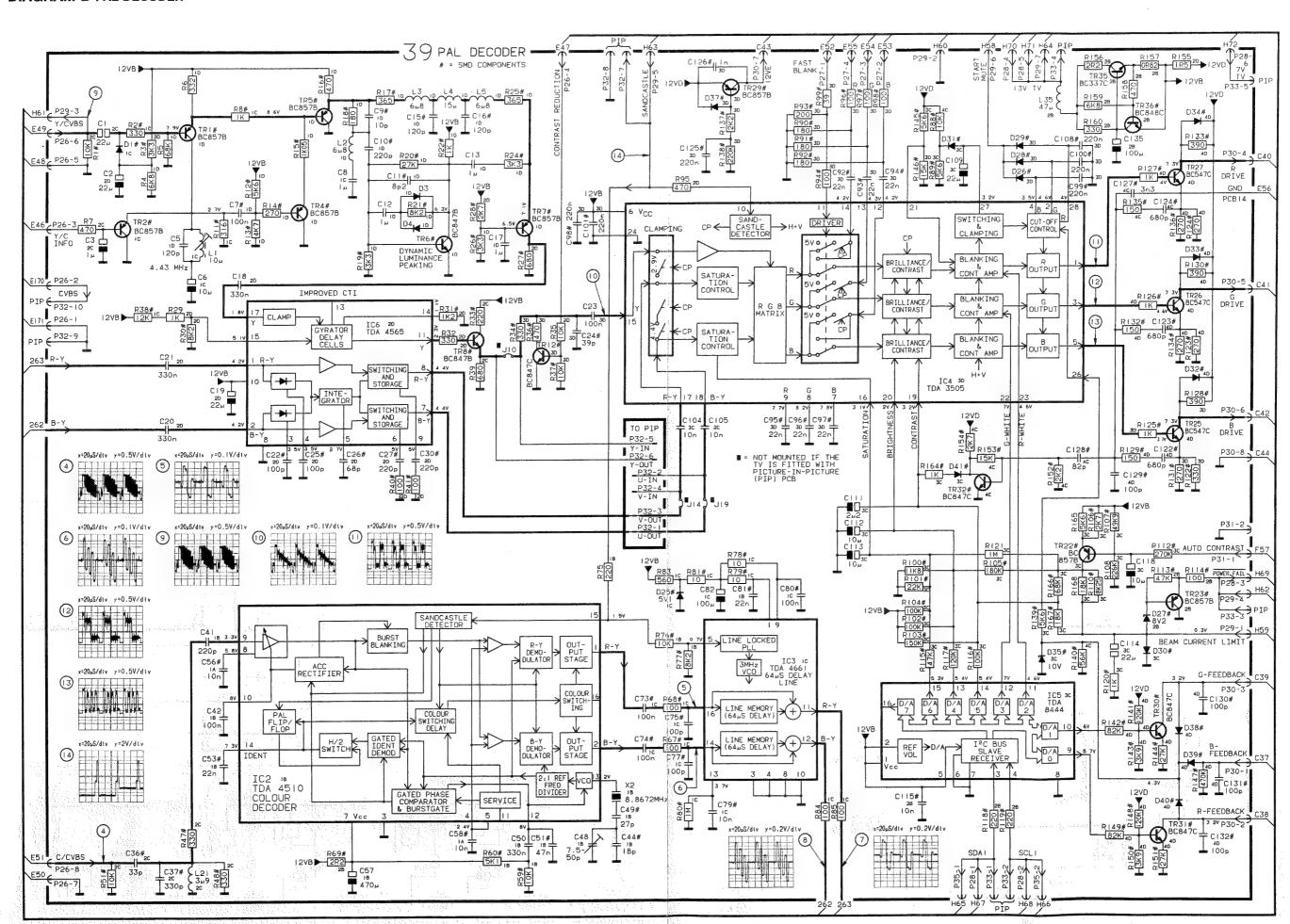
Bang & Olufsen

PCB 39

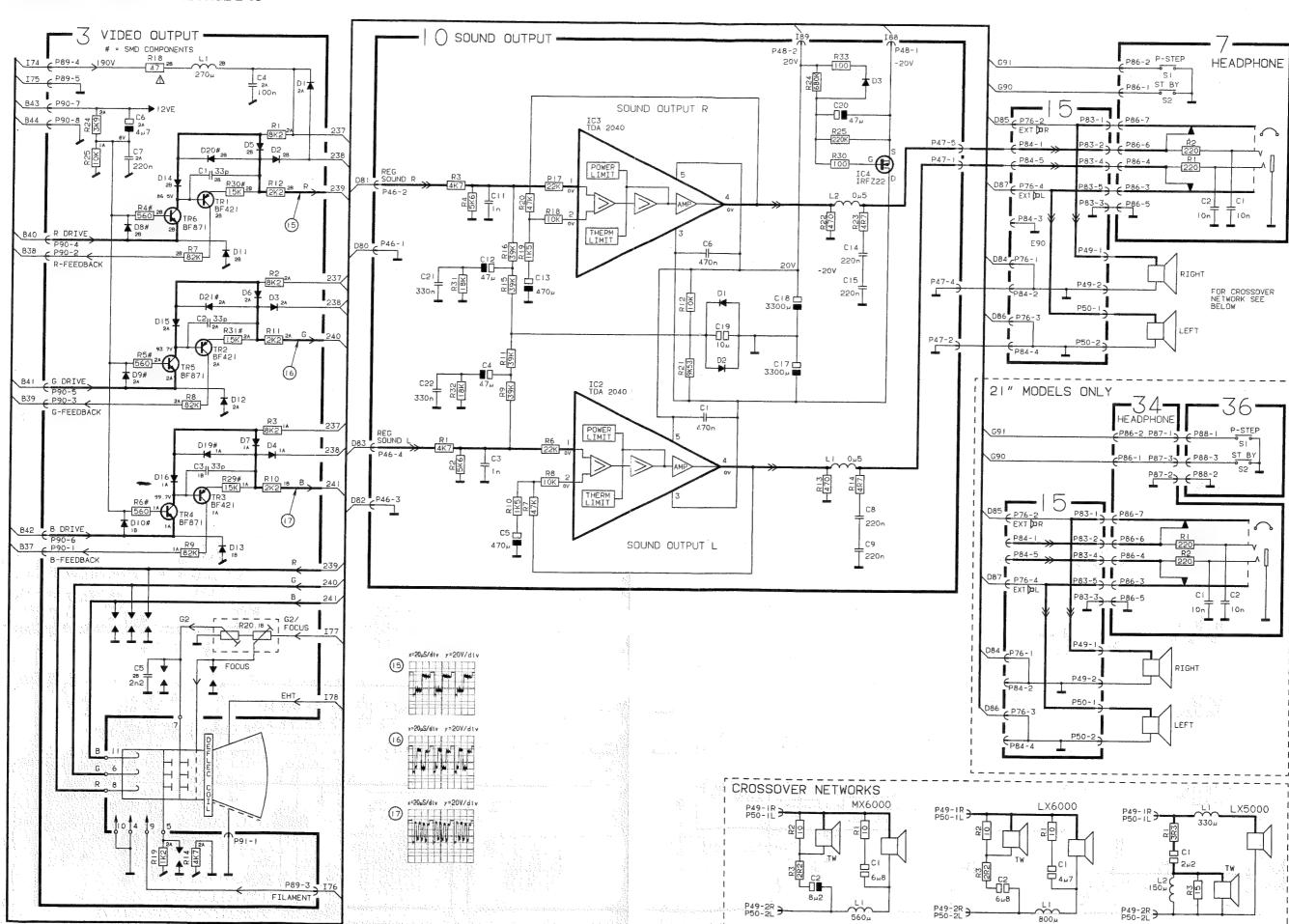
PCB 3



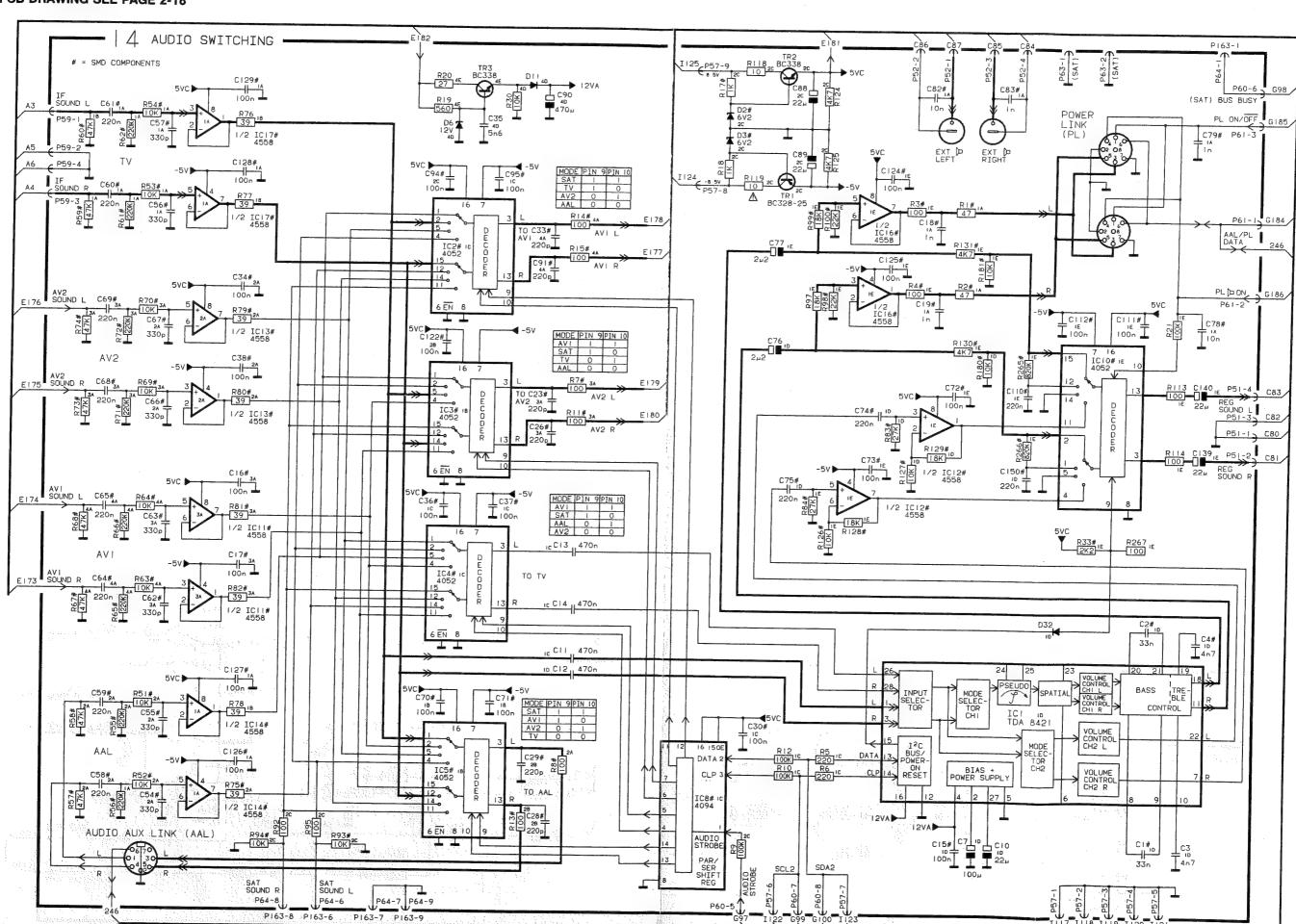
**DIAGRAM B PAL DECODER** 



## DIAGRAM C VIDEO OUTPUT & SOUND OUTPUT PCB DRAWING FOR PCB 3 SEE PAGE 2-13



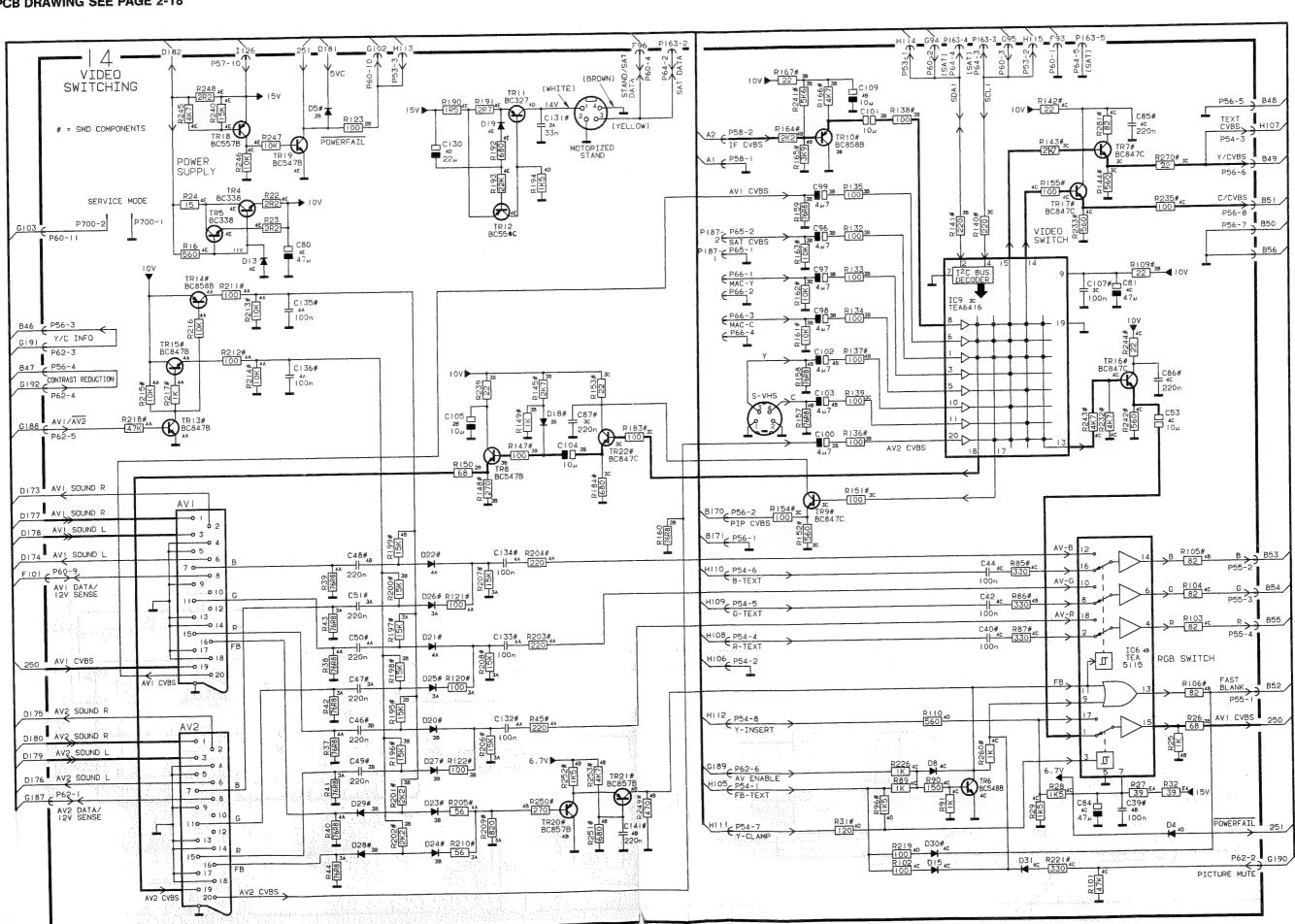
**DIAGRAM D** SOUND SWITCHING & CONTROL PCB DRAWING SEE PAGE 2-18



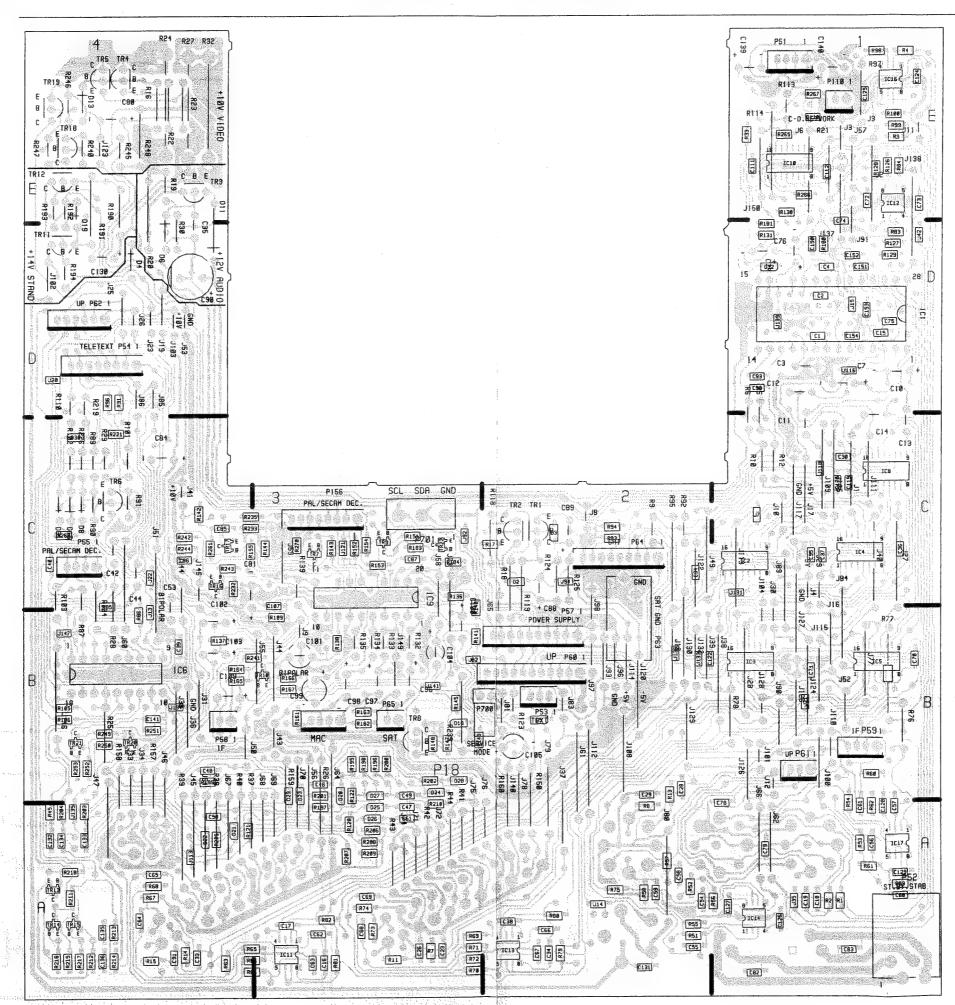
**2-17** DIAGRAM E

2-17

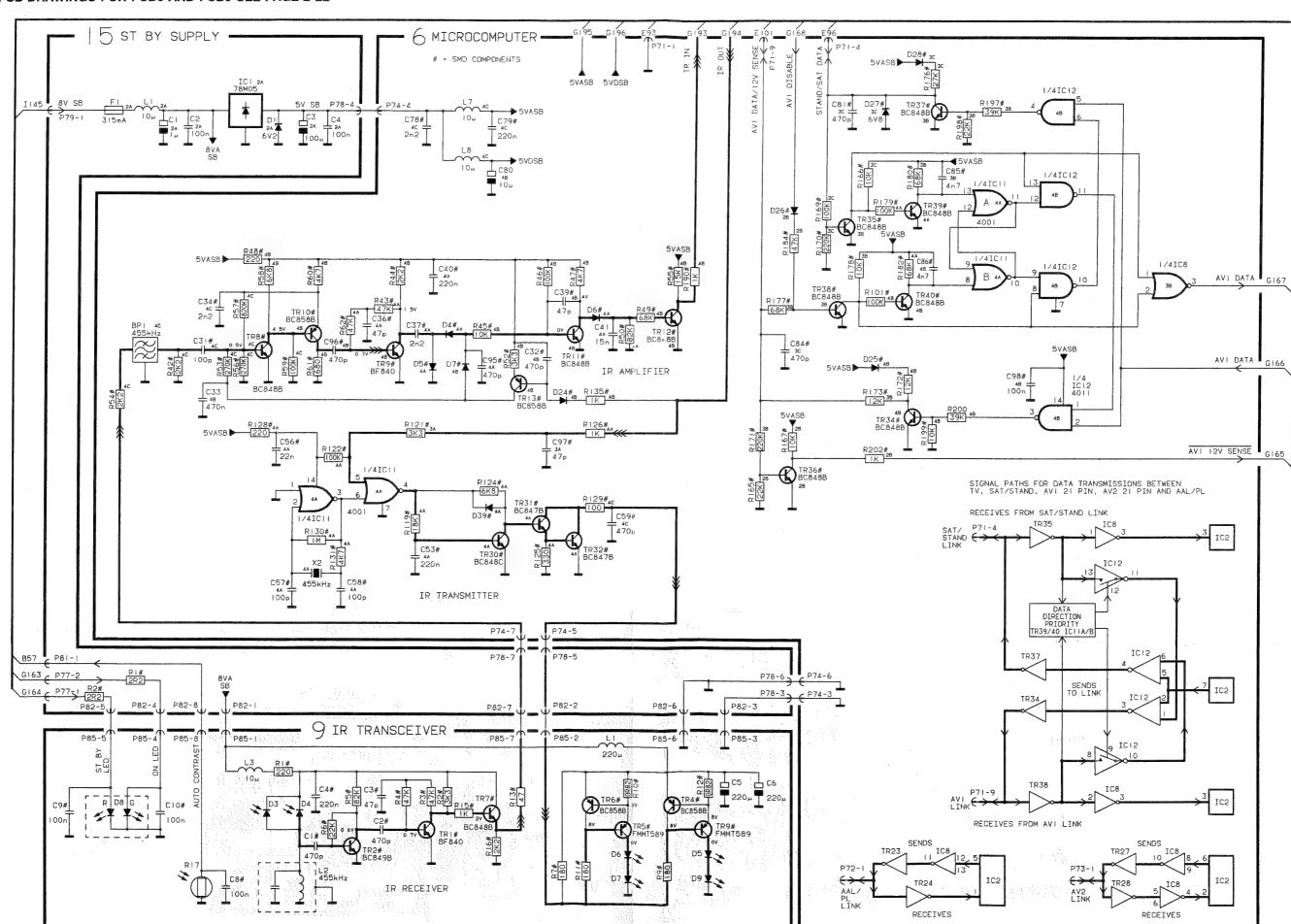




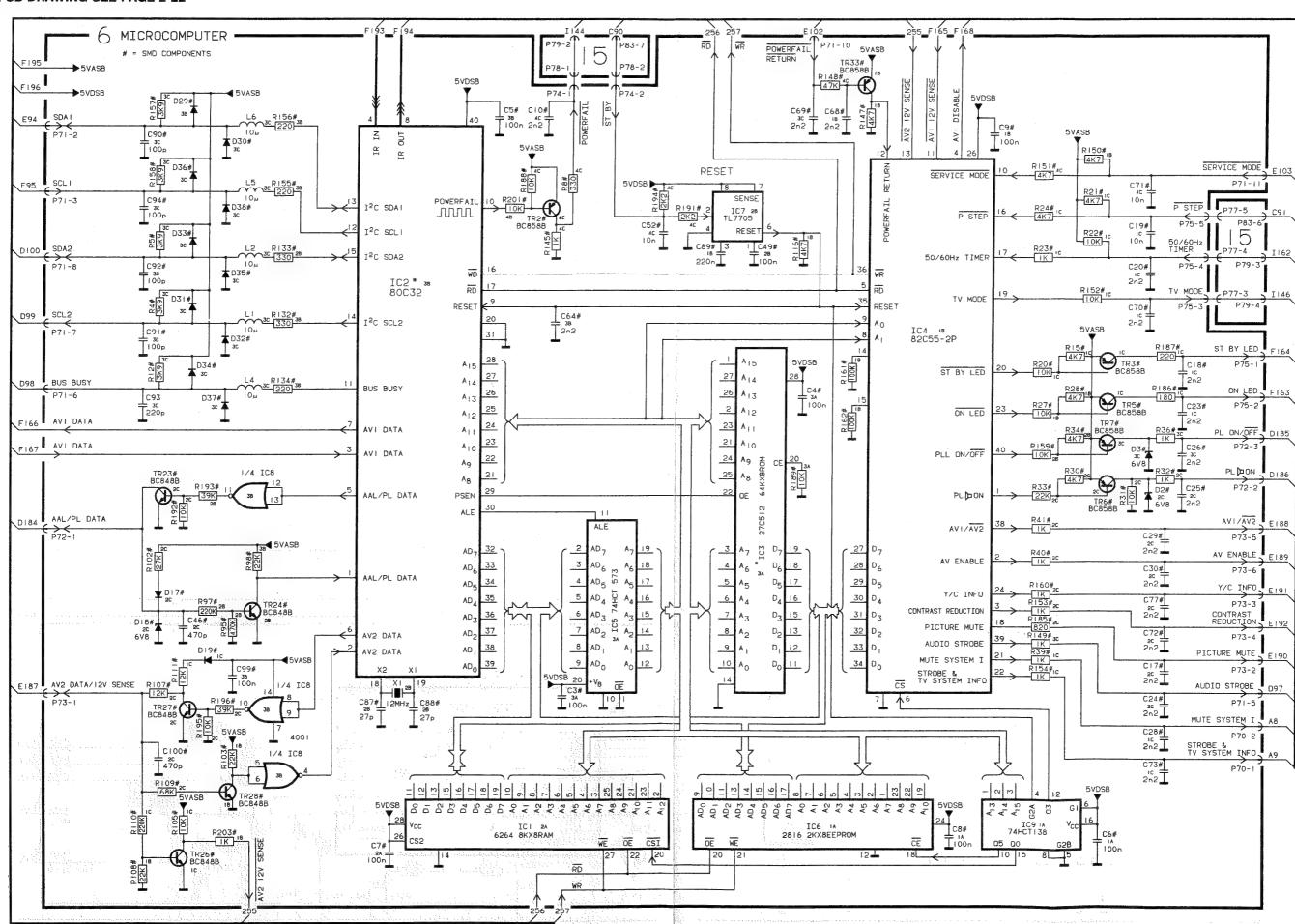
PCB 14



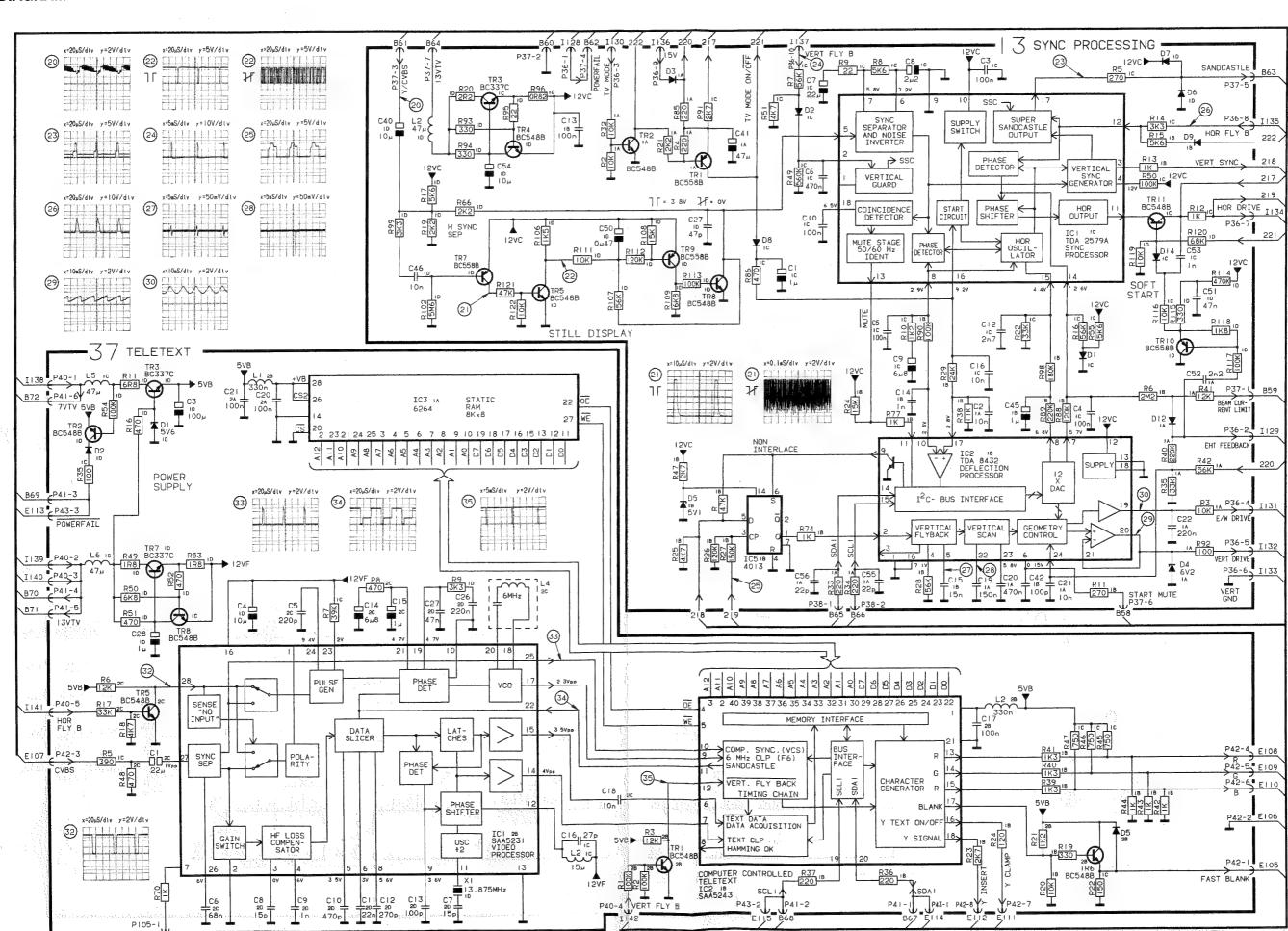
## DIAGRAM F IR TRANSCEIVER AND 5V ST BY SUPPLY PCB DRAWINGS FOR PCB6 AND PCB9 SEE PAGE 2-22



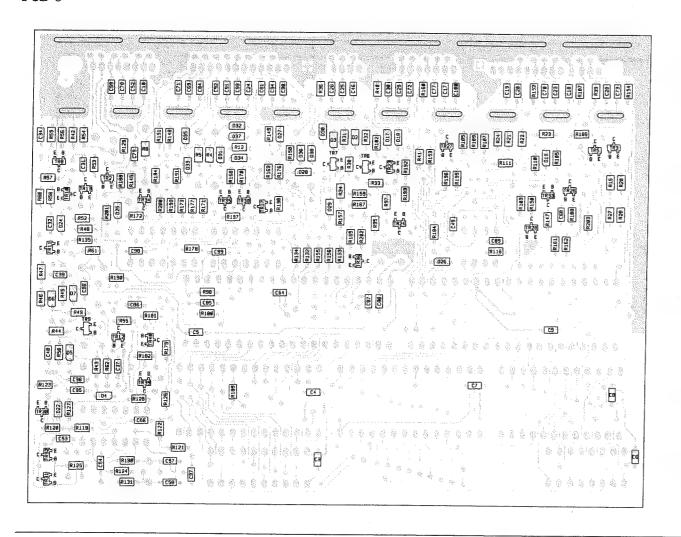
## **DIAGRAM G MICROCOMPUTER** PCB DRAWING SEE PAGE 2-22

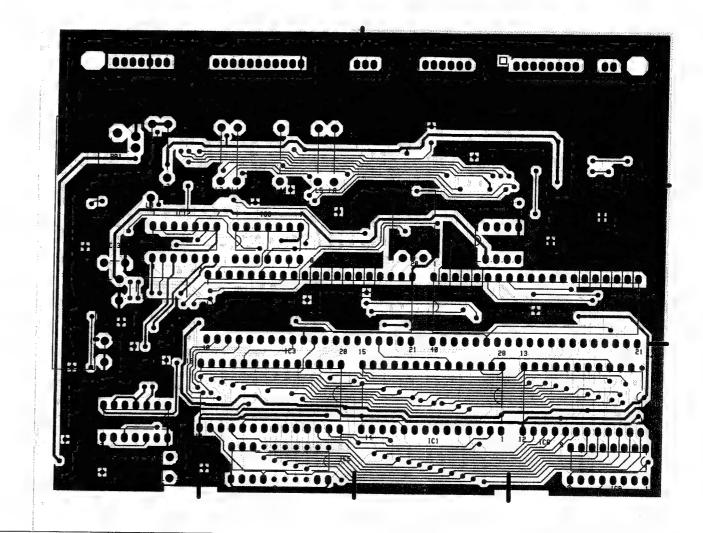


#### **DIAGRAM H TELETEXT AND SYNC PROCESSING**

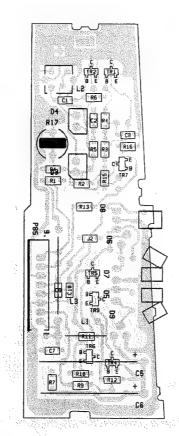


PCB 6

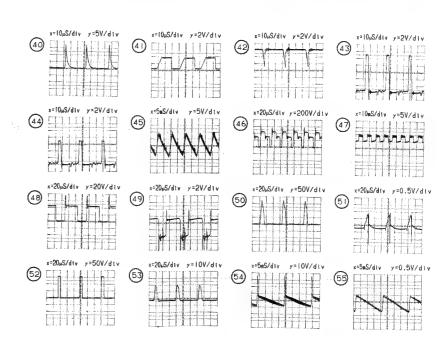




PCB 9



OSCILLOSCOPE PICTURES FOR POWER SUPPLY & DEFLECTION PCB4



**2-23** DIAGRAM I

#### DIAGRAM I POWER SUPPLY & DEFLECTION (O = FOR OSCILLOSCOPE PICTURES SEE PAGE 2-22)

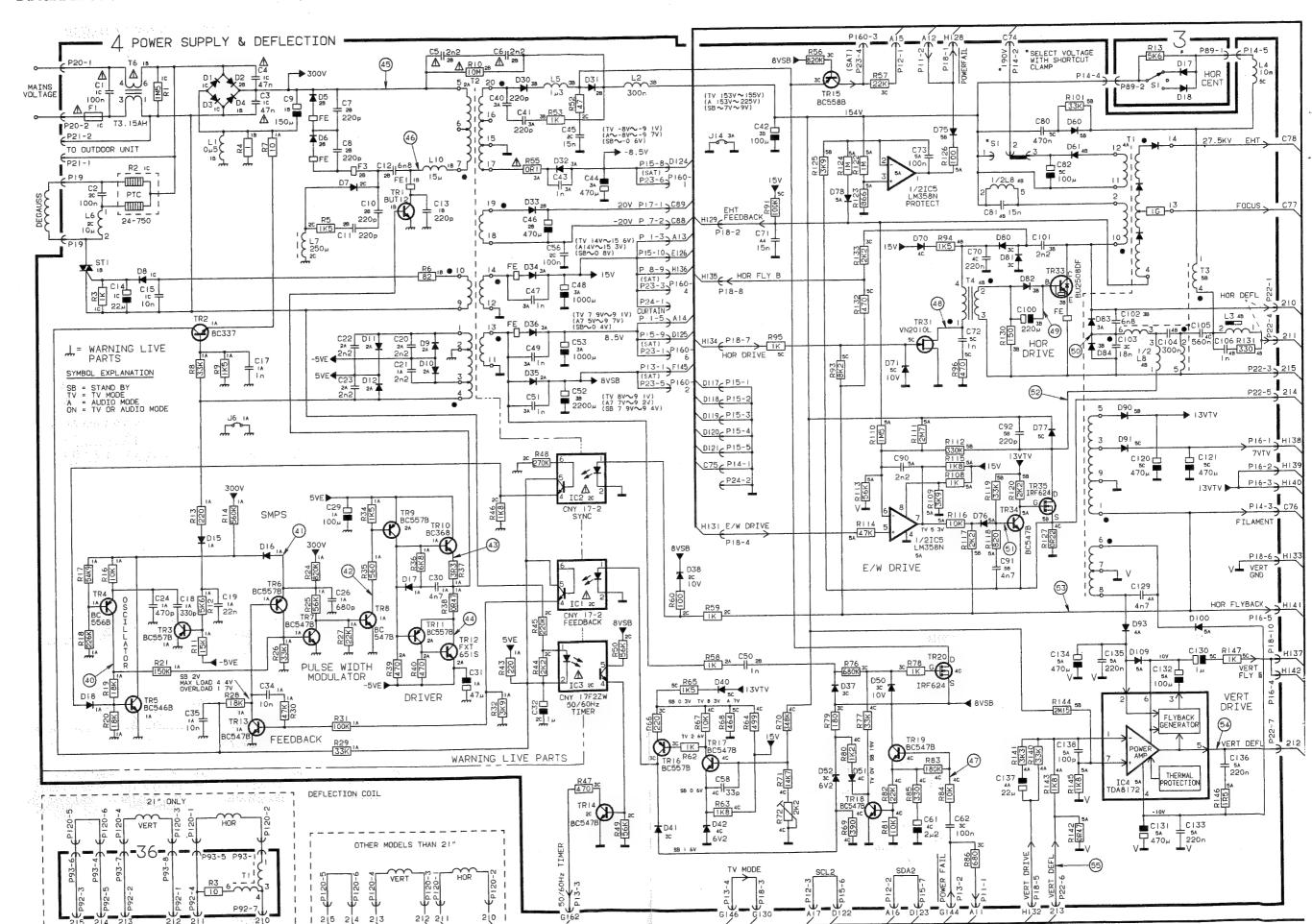
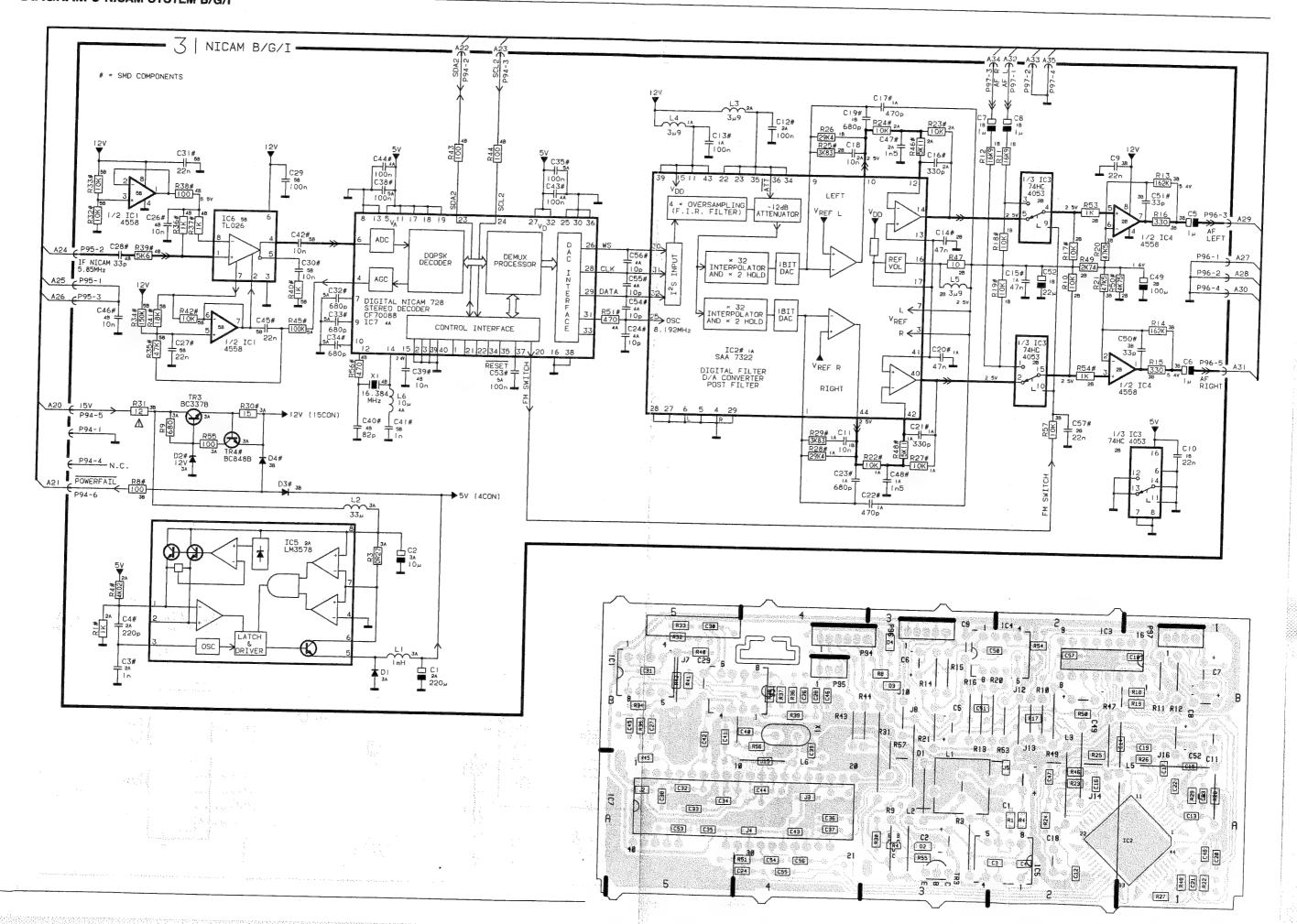


DIAGRAM J NICAM SYSTEM B/G/I



2-25 ACCESSORIES

### DIAGRAM A TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/L/I

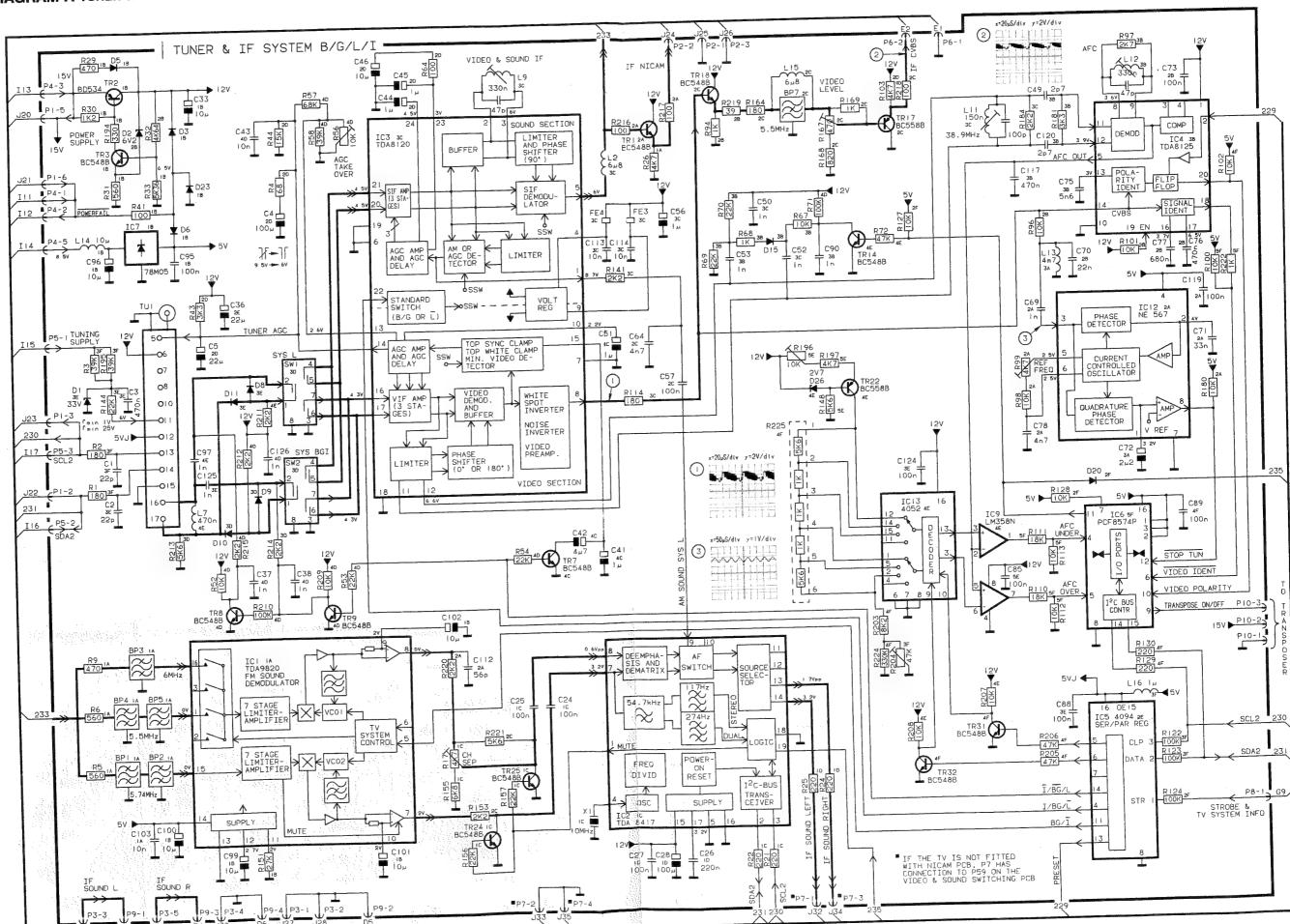
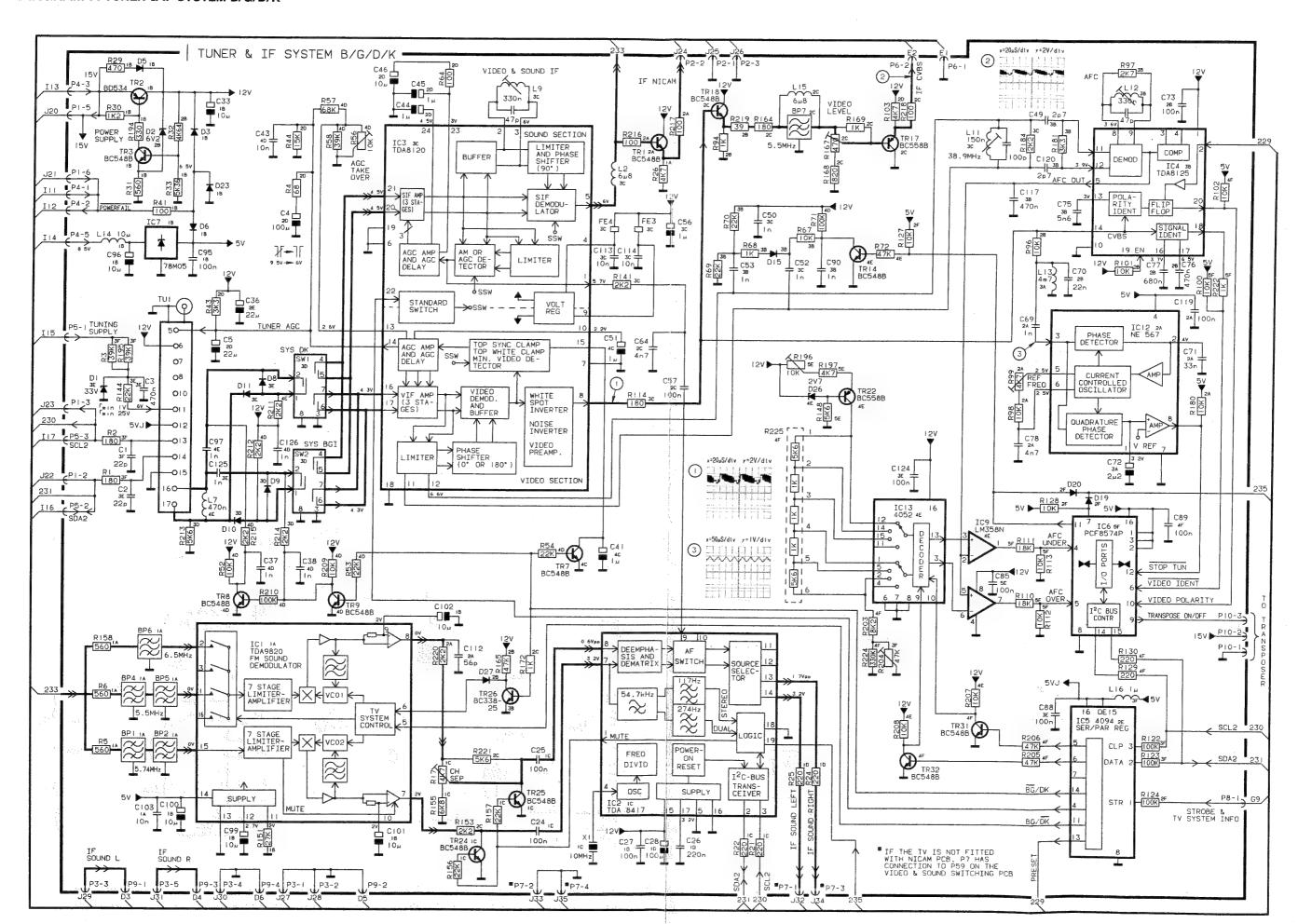
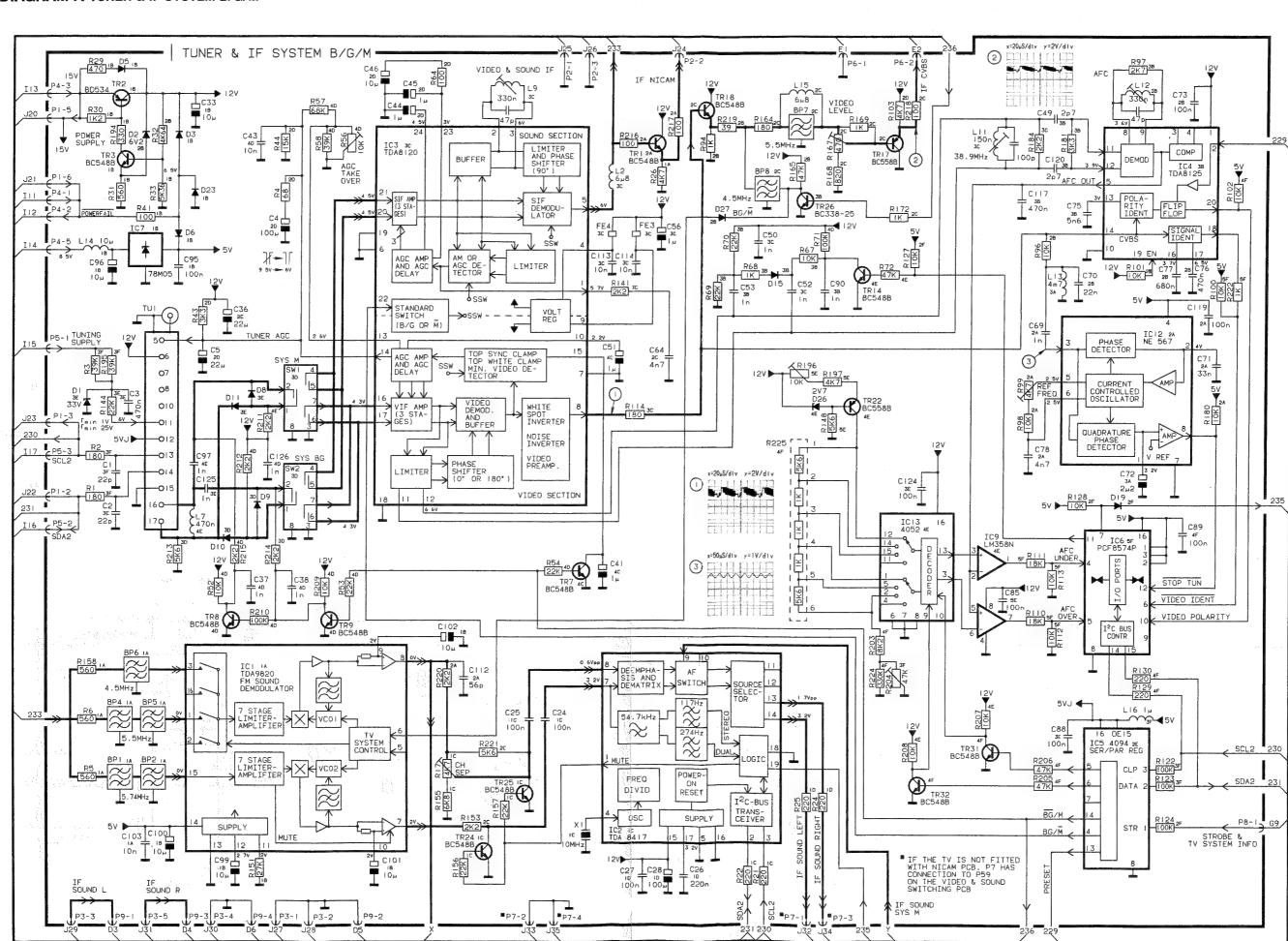


DIAGRAM A TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/D/K

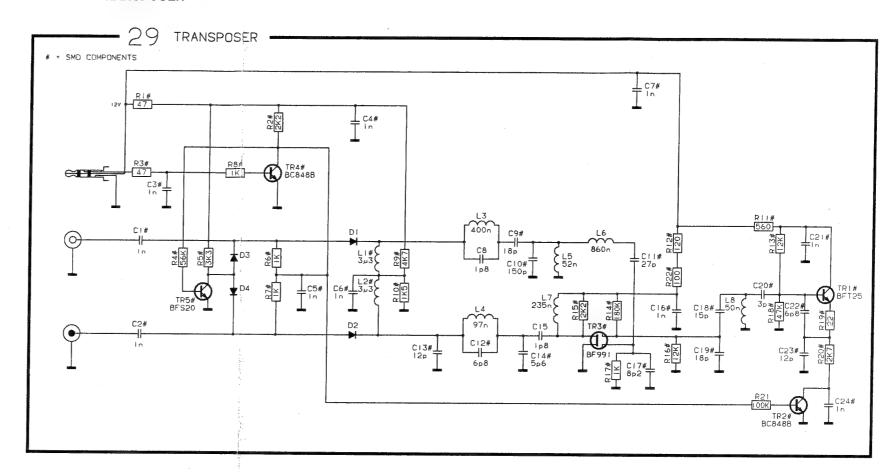


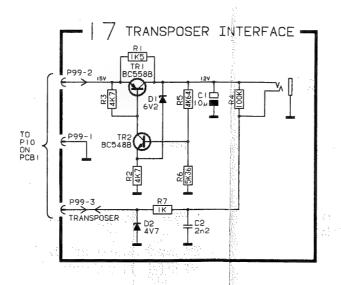
#### **DIAGRAM A TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/M**

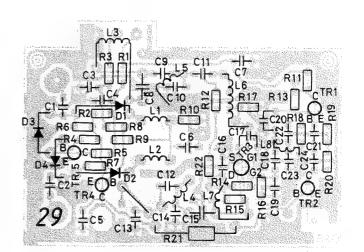


2-28 ACCESSORIES 2-28 ACCESSORIES 2-28

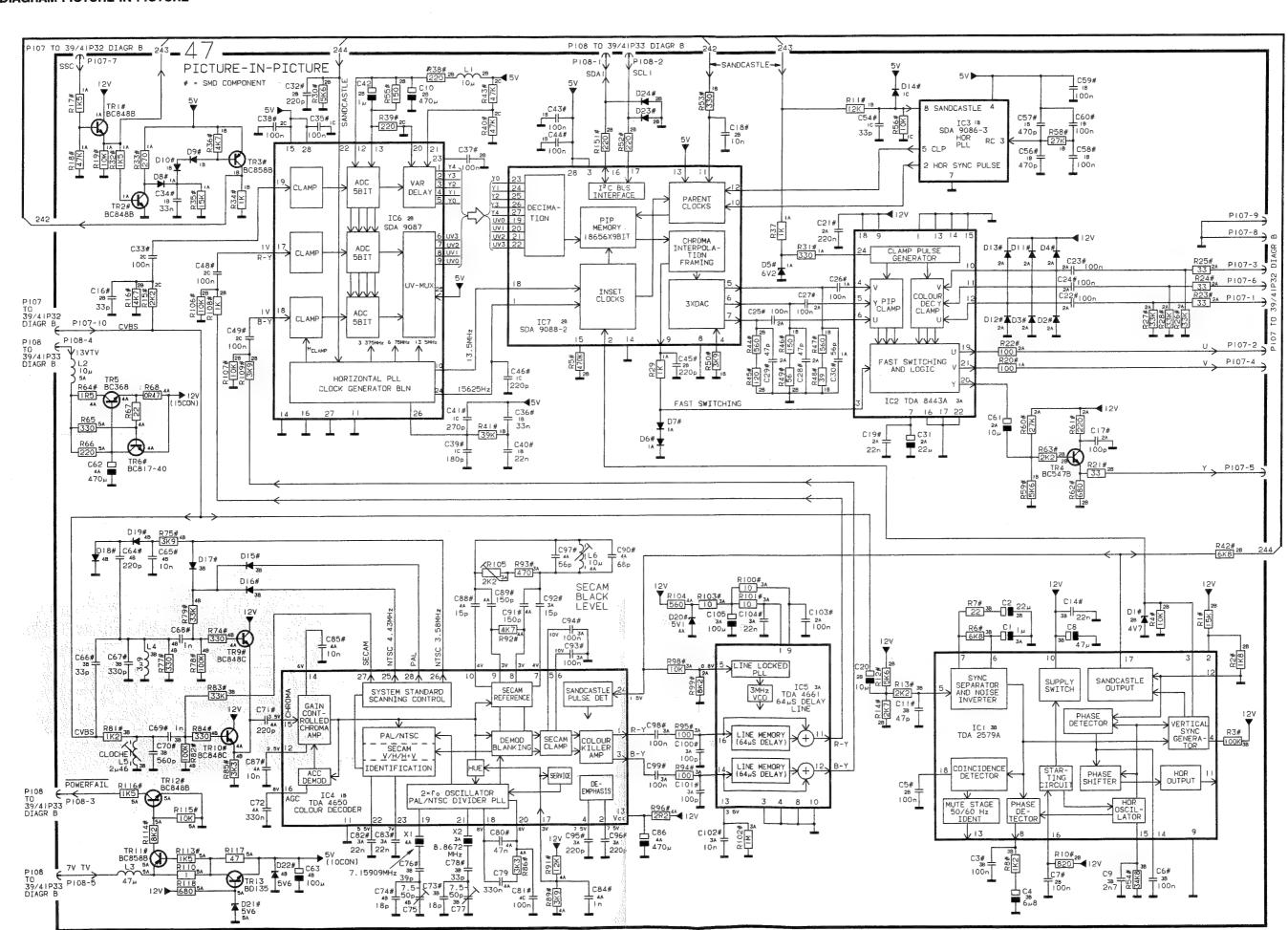
**DIAGRAM TRANSPOSER** 



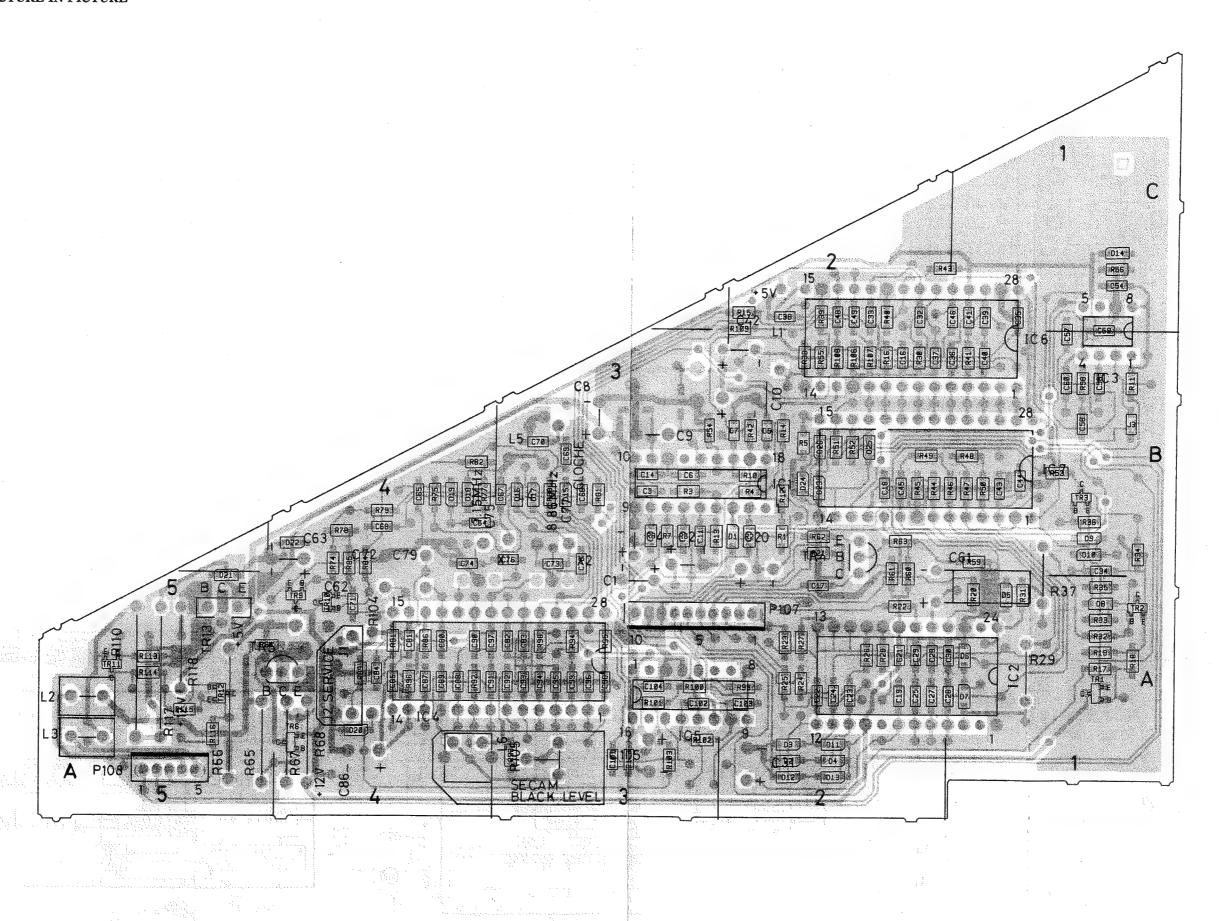




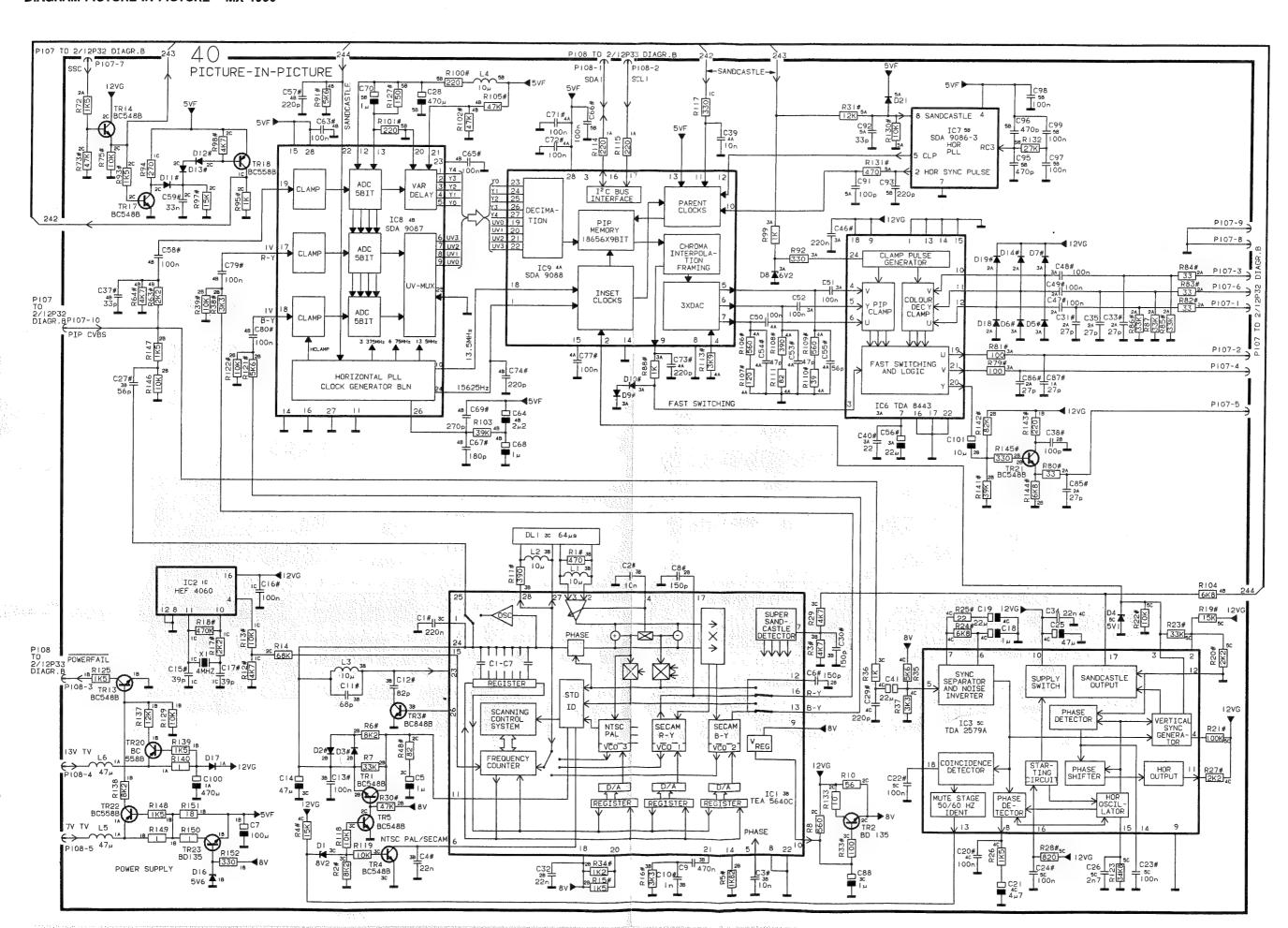
#### **DIAGRAM PICTURE-IN-PICTURE**



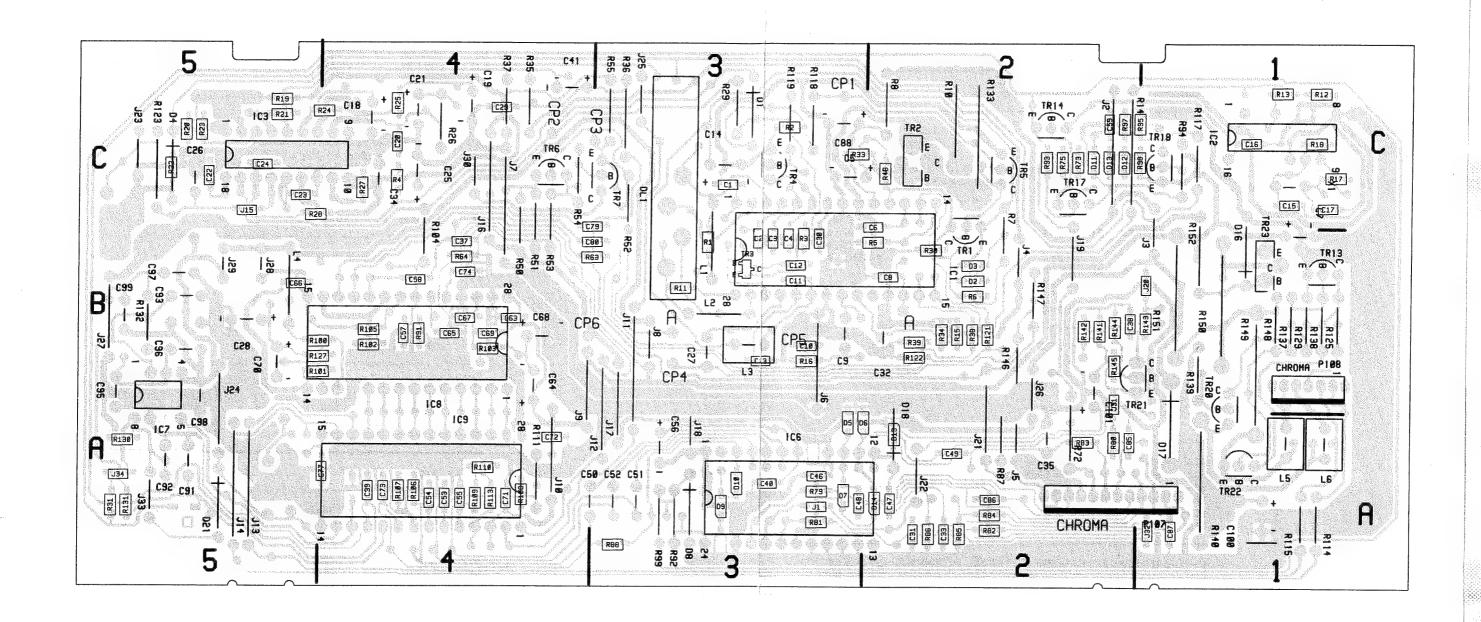
PCB 47 PICTURE-IN-PICTURE



#### **DIAGRAM PICTURE-IN-PICTURE - MX 4000**



PCB 40 PICTURE-IN-PICTURE - MX 4000



3-1 LIST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS

3-1 LIST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS

PCB 1, 8007997 Tuner & IF B/G/M (Accessories)

## Bang & Olufsen

C117 4130234 470nF 10% 63V C119 4130230 100nF 20% 63V

4000380 2.7pF ±0.25pF 50V

C120

#### LIST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS

- 17	20	31	43	103	105	136	209
8 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	E B	PCE	O C B	8 5	TUO 1 NI		<u> </u>
214	250			-			
<u> </u>	A C						

PCB 1, 8007449 Tuner & IF B/G/L

h-ul-	,   <del> </del>						
Resistor	s not referre	ed to are standard, see p	age 3-22				
IC1	8341569	136 TDA 9820	IC6∆	8341158	136	PCF 8574	P
IC2	8341794	136 TDA 8417	IC7	8340212	105	78M05	
IC3	8341137		IC9	8340569		LM 358	
IC4	8341142		IC12 IC13∆	8341311		NE 567	
IC5∆ 	8340782	136 4094	1C13Δ	8340602	136	4052	
TR1	8320509	<b>20</b> BC 548B	TR17	8320510	20	BC558B	
TR2*	8320369	<b>31</b> BD 534	TR18	8320509		BC548B	
	3358267	Heat sink	TR22	8320510		BC558B	
тро	0200500	f/TR2	TR24-	8320509	20	BC548B	
TR3 TR7-	8320509 8320509	20 BC548B 20 BC548B	TR25 TR31-	8320509	20	BC548B	
TR9	0320303	20 DC340D	TR31-	0320303	20	DC346D	
TR14	8320509	<b>20</b> BC548B	1102				
D1	8300803	214 ZPD33V 0.4W	D15	8300478	209	BA 483	
D2	8300596			8300779	214	1N 4531	
D3	8300779	214 1N 4531	D26	8300222	209	ZPD2.7V	).4W
D5-	8300779	214 1N 4531					
D6	1	e."					
D8-	8300478	<b>209</b> BA 483					
D11							
R17	5370370	4.7kΩ 30% 0.3W	R167	5370432	470Ω	30% 0.3W	
R32	5021305	4.64kΩ 1% 1/8W	R196	5370381	10kΩ	30% 0.1W	
R33	5021306		R204	5370382		30% 0.1W	
R56	5370381	10kΩ 30% 0.1W	R225	5030037		6kΩ +	
R99 R151	5370370 5021304	4.7kΩ 30% 0.3W 27kΩ 1% 1/8W			3 x 1	kΩ SIL	
	3021304	27KQ 1% 1/6W					
C1-	4000136	22 pF 5% 63V	C51	4200512		0% 50V	
C2 C3	4120212	470nF 20% 63V	C52- C53	4010105	lnF 1	0% 50V	
C3 C4	4130313 4200628	100µF -20+50% 16V		4200512	1.15.2	0% 50V	
C5	4200544	22µF 20% 16V	C57	4130230		F 20% 63V	
C24-	4130230	100nF 20% 63V	C64	4100239		5% 63V	
C25			C69	4010105		0% 50V	
C26	4130233	220nF 20% 63V	C70	4130262	22nF	20% 63V	
C27	4130230	100nF 20% 63V	C71	4130257		20% 63V	
C28	4200628	100µF -20+50% 16V	C72	4200517		20% 50V	
C33	4200510	10µF 20% 16V	C73	4130230		F 20% 63V	
C36 C37-	4200544	22µF 20% 16V	C75 C76	4130347		10% 63V 20% 63V	
C38	4010105	1nF 10% 50V	C77	4130313 4130311		F 10% 63V	
C41	4200512	1μF 20% 50V	C78	4010241		5% 50V	
C42	4200515	4.7µF 20% 25V	C85	4130230		F 20% 63V	
C43	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V	C88-	4130230		F 20% 63V	
C44-	4200512	1µF 20% 50V	C89				
C45			C90	4010105		0% 50V	
C46	4200510	10μF 20% 16V	C95	4130230		F 20% 63V	
	1000000						
C49 C50	4000380 4010105	2.7pF ±0.25pF 50V 1nF 10% 50V	C96 C97	4200510 4010105		20% 16V 0% 50V	\$

 $\Delta$  indicates that static electricity may destroy the component. \*Specially selected or adapted sample.

C103 C112	4010106 4000155	10nF -20+80% 40V 56pF 5% 63V	C120 C124	4000380 4130230	2.7pF ±0.25pF 50V 100nF 20% 63V
C113-	4010106	•	C125-	4010105	1nF 10% 50V
C114			C126		
L2	8020595	Coil 6.8µH 10%	L13	8022250	
L7		Coil 470nH 5%	L14	8020807	
L9	8020738	Coil 38.9MHz	L15	8020729	Coil 6.8µH 5%
L11	8020739		L16	8020600	Coil 1µH 10%
L12	8020738	Coil 38.9MHz			
BP1- BP2	8030029	Cer filter 5.74MHz ±5	50kHz		
BP4	8030021	Cer filter 5.5MHz ±75	5kHz		
BP5		Cer filter 5.5MHz ±50	0kHz		
BP7	8030218	Cer filter 5.5MHz			
SW1	8030082	OFW K3252			
SW2	8030137	OFW G3264			
TU1	8050140	Tuner MTX 4/PLL			
FE3- FE4	6000038	Ferrite core			
X1	8090105	Crystal 10.0MHz			
P1	7220713	Plug 6/6 pole	P6	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole
P2	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole	P7	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole
P3-	7220712	Plug 5/5 pole	P8	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole
P4	5000510	D1 0/0 1	P9	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole
P5	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole	P10	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole
IC8∆	8340340	136 4053			
TR15- TR16	8320509	<b>20</b> BC 548B	TR26 TR28	8320512 8320104	20 BC 338-25 20 BC 558B
D19	8300058	209 1N 4148			
D27	8300212	209 1N 4448			
C104	4200510	10μF 20% 16V	C107	4200510	10μF 20% 16V
C105-		22µF 20% 10V	C109	4100238	
C106			C110	4130306	100nF 10% 63V
BP6	8030124	Cer filter 4.5MHz			-
BP8		Cer filter 4.5MHz			
SW1	8008011	OFW G 3450			
~ · · · I	0000011	51 11 G 0 100			

4200510 10µF 20% 16V

4010106 10nF -20+80% 40V

C102 C103

 $\boldsymbol{\Delta}$  indicates that static electricity may destroy the component.

Other electrical parts like PCB1, Tuner & IF B/G/L

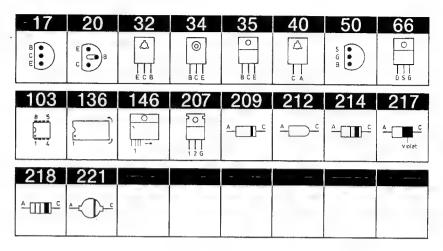
B/G/L/I 3390452
(Accessories)

B/G/D/K 3390453

PCB 3, 8008099 Video Output

(Accessories)

Small	bag with	comp	onents to ext			G/L to system I.
D20	8300058	209	1N 4148			
R9	5011441	470Ω	5% 1/8W			
BP3	8030033	Cer fi	ilter 6MHz			
SW2	8030159	Filter	· J 3251			
Small B/G/		comp	onents to mo	dify Tun	er & IF B	/G/L to system
TR26	8320512	20	BC 338-25			
D19 D20	8300058 8300058		1N 4148 1N 4148	D27	8300212	209 1N 4448
R158 R165	5011358 5010937		2 5% 1/8W 5% 1/8W	R172	5010816	1kΩ 5% 1/8W
BP6	8030173	Filter	6.5MHz			
SW1	8030241	Filter	• К 3255			
TR1- TR3	8320961	17	BF 421	-		
TR4-	8320962	43	BF 871			
TR6	3358282		Heat sink f/TF	R4-6		
D1- D4	8300409	214	BAV 20	D14- D18	8300058	209 1N 4148
D5-	8300058	209	1N 4148	D19-	8300482	250 LL 4148
D7 D8- D13	8300482	250	LL 4148	D21		
R1-	5021395	8.2kC	2 5% 3W	R18	5020345	47Ω 10% 0.3W 1.2kΩ 5% 1/3W
R3 R10- R12	5001167	2.2kC	2 10% 1/2W	R19 R20	5010806 5390032	Focus potentiometer
C1-	4000239	33pF	5% 50V	C5	4010211	2.2nF -0+100% 2kV
C3 C4	4130098	100n	F 20% 400V	C6 C7	4200515 4000287	4.7µF 20% 25V 220nF -20+80% 25V
L1	8020590	270µ1	H 10%			
S1	7400038	Switc	h 1 pole			
P1 P89 P90 P91	7200119 7220427 7220715 7500152	Plug : Plug :	et picture tube 5/5 pole 8/8 pole act pin			



Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

PCB 4, 8007519 Power Supply & Deflection

IC1- IC2	8330234	136	CNY 17-2ZW	IC4	8340794 2816195	146	TDA 8172
IC3	8330297	136	CNY17 F2ZW	IC5	8340569	103	Spring clip LM 358
	0330231	130	CNTTTTZZW	103	0340309	103	LIVI 330
TR1	8320850	35	BUT 12F	TR13-	8320497	20	BC 547B
	2816195		Spring clip	TR14			
TR2	8320507	20	BC 337-25	TR15	8320510	20	BC 558B
TR3	8320503	20	BC 557B	TR16	8320503	20	BC 557B
TR4	8320521	20	BC 556B	TR17-	8320497	20	BC 547B
TR5	8320514	20	BC 546B	TR19			
TR6	8320503	20	BC 557B	TR20△	8320853	66	IRF 624
TR7-	8320497	20	BC 547B	TR31△	8320922	50	VN 2010L
TR8				TR33	8320982		BU 2508DF
TR9	8320503	20	BC 557B		2816154		Spring clip
TR10	8320626	17	BC 368		6710008		Ferrite core
TR11	8320503	20	BC 557B	TR34	8320497	20	BC 547B
TR12	8320994	32	FXT 651S	TR35△	8320853	66	IRF 624
D1-	8300302	212	1N 5407	D40-	8300779	218	1N 4531
D4				D41			
D5-	8300675	217	BYV 26B	D42	8300596	209	ZPD 6.2V 0.4V
D6				D50	8300310	209	ZPD 10V 0.4V
-	6710008		Ferrite core	D51	8300779	218	1N 4531
D7	8300670	221	BYV 26D	D52	8300201	209	ZPD 6.2V 0.4V
D8	8300779	218	1N 4531	D60	8300518		BA 157
D9-	8300671	209	RGP 10B	D61	8300671	209	RGP 10B
D12				D70	8300779	218	1N 4531
D15-	8300779	218	1N 4531	D71	8300310	209	ZPD 10V 0.4W
D18				D75-	8300779	218	1N 4531
D30	8300784	221	BYW 96D	D76			
D31	8300649	221	1N 5060	D77	8300518	217	BA 157
D32	8300671	209	RGP 10B	D78	8300779	218	1N 4531
D33	8300388	214	RGP 30P	D80-	8300518	217	BA 157
D34	8300776	40	BYW 29F	D81			
	2816195		Spring clip	D82	8300023	209	1N 4002
	6710008		Ferrite core	D83	8300304	221	BY 228
D35	8300671	209	RGP 10B	D84	8300784	221	BYW 96D
D36	8300776	40	BYW 29F	D90-	8300388	214	RGP 30P
	2816195		Spring clip	D91			
	6710008		Ferrite core	D93	8300388	214	RGP 30P
D37	8300779	218	1N 4531	D100	8300388	214	RGP 30P
D38	8300310	209	ZPD 10V 0.4W	D109	8300023	209	1N 4002

ST1 8300320 207 BTB 06

3-4

R2 R5 R10 R16 R17 R18 R37 R38 R55 R57	5230009 5021364 5011209 5021301 5021445 5021346 5020803 5012074 5020714 5020697 5020367	10MΩ 5% 10kΩ 1% 1/8W 54.9kΩ 1% 1/8W 226kΩ 1% 1/8W 3.3Ω 5% 2W 0.47Ω 5% 1/4W 0.1Ω 10% 0.4W 22kΩ 5% 1W	R68 R70 R71 R72 R123 R127 R142 R143 R144 R145	5020183 5020940 5020234 5370402 5021348 5021300 5021299 5011801 5021410 5011802	$\begin{array}{c} 464\Omega\ 1\%\ 1/4W \\ 348k\Omega\ 1\%\ 1/4W \\ 14.7k\Omega\ 1\%\ 1/4W \\ 2.2k\Omega\ 30\%\ 0.3W \\ 866\Omega\ 1\%\ 1/8W \\ 0.22\Omega\ 5\%\ 1/4W \\ 0.47\Omega\ 5\%\ 1/4W \\ 1.8k\Omega\ 1\%\ 1/4W \\ 2.15M\Omega\ 1\%\ 1/4W \\ 1.8k\Omega\ 1\%\ 1/4W \\ 1.8k\Omega\ 1\%\ 1/4W \\ \end{array}$
C1	4130505	100nF 20% 250V	C49-	4010105	1nF 10% 50V
C2	4130098	100nF 20% 400V	C51	4010103	INF 10% 50V
C3-	4130169	47nF 20% 250V	C52	4200392	2200µF -20+50% 16V
C4 C5-	4010240	2.2nF 20% 400V	C53	4200612	1000µF-20+50% 25V
C6	4010240	2.211F 2090 400 V	C56 C58	4130230 4000153	100nF 20% 63V 33pF 5% 50V
C7-	4010104	220pF 10% 500V	C61	4200517	2.2µF 20% 50V
C8			C62	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C9 C10-	4201114 4010104	150µF 20% 385V	C70	4130308	220nF 10% 63V
C10-	4010104	220pF 10% 500V	C71 C72	4130499 4010123	15nF 20% 400V 1nF 10% 500V
C12	4130474	6.8nF 20% 630V	C73	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C13	4010230		C80	4130503	470nF 20% 100V
C14	4200525 4010106	22µF 20% 10V 10nF -20+80% 40V	C81	4130502	15nF 10% 250V
C15 C17	4010106	1nF 10% 50V	C82 C90	4200368 4010103	100µF -20+50% 63V 2.2nF 10% 50V
C18	4010118	330pF 10% 50V	C91	4010101	4.7nF 10% 50V
C19	4010107	22nF -20+80% 40V	C92	4010104	220pF 10% 500V
C20- C23	4010103	2.2nF 10% 50V	C100	4201157	220µF 20% 16V
C24	4100209	470pF 5% 63V	C101 C102	4130495 4130323	2.2nF 5% 1500V 6.8nF 5% 1500V
C26	4100235	680pF 5% 63V	C102	4130325	18nF 5% 630V
C29	4200917	100µF -20+50% 40V	C104	4130349	300nF 5% 250V
C30 C31	4010101 4200952	4.7nF 10% 50V 47µF 25V	C105	4130326	
C32	4200932	1μF 20% 50V	C106 C120-	4010123 4200704	1nF 10% 500V 470µF 20% 25V
C34-	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V	C121	1200101	110 par 20070 2007
C35	1010101	000 5100/ 50077	C129	4130525	4.7nF 20% 250V
C40- C41	4010104	220pF 10% 500V	C130 C131	4200512	1µF 20% 50V
C42	4201113	100µF-20+50% 250V	C131	4200704 4200368	470μF 20% 25V 100μF -20+50% 63V
C43	4010105	1nF 10% 50V	C133	4130233	220nF 20% 63V
C44	4200704	470µF 20% 25V	C134	4200704	470μF 20% 25V
C45 C46	4130523 4200610	15nF 20% 250V 470µF 20% 63V	C135-	4130233	220nF 20% 63V
C47	4010105	1nF 10% 50V	C136 C137	4200525	22µF 20% 10V
C48	4200612	1000μF-20+50% 25V	C138	4200243	100pF 5% 50V
 L1	6850209	Coil 0.5µH	L6	8020325	Coil 10µH
L2	6850218	Coil 0.3µH	L7	8024052	Coil 260µH 1.5A
L3	8024045	Coil	L8	8020900	Coil 4.5mH-38µH
L4 L5	8020901 6850195	Coil 10mH Coil 1.3µH	L10	8020708	Coil 15µH
FE1- FE2	6710023	Ferrite core	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
F1	6600121 7500223	Fuse 3.15AT Holder			
T1	8014113	Transformer EHT	T4	8014115	Transformer
T2 T3	8014112 8014121	Transformer SMPS Transformer	Т6	8022328	Mains filter
CP1- CP3	7500013	Contact pin			

- 17	51 -	102	103	124	136	222	224
B C E		14 8	5	1 20	<u> </u>	A <sub>2</sub> C, A <sub>1</sub>	A C
0.4.4	0.45						
244	245	<u>250</u>					

Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

S1	7220212	Plug 3/3 pole				
P11	7220712	Plug 5/5 pole	P18	7220717	Plug 10/10 pole	
P12	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole	P20	7220406	Plug 2/2 pole	
P13	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole	P21	7220976	Plug 2/2 pole	
P14	7220427	Plug 5/5 pole	P22	7220429	Plug 7/7 pole	
P15	7220717	Plug 10/10 pole	P23	7220428	Plug 6/6 pole	
P16	7220712	Plug 5/5 pole	P24	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole	
P17	7220424	Plug 2/2 pole			- •	

PCB 6, 8008133 Microcomputer 64K

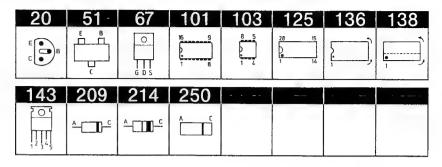
PCB 6, 8008134 Microcomputer 64K AUS

P11	7220712		5/5 pole	P18	7220717	Plug	10/10 pole
P12	7220710	-	3/3 pole	P20	7220406		2/2 pole
P13	7220711		4/4 pole	P21	7220976		2/2 pole
P14	7220427		5/5 pole	P22	7220429	-	7/7 pole
P15	7220717	0	10/10 pole	P23	7220428	_	6/6 pole
P16	7220712		5/5 pole	P24	7220709	Plug	2/2 pole
P17	7220424	Plug	2/2 pole				
IC1∆	8341463	136	6264 8KX8	IC6∆	8341125	136	2816B
IC2∆	8341034			IC7∆	8341233		
IC3∆*	8342102	136		IC8∆	8340373		
	8342104	136	27C512-20 AUS	IC9∆	8341537		
	7200056		Socket f/IC3	IC11∆	8340167	102	
IC4∆	8341322	124	82C55A	IC12∆	8340245	102	4011B
IC5∆	8341046	136	74HC573				
TR2-	8320616	51	BC 858B	TR23-	8320615	51	BC 848B
TR3				TR24			
TR5-	8320616	51	BC 858B	TR26-	8320615	51	BC 848B
TR7				TR28			
TR8	8320615		BC 848B	TR30	8320747	51	BC 848C
TR9	8320740			TR31-	8320615	51	BC 848B
TR10	8320616			TR32			
TR11-	8320615	51	BC 848B	TR33	8320616	51	BC 858B
TR12				TR34-	8320615	51	BC 848B
TR13	8320616	51	BC 858B	TR40			
D2-	8300520	224	ZPD6.8V 0.5W	D22	8300482	250	LL 4148
D3				D24-	8300482	250	LL 4148
D4-	8300482	250	LL 4148	D26			
D7				D27	8300520	224	ZPD6.8V 0.5W
D17	8300482		LL 4148	D28-	8300482	250	LL 4148
D18	8300520		ZPD6.8V 0.5W	D38			
D19	8300482	250	LL 4148				
C3-	4010166	100nl	F -20+80% 50V	C34	4010170	2.2nF	10% 50V
C9				C36	4000293		5% 50V
C10	4010170	2.2nF	10% 50V	C37	4010170		10% 50V
C17-	4010170	2.2nF	10% 50V	C39	4000293		5% 50V
C18				C40	4000287	220nl	F-20+80% 25V
C19	4010157	10nF	10% 50V	C41	4130315		5% 63V
C20	4010170		10% 50V	C46	4000286	470pF	5% 50V
C23-	4010170	2.2nF	10% 50V	C49	4010166	100nl	F-20+80% 50V
C26				C52	4010157		10% 50V
C28-	4010170	2.2nF	10% 50V	C53	4000287		F-20+80% 25V
C30	1000			C54	4000233		7 5% 50V
C31	4000292	-	5% 50V	C56	4010177		-20+80% 50V
C32	4000286		5% 50V	C57-	4000292	100pH	75% 50V
C33	4130313	470nF	`20% 63V	C58			⇔

 $\Delta$  indicates that static electricity may destroy the component. \*Specially selected or adapted sample.

ا 5- ئ IST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS

	C59		470pF 5% 50V	C85-	4010173	4.7nF 10% 50V
	C64 C68-		2.2nF 10% 50V 2.2nF 10% 50V	C86 C87-	4000279	275F 506 50V
	C70	4010170	2.2nr 10% 50 v	C87-	4000278	27pF 5% 50V
	C71	4010157	10nF 10% 50V	C89	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
	C72-		2.2nF 10% 50V	C90-	4000292	
	C73			C94		
	C77- C78	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V	C95- C96	4000286	470pF 5% 50V
	C79	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V	C97	4000293	47pF 5% 50V
	C80		10µF 20% 16V	C98-		100nF -20+80% 50V
	C81		470pF 5% 50V	C99		
	C84	4000286	470pF 5% 50V	C100	4000286	470pF 5% 50V
	-					
	L1-	8020552	Coil 10µH 10%	L8	8020807	Coil 10µH 10%
	L2 L4-	9090559	Cail 10 II 1006			
	L45 L7	0020002	Coil 10µH 10%			
	BP1	8030056	Cer filter 455kHz ±11	Hz		
	X1		Crystal 12MHz			
	X2	8030024	Resonator 455kHz ±1	kHz		
	P70	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole	P73	7990713	Plug 6/6 pole
	P71		Plug 11/11 pole	P74		Plug 7/7 pole
	P72		Plug 3/3 pole	P75	7220715	Plug 8/8 pole
PCB 7, 8007609	R1- R2	5020460	220Ω 5% 1W			
Headphone						
	C1- C2	4010041	10nF -20+80% 40V			
	S1- S2	7400318	Switch 1 pole			
	P86	7220429	Plug 7/7 pole			
	P98	7210802	Socket headphone 3.5	mm		
PCB 9, 8007789 IR Transceiver	TR1	8320740	17 BF 840	TR6	8320616	51 BC 858B
1 CB 5, 0007705 IR Hanscerver	TR2	8320636	51 BC 849B	TR7	8320615	51 BC 848B
	TR4	8320616	51 BC 858B	TR9	8320993	51 FMMT 589
	TR5	8320993	<b>51</b> FMMT 589			
	D3-	8330145	244 IR detector	D8	8330236	222 LED bi-colour
	D4	0000007	455kHz	DO	3152809	Holder f/D8
	D5- D7	8330237	245 IR diode	D9	8330237	245 IR diode
	R10	5011281	0.82Ω 5% 1/4W	R17	5210009	(LDR) 28kΩ
	R12	5011281	0.82Ω 5% 1/4W			(50LUX)
	C1-	4000286	470pF 5% 50V	C5-	4201120	220µF -20+50% 10V
	C2 C3	4000224	47T. E04. E037	C6	4010166	100-7: 20   2006 5077
	C4	4000234	47pF 5% 50V 220nF -20+80% 25V	C8- C10	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
	L1	8020910		L3	8020608	Coil 10µH 5%
	L2	8020768	Coil 455kHz			
	P85	7990712	Plug 0/0 polo			
	100	1220110	Plug 9/9 pole		<del>,</del>	



Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

PCB	10.	8007569	Sound	Output

IC2- IC3	8341236	143	TDA 2040			
	2622448		Mica washer			
	2816195		Spring clip			
IC4∆	8320946	67	IRF Z22			
D1- D3	8300779	214	1N 4531			
R12	5020110	10k0	1% 1/4W			
R21	5020229		Ω 1% 1/4W			
C1	4130234	470n	F 10% 63V	C13	4200600	470µF 20% 16V
C3	4010027	1nF 1	.0% 50V	C14-	4130233	
C4	4200617	47µF	20% 10V	C15		
C5	4200600	470µI	F 20% 16V	C17-	4201115	3300µF-20+50% 40V
C6	4130234	470nl	F 10% 63V	C18		•
C8-	4130233	220n	F 20% 63V	C19	4201143	
C9				C20	4200516	
C11	4010027		0% 50V	C21-	4130236	330nF 20% 63V
C12	4200617	47µF	20% 10V	C22		
L1- L2	6850114	Coil (	).5µH			
P46 P47	7220711 7220427	_	4/4 pole 5/5 pole	P48	7220424	Plug 2/2 pole

PCB 13, 8007579 Sync Processing

P46 P47	7220711 7220427		4/4 pole 5/5 pole	P48	7220424	Plug	2/2 pole
IC1 IC2 IC5∆	8341131 8341359 8340176		TDA 2579A TDA 8432 HEF 4013				
TR1 TR2 TR3- TR4 TR5	8320510 8320509 8320595 8320509	20 20 20 20	BC 558B BC 548B BC 337-40 BC 548B	TR7 TR8 TR9- TR10 TR11	8320510 8320509 8320510 8320509	20 20	BC 558B BC 548B BC 558B BC 548B
D1- D3 D4 D5	8300779 8300201 8300169	214 209 209	1N 4531 ZPD 6.2V 0.4W ZPD 5.1V 0.5W	D6- D9 D12 D14	8300779 8300779 8300779	214 214 214	1N 4531 1N 4531 1N 4531
R22 R29 R38 R96	5011745 5011744 5020114 5011378	24kΩ 11kΩ	1% 1/4W 1% 1/4W 1% 1/4W 2 5% 1/4W				

 $\Delta$  indicates that static electricity may destroy the component.

C1	4200512	1nF	20% 50V	C21	4010106	10nE	7-20+80% 40V
C2	4010106		F-20+80% 40V	C22	4130233		F 20% 63V
C3-	4130230		F 20% 63V	C27	4000137		`5% 63V
C5	1100200	1001	11 2070 00 4	C40	4200510	10uE	720% 16V
C6	4130313	470n	F 20% 63V	C41	4200688		20% 10V
C7	4200544		20% 16V	C42	4000204		F 5% 63V
C8	4200517		F 20% 50V	C45	4200512		20% 50V
C9	4200616		F 20% 25V	C46	4010106		7-20+80% 40V
C10	4130230		F 20% 63V	C50	4200523		F 20% 50V
C12	4100289		F 1% 63V	C51	4130235		20% 63V
C13	4130230		F 20% 63V	C52	4010243		F 10% 500V
C14	4010105		10% 50V	C53	4010105		10% 50V
C15	4130303		10% 63V	C54	4200524		20% 25V
C16	4010106		7-20+80% 40V	C55-	4000136	,	5% 63V
C19	4130307	150r	F 10% 63V	C56			
C20	4130313	470n	F 20% 63V				
L2	8020916	Coil	47µH 450mA		**************************************		
P36	7220717		10/10 pole	P38	7220710	Plug	3/3 pole
P37	7220714	Plug	7/7 pole				
IC1	8341037	125	TDA 8421	IC10∆	8341059	101	4052
IC2∆-	8341059			IC10Δ		103	4558
IC5∆	0011000	101	1002	IC14△	0041022	105	4000
IC6	8341167	136	TEA 5115	IC16∆-	8341022	103	4558
IC8∆	8341025			IC17△			1000
IC9	8341795	136	TEA 6416				
TR1	8320523	20	BC 328-25	TR13	8320755	51	BC 847B
TR2-	8320512	20	BC 338-25	TR14	8320616	51	BC 858B
TR5				TR15	8320755	51	BC 847B
TR6	8320509	20	BC 548B	TR16-	8320936	51	BC 847C
TR7	8320936	51	BC 847C	TR17			
TR8	8320497	20		TR18	8320503	20	BC 557B
TR9	8320936	51	BC 847C	TR19	8320497	20	BC 547B
TR10	8320616	51	BC 858B	TR20-	8320811	51	BC 857B
TR11	8320552	20	BC 327-25	TR21	0000000		DO 0.450
TR12	8320578	20	BC 558C	TR22	8320936	51	BC 847C
D2-	8300644	250	ZPD6.2V 0.5W	D15	8300478	209	BA 483
D3	0000012	-00	21 20.2 1 0.0 11	D18	8300482	250	LL 4148
D4	8300779	209	1N 4531	D19	8300779	209	1N 4531
D5	8300482		LL 4148	D20-	8300635	250	BA 683
D6			ZPD12V 0.4W	D29			
D8	8300779		1N 4531	D30	8300482	250	LL 4148
D11	8300023	209	1N 4002	D31	8300779	209	1N 4531
D13	8300326	209	ZPD11V 0.4W	D32	8300482	250	
			-				
R20	5021119		5% 1W	R119	5020489	10Ω :	10% 0.3W
R24	5020447	15Ω :	5% 2W	R157-	5021145	$76.8\Omega$	1% 1/4W
R27	5021197		5% 1W	R160			
R32	5021197		5% 1W				
R37-	5021145	76.8Ω	1% 1/4W				
R44							
C1-	4010175	33nF	10% 50V	C18-	4000345	inF 5	% 50V
C2	1010110	OUIL	2070 007	C19	1000040	1111 0	70 00 1
C3	4010101		10% 50V	C23	4000233		F 5% 50V
C4	4010173		10% 50V	C26	4000233		F 5% 50V
C7	4200628		F-20+50% 16V	C28-	4000233	220pI	F 5% 50V
C10	4200525		20% 10V	C29	101010		
C11-	4130313	470nF	F 20% 63V	C30	4010166		7-20+80% 50V
C14	4010166	100-1	2 20 10004 5037	C33	4000233	-	7 5% 50V
C15- C17	4010166	TOOUT	F-20+80% 50V	C34 C35	4010166		F-20+80% 50V
011				Coo	4130347	o.onr	10% 63V
							7

PCB 14, 8007479 Double AV Switch

20	51	53	101	103	105	147	209
E B	E B	G1 G2 S D	16 9	8 5	IN 1 OUT		<u> </u>
250							
A C							

Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

	-		,		
C36- C40	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C85- C87	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C42	4130306	100nF 10% 63V	C88-	4200525	22µF 20% 10V
C44	4130306	100nF 10% 63V	C89		
C46-	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V	C90	4200600	470µF 20% 16V
C51			C91	4000233	
C53	4201143	10µF 20% 25V	C94-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C54-	4000284	330pF 5% 50V	C95		
C57			C96-	4200515	4.7µF 20% 25V
C58-	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V	C100		
C61			C101	4201143	
C62-	4000284	330pF 5% 50V	C102-	4200515	4.7µF 20% 25V
C63			C103		
C64-	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V	C104	4200826	
C65	4000004	000 550/ 5077	C105	4200510	
C66-	4000284	330pF 5% 50V	C107	4010166	
C67 C68-	4000297	220-E 20 1000/ 0EV	C109 C110	4200510	
C69	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V	C110	4000287 4010166	220nF -20+80% 25V 100nF -20+80% 50V
C70-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C111-	4010100	100nr -20+80% 50V
C73	4010100	100111 -2070090 30 V	C112	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C74-	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V	C124-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C75	1000201	22011 2010070 201	C129	4010100	100111 -2010070 007
C76-	4200517	2.2µF 20% 50V	C130	4200525	22µF 20% 10V
C77			C131	4010175	33nF 10% 50V
C78	4010176	10nF -20+80% 50V	C132-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C79	4000345	1nF 5% 50V	C136		
C80-	4200516	47μF 20% 16V	C139-	4200525	22µF 20% 10V
C81			C140		
C82-	4010157	10nF 10% 50V	C141	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C83			C150	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C84	4200617	47μF 20% 10V			
P18	3168760	Socket panel	P60	7220718	Plug 11/11 pole
P51	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole	P61	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole
P52	7220413	Plug 4/4 pole	P62	7220713	Plug 6/6 pole
P53	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole	P63	7220411	Plug 2/2 pole
P54	7220715	Plug 8/8 pole	P64	7220716	Plug 9/9 pole
P55	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole	P65	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole
P56	7220715	Plug 8/8 pole	P66	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole
P57	7220717	Plug 10/10 pole	P700	7220134	Plug 2/2 pole
P58	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole	P701	7220967	Plug 3/3 pole
P59	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole			
IC1	8340212	105 78M05			
	3358291	Heat sink			

PCB 15, 8007739 St By Stabilization

P57 P58 P59	7220713 7220717 7220709 7220711	Plug 10/10 pole Plug 2/2 pole Plug 4/4 pole	P700 P701	7220711 7220134 7220967	Plug 2/2 pole Plug 3/3 pole
IC1	8340212 3358291	105 78M05 Heat sink			
D1	8300556	<b>209</b> ZPD 6.2V 1.3W			
C1 C2	4200512 4130230	1μF 20% 50V 100nF 20% 63V	C3 C4	4200628 4130230	100µF -20+50% 16V 100nF 20% 63V
L1	8020934	Coil 10µH 10%			⇔

					LIOT OF L	LEO I HOAL PART
	F1	6604036	Fuse 315mA 250V			
	P49-	7990494	Dl 9 /91-	D70	7000711	DI 4/4 1
	P50	7220424	Plug 2/2 pole	P79 P81	7220711 7220709	
	P76	7220426		P82	7220716	Plug 9/9 pole
	P77 P78	7220715 7220714	Plug 8/8 pole Plug 7/7 pole	P83 P84	7220429 7220427	
PCB 17, 8007679	TR1 TR2	8320510 8320509			a de la compansión de l	
Transposer Interface (Accessories)						
(Accessories)	D1 D2		209 ZPD6.2V 0.4W 209 ZPD4.7V 0.4W			
	D.F	500000	4.041.0 10/ 1/477			
	R5 R6	5020093	4.64kΩ 1% 1/4W 5.36kΩ 1% 1/4W			
	C1 C2	4200524 4010103	10µF 20% 25V 2.2nF 10% 50V			
	P99 P100	7220710 7210660	Plug 3/3 pole Headphone socket 3.9	5mm		
PCB 29, 8003719 Transposer	TR1	8320670	<b>51</b> BFT 25	TR4	8320615	51 BC 848B
(Accessories)	TR2	8320615	51 BC 848B	TR5	8320672	51 BC 848B 51 BFS 20
,	TR3	8320754	<b>53</b> BF 992			
	D1- D4	8300478	<b>209</b> BA 483			
	C1- C7	4000342	1nF 10% 50V	C16 C17	4000342	
	C8	4000337		C17	4000332 4000275	8.2pF ±0.5pF 50V 15pF 5% 50V
	C9	4000276		C19	4000276	18pF 5% 50V
	C10 C11	4000229	150pF 5% 50V 27pF 5% 50V	C20 C21	4000267	3pF ±0.25pF 50V 1nF 10% 50V
	C12	4000331		C22	4000331	6.8pF ±0.25pF 50V
	C13 C14		12pF 5% 50V	C23		12pF 5% 50V
	C15		5.6pF ±0.5pF 50V 1.8pF ±0.25pF 63V	C24	4000342	1nF 10% 50V
	L1-	8020600	Coil 3.3µH	1.5	6950175	Call For II
	L2			L5 L6	6850175	Coil 52nH Coil 860nH
	L3 L4		Coil 400nH Coil 97nH	L7 L8		Coil 235nH Coil 58nH
		7210589	Socket COAX, female		3164631	
		7220539	Socket COAX, male			Cap, bottom Wire w/plug
PCB 31, 8007809 Nicam B/G/I	IC1	83/0700	103 4558	IC5	0241005	100 1100
	IC2	8341724	147 SAA 7322	IC6		103 LM 3578 103 TL 026CP
	IC3 IC4		<b>101</b> 74HC4053 <b>103</b> 4558	IC7		147 CF 70088
	-				- 10	
	TR3 TR4	8320595 8320615	20 BC 337-40 51 BC 848B			
	D1 D2 D3- D4	8300639	209 1N 5819 250 ZPD12V 0.5W 250 LL 4148			

20	136	209 214			
E C	В				
	1	- -			
Resistors	s not referred	d to are standard, see pag	re 3-22		
R3	5020759	0.27Ω 5% 1/4W	R25	5012145	3.83kΩ 1% 1/8W
R10	5021301	10kΩ 1% 1/8W	R26	5012144	29.4kΩ 1% 1/8W
R11-	5021398	16.9kΩ 1% 1/8W	R27	5011557	10kΩ 1% 1/8W
R12	E001000	10010 10111	R28	5012144	29.4kΩ 1% 1/8W
R13-	5021368	162kΩ 1% 1/8W	R29	5012145	3.83kΩ 1% 1/8W 12Ω 10% 0.4W
R14	5011557	10kΩ 1% 1/8W	R31 R46	5020135 5011877	5.11kΩ 1% 1/8W
R17- R19	5011557	10K22 190 1/6 W	R48	5011877	5.11kΩ 1% 1/8W
R20-	5021367	47.5kΩ 1% 1/8W	R49	5020801	
R21	3021307	41.0K22 170 170 17	R50	5011792	4.75kΩ 1% 1/8W
R22-	5011557	10kΩ 1% 1/8W	100	0011.02	11101111 1/0 1/0 1/
R24	0011001	10112 110 110 11			
C1	4200760	220µF -20+50% 16V	C29	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C2	4201187	10μF 20% 50V	C30	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C3	4000345	1nF 5% 50V	C31	4010177	22nF -20+80% 50V
C4	4000233		C32-	4000326	680pF 5% 50V
C5-	4200512	1μF 20% 50V	C34	1010:	400 10 00 00 000
C8			C35	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50
C9	4130262	22nF 20% 63V	C38	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50
C10	4010177	22nF -20+80% 50V	C39	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C11	4130268	10nF 5% 63V	C40	4000281	82pF 5% 50V
C12-	4010220	100nF 10% 50V	C41 C42	4000345 4010157	1nF 5% 50V 10nF 10% 50V
C13 C14-	4010209	47nF 10% 50V	C42 C43-	4010157	100nF -20+80% 50°
C14-	4010203	7(III. 10%) 20 A	C43-	4010100	100111 -20 10070 00
C16	4000284	330pF 5% 50V	C45	4010177	22nF -20+80% 50V
C17		470pF 5% 50V	C46	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C18	4130268	10nF 5% 63V	C47-	4010171	1.5nF 10% 50V
C19		680pF 5% 50V	C48		
C20	4010209	47nF 10% 50V	C49	4200511	100µF 20% 10V
C21	4000284	330pF 5% 50V	C50-	4000239	33pF 5% 50V
C22		470pF 5% 50V	C51		
C23		680pF 5% 50V	C52	4200525	22µF 20% 10V
C24	4000219	10pF 0.5pF 50V	C53	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50
C26	4010157	10nF 10% 50V	C54-	4000219	10pF 0.5pF 50V
C27	4010177		C56	4010177	00-T-00-00% E07
C28	4000239	33pF 5% 50V	C57	4010177	22nF -20+80% 50V
L1	8020759	Coil 1mH 10%			
L2	8020672	Coil 33µH 10%			
L3-	8020649	Coil 3.9µH 5%			
L5 L6	8020552	Coil 10µH 10%			
X1	8090148	Crystal 16.384MHz			
P94	7220713	Plug 6/6 pole	P96	7220712	Plug 5/5 pole
P95	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole	P97	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole
R1- R2	5020460	220Ω 5% 1W			
C1- C2	4010041	10nF -20+80% 40V			
 P86 P87	7220429 7220710	Plug 7/7 pole Plug 3/3 pole	P98	7210802	Socket headphone 3.5mm

PCB 34, 8007617 Headphone MX 4000

PCB 36, 8007617	
Deflection Transformer	•

PCB 37, 8007509 Teletext

R3	5011000	10Ω 5% 1/2W			
T1	8014122	Transformer			
S1- S2	7400318	Switch 1 pole			
P88 P92	7220710 7220429	Plug 3/3 pole Plug 7/7 pole	P93	7220430	Plug 8/8 pole
IC1 IC2	8340720 8341068		IC3	8341463	<b>136</b> 6264
TR1- TR2 TR3 TR5- TR6	8320509 8320595 8320509	<b>20</b> BC 337-40	TR7 TR8	8320595 8320509	20 BC 337-40 20 BC 548B
D1 D2 D5	8300296 8300779 8300779				
R11 R39- R41 R42- R44	5020591 5020569 5011510		R45- R47	5011512	750Ω 1% 1/8W
C1 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7- C8 C9 C10 C11 C12	4200672 4200511 4200510 4000165 4130290 4000146 4010105 4010128 4130262 4010110	22µF 20% 16V 100µF 20% 10V 10µF 20% 16V 220pF 5% 63V 68nF 20% 63V 15pF 5% 63V 1nF 10% 50V 470pF 10% 50V 22nF 20% 63V 270pF 10% 50V	C13 C14 C15 C16 C17 C18 C20- C21 C26 C27 C28	4000139 4200616 4200512 4000140 4130230 4010106 4130230 4130308 4130240 4200512	100pF 5% 63V 6.8µF 20% 25V 1µF 20% 50V 27pF 5% 63V 100nF 20% 63V 10nF -20+80% 40V 100nF 20% 63V 220nF 10% 63V 47nF 10% 63V 1µF 20% 50V
L1 L2 L3 L4 L5- L6	8020565 8020554 8020565 8020555 8020916				
X1	8090041	Crystal 13.875MHz			
P40 P41 P42 P43	7220712 7220713 7220715 7220710	Plug 5/5 pole Plug 6/6 pole Plug 8/8 pole Plug 3/3 pole			

20	_31	51	101	103	105	111	136
c B	8 C E	, B	16 9	8 5	IN 1 OUT	18 10	<u>}</u>
209	214	250					
<u></u>	^	Î Î					

Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

PCB 38, 8007779 Tuner & IF Pal I

				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
TC1	0241560	126	TD4 0000	ICOA	0040040	101	4050
IC1	8341569		TDA 9820	IC8∆	8340340		
IC3	8341137		TDA 8120	IC9	8340569		LM 358
IC4	8341142			IC12	8341311		NE 567
IC6∆	8341158		PCF 8574P	IC13∆	8340602	136	4052
IC7	8340212	105	78M05				
TR1	8320509	20	BC 548B	TR17	8320510	20	BC 558B
TR2	8320369		BD 534	TR18-	8320509		BC 548B
1112	3358267	O.	Heat sink	TR19	0320303	20	DC 340D
	3000207		f/TR2	TR22	8320510	20	BC 558B
TR3	8320509	20	BC 548B	TR28	8320510		BC 558B
TR14-	8320509		BC 548B	TR31-	8320509		BC 548B
TR16	002000	20	DC 040B	TR32	0320303	20	DC 340D
-							
D1			ZPD 33V 0.4W	D15	8300478		BA 483
D2			ZPD 6.2V	D21	8300779		1N 4531
D3	8300779		1N 4531	D23	8300779		1N 4531
D5-	8300779	214	1N 4531	D26	8300222	209	ZPD 2.7V 0.4W
D6							
R32	5021305	4 6 4 1-	Ω 1% 1/8W	R167	5370432	4700	30% 0.3W
R33			Ω 1% 1/8W	R196	5370381		30% 0.1W
R56	5370381		30% 0.1W	R204	5370381		30% 0.1W
R99	5370370		30% 0.3W	R225	5030037		.6kΩ +
R151	5021304		1% 1/8W	KZZJ	3030031		kΩ SIL
	3021304	275.52	170 170 17			3 X I.	KM SIL
C1-	4000136	22pF	5% 63V	C78	4010241	4.7nF	5% 50V
C2				C85	4130230	100nl	F 20% 63V
C3	4130313	470nF	20% 63V	C88-	4130230	100nl	F 20% 63V
C4	4200628		F-20+50% 16V	C89			
<b>C</b> 5	4200544		20% 16V	C90	4010105	1nF 1	0% 50V
C33	4200510		20% 16V	C95	4130230		F 20% 63V
C36	4200544		20% 16V	C96	4200510		20% 16V
C41	4200512		0% 50V	C99-	4200510	10µF	20% 16V
C43	4010106		-20+80% 40V	C100			
C44-	4200512	1µF 2	0% 50V	C102	4200510		20% <b>1</b> 6V
C45				C103	4010106		20+80% 40V
C46	4200510		20% 16V	C104	4200510		20% 16V
C49	4000380	2.7pF	±0.25pF 50V	C105-	4200544	22µF	20% 16V
C50	4010105		0% 50V	C106			
C51	4200512		0% 50V	C107	4200510	10µF	20% 16V
C52-	4010105	1nF 1	0% 50V	C109	4100238		5% 63V
C53				C110	4130230	100nF	20% 63V
C56	4200512		0% 50V	C111	4200510	10µF	20% 16V
C69	4010105	1nF 1	0% 50V	C112	4000155		5% 63V
C70	4130262	22nF	20% 63V	C113-	4010106	10nF -	20+80% 40V
C71	4130257	33nF:	20% 63V	C114			
C72	4200517	$2.2 \mu F$	20% 50V	C117	4130234	470nF	10% 63V
C73	4130230	100nF	20% 63V	C119	4130230	100nF	`20% 63V
C75	4130347	5.6nF	10% 63V	C120	4000380	2.7pF:	$\pm 0.25 pF 50V$
0.0			0.004 0.077	C194	4120920	100-E	000/ 0037
C76 C77	4130313 4130311	470nF	20% 63V	C124 C125	4130230 4010105		`20% 63V )% 50V

#### 3-14 LIST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS

	L2 L7 L9 L11	8020650 8020738	Coil 6.8µH 10% Coil 470nH 5% Coil 38.9MHz Coil 38.9MHz	L12 L13 L14 L16	8022250 8020807	Coil 38.9MHz Coil 4.7mH 59 Coil 10µH 109 Coil 1µH 109	⁄o ⁄⁄o
	BP3	8030033	Cer filter 6MHz				
	SW2	8030159	OFW J3251				
	TU1	8050137	Tuner UHF MTX				
	FE3-4	6000038	Ferrite core				
	X1	8090105	Crystal 10.0MHz			440000000000000000000000000000000000000	
	P1 P2 P3- P4 P5	7220710 7220712	Plug 6/6 pole Plug 3/3 pole Plug 5/5 pole Plug 3/3 pole	P6 P7 P8 P9	7220709 7220711 7220709 7220711	Plug 2/2 pole Plug 4/4 pole Plug 2/2 pole Plug 4/4 pole	
PCB 39, 8008023 Pal Decoder	IC2 IC3∆ IC4	8341728	101 TDA 4510 101 TDA 4661 136 TDA 3505	IC5 IC6	8341193 8341933	101 TDA 84 111 TDA 45	
	TR1- TR2	8320811	<b>51</b> BC 857B	TR25- TR27	8320498	<b>20</b> BC 547	С
	TR4- TR5	8320811	51 BC 857B	TR29 TR30-	8320811 8320936	51 BC 857 51 BC 847	
	TR6 TR7 TR8 TR12 TR22- TR23	8320755 8320811 8320755 8320936 8320811	51 BC 847B 51 BC 857B 51 BC 847B 51 BC 847C 51 BC 857B	TR32 TR35 TR36	8320595 8320747	20 BC 337- 51 BC 848	
	D1 D3- D4 D25	8300478	250 LL 4148 209 BA 483 250 ZPD5.1V 0.5W	D28- D34 D35 D37-	8300605	250 LL 4148 250 ZPD10V 250 LL 4148	0.5W
	D26 D27	8300482	250 LL 4148 250 ZPD8.2V 0.5W	D41	0300402	230 LL 4140	,
	R6 R8 R11 R15 R17 R25 R60 R93	5011740 5012154 5012131 5011842 5011871 5011871 5011914 5011570	1.05kΩ 1% 1/8W 365Ω 1% 1/8W 365Ω 1% 1/8W	R100 R102 R105 R107 R108 R110 R116 R157	5011841 5011600 5011839 5011599 5021346 5011996 5011600 5011378	11.8kΩ 1% 1/4 100kΩ 1% 1/8 180kΩ 1% 1/8 49.9kΩ 1% 1/8 226kΩ 1% 1/8 8.25kΩ 1% 1/8 100kΩ 1% 1/8 0.82Ω 5% 1/4	W W BW W BW
	C1 C2 C3 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9	4201171 4000168 4200510 4010166 4130070 4000219	22µF 20% 10V 1µF 20% 50V 120pF 5% 63V 10µF 20% 16V 100nF -20+80% 50V 1µF 10% 50V 10pF 0.5pF 50V	C11 C12- C13 C15- C16 C17 C18 C19	4000332 4130070 4000242 4130070 4130236 4200508	8.2pF 0.5pF 50 1µF 10% 50V 120pF 5% 50V 1µF 10% 50V 330nF 20% 63 22µF 20% 25V	v

20	32	<b>5</b> 1 -	136	209	250	 
E B	△ ∏ E C B	E B	[],	<u>A</u>	A C	

•					➪
ΓR13- ΓR14	8320509	20 BC 548B	TR23	8320239	20 BC 558B 32 BD 135
ΓR4- ΓR5	8320509	20 BC 548B	TR21 TR22	8320509 8320510	20 BC 548B
ΓR3	8320615	51 BC 848B	TR20	8320510	20 BC 558B
TR2	8320239	32 BD 135	TR18	8320510	20 BC 548B 20 BC 558B
TR1	8320509	20 BC 548B	TR17	8320509	20 BC 548B
IC6	8341363	136 TDA 8443A			
IC3	8341131	136 TDA 2579A	IC9	8341443	136 SDA 9088
IC2∆	8341230	136 4060	IC8	8341646 8341442	<b>136</b> SDA 9086-3 <b>136</b> SDA 9087
IC1	8341191	136 TEA 5640C	IC7	8341646	126 CDA 0000 0
P29	7220714	Plug 7/7 pole			- 1mg ove pore
P28	7220713	Plug 6/6 pole	P35	7220709	Plug 3/3 pole
P27	7220713	Plug 4/4 pole	P30 P31	7220715 7220709	Plug 8/8 pole Plug 2/2 pole
P26	7220715	Plug 8/8 pole	Dav	7990715	Dl 0 /0 1
CP10	7500013	Contact pin			
X2	8090005	Crystal 8.8672MHz			
L4	8020554	Coil 15µH 5%		8020916	Coil 47µH
L2- L3	8020595	Coil 6.8µH 10%	L21 L35	8020649	Coil 3.9µH 5%
L1 L2-	8020749	Coil 10µH	L5	8020595	Coil 6.8µH 10%
C79	4010157	10nF 10% 50V		1200103	100p1 -20TJU90 25V
C77	4000241	100pF 5% 50V	C132	4200403	100µF -20+50% 25V
C75	4000241	100pF 5% 50V	C129- C132	4000241	100pF 5% 50V
C73-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C128	4000281	82pF 5% 50V
C58 C73-	4010157		C127	4010172	3.3nF 10% 50V
C57	4200600		C126	4010132	1nF 10% 50V
C56	4010157		C125	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C53	4000290	22nF 10% 50V	C124	•	
C51	4010209	47nF 10% 50V	C122-	4000326	680pF 5% 50V
C50	4130236		C113	4200510	10nF 10% 50V 10µF 20% 16V
C49	4000278		C114 C115	4200672 4010157	22µF 20% 16V 10nF 10% 50V
C44 C48	4000276 4340034		C113 C114	1200000	99T 9006 4037
C42 C44	4130230		C112-	4200510	10µF 20% 16V
C41	4010155		C111	4200517	2.2µF 20% 50V
C37	4000284		C109	4200544	22µF 20% 16V
C36	4000239		C108	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C30	4000233	_	C105	1010100	10111 -20-8090 407
C27	4000233		C104-	4010106	10nF-20+80% 40V
C26	4000241	4	C98- C101	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C25	4000279 4000241		C97	4000007	000-E 00:000/ 0517
C23 C24	4130230		C92-	4000290	22nF 10% 50V
C22	4000241		C82	4200403	
	1000011		C81	4000290	22nF 10% 50V
C21		330nF 20% 63V	C80	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V

PCB 40, 8007859 Picture-in-picture for MX 4000 (Accessories)

 $\boldsymbol{\Delta}$  indicates that static electricity may destroy the component.

#### 3-16

					LECTRICAL PARTS
D1	8300173	209 ZPD8.2V 0.4W	D9-	8300482	250 LL 4148
D2-	8300482		D14		OOO ADDE ATTA IT
D3	0000402	200 22 1110	D16	8300296	209 ZPD5.6V 0.4W
D4	8300169	209 ZPD5.1V 0.4W	D17	8300023	209 1N 4002
D5-	8300482	250 LL 4148	D18	8300058	209 1N 4148
D7	0000102		D19	8300482	250 LL 4148
D8	8300201	209 ZPD6.2V 0.4W	D21	8300058	209 1N 4148
R5	5011555		R149-	5020480	1Ω 5% 1W
R123	5020704		R150		100 =01 1777
R133	5020495		R151	5020727	18Ω 5% 1W
R140	5020480	1Ω 5% 1W			
C1	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V	C46	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C2-	4010157	10nF 10% 50V	C47-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C3			C49		
C4	4000290		C50-	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C5	4200512		C52	1000001	AE DEN FOR
C6	4000229		C53-	4000234	47pF 5% 50V
C7	4200511		C54	1000010	E 0 70 E 0/ E 0.77
C8	4000229		C55	4000240	56pF 5% 50V
C9	4130313		C56	4200544	22µF 20% 16V
C10	4000345		C57	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C11	4000280	-	C58	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C12	4000281	•	C59	4010175	33nF 10% 50V
C13	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C63	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C14	4200516		C64	4200517	2.2µF 20% 50V
C15	4000279	-	C65-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C16	4010166		C66		
C17	4000279	39pF 5% 50V	C67	4000282	180pF 5% 50V
C18	4200512	1µF 20% 50V	C68	4200512	1µF 20% 50V
C19	4200508		C69	4000283	270pF 5% 50V
C20	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C70	4200512	1µF 20% 50V
C21	4200515	4.7µF 20% 25V	C71-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C22-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C72		
C24			C73-	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C25	4200516	47µF 20% 16V	C74	1010100	400 70 00 000/ 5077
C26	4100289	2.7nF 1% 63V	C77	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C27	4000155	56pF 5% 63V	C79-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C28	4200831	470µF 20% 10V	C80	4000000	07 7 50/ 5037
C29	4000233		C85-	4000278	27pF 5% 50V
C30	4000242	120pF 5% 50V	C87	4000510	1 7 000/ 5077
C31	4000278	27pF 5% 50V	C88	4200512	1µF 20% 50V
C32	4010107	22nF -20+80% 40V	C91	4000204	100pF 5% 63V
C33	4000278	27pF 5% 50V	C92	4000138	33pF 5% 63V
C34	4010107	22nF -20+80% 40V	C93	4010155	220pF 10% 50V
C35	4000140	27pF 5% 63V	C95-	4010128	470pF 10% 50V
C37	4000239	33pF 5% 50V	C96	4400000	100 TI 100/ COTT
C38	4000241	100pF 5% 50V	C97-	4130306	100nF 10% 63V
C39	4010157	10nF 10% 50V	C99	1000000	450 T 0004 4077
C40	4000290	22nF 10% 50V	C100	4200600	470µF 20% 16V
C41	4200672	22μF 20% 16V	C101	4200510	10µF 20% 16V
L1	8020608	Coil 10µH 5%	L4	8020608	Coil 10µH 5%
L2	8020552	Coil 10µH 10%	L5-	8020916	Coil 47µH
L3	8020830	Coil 10µH	L6		
DL1	6240012	Delay line 64µS			
X1	8090000	Crystal 4.00MHz			
P107	7220717 7220712	Plug 10/10 pole Plug 5/5 pole			

20	51	101	111	136	209	250	
E B	E B	16 9	18 10		<u>A</u>	Å C	

PCB 41, 8008062 Pal/Secam/NTSC Decoder

IC1 IC3∆	8341726 8341728		TDA 4650 TDA 4661	IC5 IC6	8341193 8341933		TDA 844	
IC4	8341725		TDA 3505	100	8341933	111	TDA 456	b
TR1-	8320811	51	BC 857B	TR22-	8320811	51	BC 857B	
TR2 TR3	8320755		BC 847B	TR23 TR25-	8320498	20	BC 547C	
TR4- TR5	8320811	51	BC 857B	TR27 TR29	8320811	51	BC 857B	
TR6 TR7	8320755 8320811		BC 847B BC 857B	TR30- TR32	8320936	51	BC 847C	
TR8	8320755	51	BC 847B	TR35	8320595		BC 337-4	0
TR12 TR15- TR16	8320936 8320936		BC 847C BC 847C	TR36	8320747	51	BC 848C	
D1	8300482		LL 4148	D25	8300563	250	ZPD5.1V	0.5V
D2 D3-	8300577 8300478		ZPD3.9V 0.5W BA 483	D26	8300482		LL 4148	
D4 D10-			LL 4148	D27 D28- D34	8300723 8300482		ZPD8.2V LL 4148	0.5 V
D11				D35	8300605	250	ZPD10V	).5W
D13 D17-			LL 4148	D37-	8300482	250	LL 4148	
D17-	8300482	250	LL 4148	D41				
R6	5011740		1% 1/8W	R100	5011841		Ω 1% 1/8V	
R8 R11	5012154 5012131		l% 1/8W 1% 1/8W	R102 R105	5011600 5011839		Ω 1% 1/8W Ω 1% 1/8W	
R15	5011842	1.05k	Ω 1% 1/8W	R107	5011599		$\Omega 1\% 1/8V$	
R17	5011871		1% 1/8W	R108	5021346		2 1% 1/8W	
R25 R65	5011871 5370402		1% 1/8W 30% 0.3W	R110 R116	5011996 5011600		Ω 1% 1/8V Ω 1% 1/8W	
R93	5011570		1% 1/8W	R157	5011378		5% 1/4W	
C1 C2	4200672 4200525		20% 16V	C26	4000280		5% 50V	
C3	4200323		20% 10V 0% 50V	C27 C30	4000233 4000233		5% 50V 5% 50V	
C4	4000281	-	5% 50V	C32	4000233	220pF	5% 50V	
C5 C6	4000168 4200510		5% 63V 20% 16V	C33 C36	4010157		10% 50V	
C7	4010166		`-20+80% 50V	C37	4000239 4000284		5% 50V `5% 50V	
C8	4130070		0% 50V	C38-	4000345		% 50V	
C9 C10	4000219 4000233		0.5pF 50V 5% 50V	C39 C40	4000244	ECO-E	E04 E037	
C11	4000332		0.5pF 50V	C40	4000344 4010155	220pF	5% 50V 10% 50V	
C12-	4130070	1µF 10	)% 50V	C42	4130230	100nF	20% 63V	
C13 C15-	4000242	1205	5% 50V	C44- C45	4000276	18pF 5	5% 50V	
216	1000242	LLUPT	0.0001	C45	4340034	7.5-50p	F	
C17	4130070		% 50V	C47	4000239	33pF 5	5% 50V	
C18 C19	4130236 4200508		20% 63V 20% 25V	C48 C49	4340034	7.5-50p		
220-	4130236		20% 63V	C50	4000278 4130236		% 50V 20% 63V	
21				C51	4010209		0% 50V	
22 23	4000241 4130230		5% 50V 20% 63V	C52	4010166		-20+80% 5	0V
24	4130230		20% 63 v % 50V	C53- C54	4000290	ZZNF 1	.0% 50V	
25	4000241		5% 50V	C55	4000345	1nF 5%	6 50V	

### 3-18 LIST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS

C56 C57	4010157 4200600	10nF 10% 50V 470µF 20% 16V	C98- C101	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C57	4010157	10nF 10% 50V	C101 C104-	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V
C59	4000275	15pF 5% 50V	C105	4010100	10111 -2010070 401
C60	4000229	150pF 5% 50V	C108	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C61	4000226	68pF 5% 63V	C109	4200544	22µF 20% 16V
C62	4000229	150pF 5% 50V	C111	4200517	2.2µF 20% 50V
C63	4000275	15pF 5% 50V	C112-	4200510	10µF 20% 16V
C64-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C113		
C65			C114	4200672	22µF 20% 16V
C66-	4000233	220pF 5% 50V	C115	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C67			C118	4200510	10µF 20% 16V
C68	4000240	•	C122-	4000326	680pF 5% 50V
C73-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C124		
C74			C125	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C75	4000241	100pF 5% 50V	C126	4010132	1nF 10% 50V
C77	4000241	100pF 5% 50V	C127	4010172	3.3nF 10% 50V
C79	4010157	10nF 10% 50V	C128	4000281	82pF 5% 50V
C80	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C129-	4000241	100pF 5% 50V
C81 C82	4000290 4200403	22nF 10% 50V 100µF -20+50% 25V	C132 C135	4200402	1000F 20-50% 25V
C92-	4000290	22nF 10% 50V	C133	4200403	100µF -20+50% 25V
C97	4000230	22III 1070 30 V			
L1	8020749	Coil 10µH			
L2-	8020595	Coil 6.8µH 10%			
L3					
L4	8020554	Coil 15µH 5%			
L5	8020595	•			
L21	8020649				
L22	8020741	Coil 5.5MHz			
L25	8020749	Coil 10µH			
L35	8020916	Coil 47µH			
X1	8090140	Crystal 7.15909MHz			
X2	8090005	Crystal 8.8672MHz			
CP10	7500013	Contact pin			
P26	7220715	Plug 8/8 pole			
P27	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole			
P28	7220713	Plug 6/6 pole			
P29	7220714	Plug 7/7 pole			
P30	7220715	Plug 8/8 pole			
P31	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole			
P35	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole			

17	20	32	51	101	103	111	136
B C E	E B	△ ∏ E C B	E 8	16 9	8 5	18 10	[
250							
Â							

PCB 47, 8008053 Picture-in-Picture (Accessories)

									·	
Resisto	rs not referr	ed to ar	re standa	rd, see pa	ge 3-22					
IC1	8341131		TDA 2							
IC2	8341363		TDA 8							
IC3 IC4	8341646 8341726		SDA 9							
IC5	8341728									
IC6	8341442		SDA 9							
IC7	8341443		SDA 9							
TR1- TR2	8320615	51	BC 848	3B						
TR3	8320616	51	BC 858	BB						
TR4	8320497	20	BC 547	B .						
TR5	8320626		BC 368							
TR6 TR9-	8320752 8320747		BC 817 BC 848							
TR10										
TR11	8320616		BC 858							
TR12 TR13	8320615 8320943		BC 848 D135-1							
D1	8300677	250	ZPD4.7	V 0.5W						
D2- D4	8300482	250	LL 414	8						
D5	8300644	250	ZPD6.2	V 0.5W						
D6-	8300482		LL 414							
D19										
D20	8300563		ZPD5.1							
D21-	8300562	250	ZPD5.6	V 0.4W						
D22 D23-	0200400	250	TT 414	0						
D23-	8300482	250	LL 414	0						
R54	5021026									
R64	5021151		1% 1/4V	V						
R66 R68	5020460 5012074		5% 1W 5% 1/4	<b>53</b> 7						
R105	5370402		30% 0.3							
R110	5020480			, , ,						
C1	4200512	1uF 2	0% 50V		C21	41	000287	22	0nF -20+8	20% 25V
C2	4200508		20% 251	7	C22-		010166		OnF -20+8	
C3	4010166	100nF	-20+80	% 50V	C27					
C4	4200616		20% 25		C28-	4(	000234	47	pF 5% 50	V
C5-	4010166	100nF	-20+80°	% 50V	C29					
C7 C8	42000E0	47	90 - 500/	9537	C30		000240		pF 5% 50	
C8	4200952 4100289		20+50% 1% 63V	25 V	C31 C32		200544 200233		μF 20% 16	
C10	4200704		20% 25	v	C32		10166		0pF 5% 50 0nF -20+8	
C11	4000234		5% 50V		C34		10175		nF 10% 50	
C14	4010177	-	20+80%	50V	C35		10166		0nF -20+8	
C16	4000239	_	5% 50V		C36		10175	33	nF 10% 50	V
C17	4010166		-20+80		C37-	40	10166	10	0nF -20+8	0% 50V
C18 C19	4010157 4000290		10% 50V		C38	40	00000	10	0-E-64 50	177
C20	4200524		10% 50V 20% 25V		C39 C40		00282 00290		0pF 5% 50 nF 10% 50	
		lar e				10			1070 00	' ⇔

### 3-20

C41	4000283	270pF 5% 50V	C77	4340034	7.5-50pF
C42	4200512	1µF 20% 50V	C78	4000239	33pF 5% 50V
C43-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C79	4130236	330nF 20% 63V
C44			C80	4010209	47nF 10% 50V
C45-	4000233	220pF 5% 50V	C81	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C46			C82-	4000290	22nF 10% 50V
C48-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C83		
C49			C84	4000345	1nF 5% 50V
C54	4000239	33pF 5% 50V	C85	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C56-	4000286	470pF 5% 50V	C86	4200704	470µF 20% 25V
C57			C87	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C58-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C88	4000275	15pF 5% 50V
C60			C89	4000229	150pF 5% 50V
C61	4200510	10μF 20% 16V	C90	4000280	68pF 5% 50V
C62	4200704	470µF 20% 25V	C91	4000229	150pF 5% 50V
C63	4200917	100µF -20+50% 40V	C92	4000275	15pF 5% 50V
C64	4000233	220pF 5% 50V	C93-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C65	4010157	10nF 10% 50V	C94		
C66	4000239	33pF 5% 50V	C95-	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C67	4000284	330pF 5% 50V	C96		
C68-	4000345	1nF 5% 50V	C97	4000240	56pF 5% 50V
C69			C98-	4010220	100nF 10% 50V
C70	4000344	560pF 5% 50V	C99		
C71	4000233	220pF 5% 50V	C100-	4000241	100pF 5% 50V
C72	4130236	330nF 20% 63V	C101		
C73-	4000276	18pF 5% 50V	C102	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C74			C103	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C75	4340034	7.5-50pF	C104	4000290	22nF 10% 50V
C76	4000279	39pF 5% 50V	C105	4200511	100µF 20% 10V
L1	8020608	Coil 10µH 5%			
L2	8020830	Coil 10µH			
L3	8020916	Coil 47µH			
L4	8020649	•			
L5	8020741	Coil 5.5MHz 2.6µH			
L6	8020749	Coil 10µH			
X1	8090140	Crystal 7.15909MHz			
X2	8090005	Crystal 8.8672MHz			
P107	7220717	Plug 10/10 pole			
P108	7220712	Plug 5/5 pole			

	Resisto	rs not referre	d to are standard, see page 3-22
Crossover network, LX 5000 8039096, right	R1 R3		3.3Ω 5% 2W 15Ω 5% 2W
8039093, left	C1	4200560	2.2μF 20% 23V
	L1 L2		Coil 330µH Coil 150µH
	P49 P50	7210326 7210326	Plug 2/2 pole, right Plug 2/2 pole, left
Crossover network, LX 6000 8007992, right 8007919, left	R1 R2 R3	5021152	10Ω 5% 2W 10Ω 5% 2W 2.2Ω 5% 2W
	C1 C2		4.7μF 20% 23V 6.8μF 20% 23V
	L1	6850220	Coil 800µH
	P49 P50	7210326 7210326	Plug 2/2 pole, right Plug 2/2 pole, left
Crossover network, MX 6000 8007703	R1 R2 R3	5021152	10Ω 5% 2W 10Ω 5% 2W 2.2Ω 5% 2W
	C1 C2		6.8μF 20% 23V 8.2μF 10% 35V
	L1	6850205	Coil 560µH
	P49 P50	7210326 7210326	Plug 2/2 pole, right Plug 2/2 pole, left
Beolink 1000			trol Beolink 1000, see the service manual TROL LINK", no. 3538711 page 1-15.

LIST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS

**Standard Resistors:** 

Resistors 5% 1/2 W

	x1	x10	x100	x1K	x10K	x100K	x1M	x10M
1.0 1.2 1.5	5011406 5010727		5011013 5011014 5011015	5011030	5011044 5011045 5011046	5011058	5011069 5010421 5011071	5011083
1.8 2.2 2.7	5010857 5011335 5011612		5010815	5011033 5011034 5010055	5011048		5011072 5011074 5011075	
3.3 3.9 4.7	5010255 5010765		5011019 5011021 5011022	5010700	5011051 5010036	5011063 5011065	5010381 5010392 5011078	
5.6 6.8 8.2	5010874	5011011	5011023 5011024 5011026	5011042	5010810 5010038	5011066 5011067 5011068	5011079 5011080 5011081	

Resistors 5% 1/4 W

	x1	x10	x100	x1K	x10K	x100K	x1M	x10M
1.0 1.2 1.5		5010506 5010595 5010468			5010046	5010049 5010047 5010063	5010665	5010638
1.8 2.2 2.7		5010822 5010448 5010403	5010092	5010066 5010064 5010298	5010079	5010072 5010120 5010083		
3.3 3.9 4.7		5010253 5010622 5010411	5010070	5010076 5010069 5010048	5010060	5010117 5010073 5010077	5010848 5010714 5011513	
5.6 6.8 8.2	5010904	5010151 5010039 5010056	5010144		5010062	5010071 5010074 5010505	5010658	

Resistors 5% 1/8 W

	x1	x10	x100	x1K	x10K	x100K	x1M	x10M
1.0 1.2 1.5		5011464 5011351 5011463	5011357 5011084 5011443	5010816 5011442 5011178		5011440 5011341 5011398	5011459 5011175 5011460	5020875
1.8 2.2 2.7	5011032	5011376 5011471	5011350 5010886 5011355	5011361 5011353 5011362		5011468 5011369 5011370	5011342 5011478	
3.3 3.9 4.7	5011363	5011347 5011438 5011038		5010827 5011157 5011363	5011457	5011371 5011372 5011343	5011462 5020876 5011611	
5.6 6.8 8.2		5011412 5011356 5011466	5011336	5010885 5010839 5011339	5011367	5011340 5011458 5011373		

2%

2%

2%

5%

5%

Resistors SMD 2% 1/8 W SMD 5% 1/8 W

	x1	x10	x100	x1K	x10K	x100K	x1M	x10M
1.0	5011623	5011647	5011218	5011227	5011241	5011256	5011267	5011730
1.1	5011624	5011648	5011669	5011681	5011689	5011694	5011707	
1.2	5011625	5011649	5011219	5011682	5011490	5011257	5011708	
1.3	5011626	5011650	5011670	5011683	5011242	5011258	5011709	
1.5	5011627	5011651	5011220	5011228	5011243	5011259	5011710	
1.6	5011628	5011652	5011671	5011684	5011690	5011695	5011711	
1.8	5011629	5011653	5011672	5011229	5011244	5011260	5011712	
2.0	5011630	5011654	5011673	5011685	5011691	5011696	5011713	
2.2	5011216	5011655	5011674	5011230	5011245	5011261	5011714	
2.4	5011634	5011656	5011675	5011686	5011246	5011697	5011715	
2.7	5011635	5011657	5011497	5011231	5011247	5011262	5011716	
3.0	5011731	5011658	5011499	5011500	5011692	5011698	5011717	
3.3	5011217	5011659	5011676	5011232	5011248	5011263	5011718	
3.6	5011636	5011660	5011677	5011687	5011249	5011264	5011719	
3.9	5011637	5011661	5011221	5011233	5011491	5011699	5011720	
4.3	5011638	5011662	5011498	5011688	5011492	5011700	5011721	
4.7	5011639	5011269	5011222	5011234	5011250	5011265	5011722	
5.1	5011640	5011663	5011678	5011235	5011493	5011701	5011723	
5.6 6.2 6.8	5011642	5011664 5011665 5011666	5011223 5011224 5011225	5011236 5011237 5011238	5011251 5011693 5011252	5011702 5011703 5011704	5011724 5011725 5011726	
7.5 8.2 9.1	5011645		5011226	5011239 5011240 5011489	5011253 5011254 5011255	5011705 5011266 5011706	5011727 5011728 5011729	

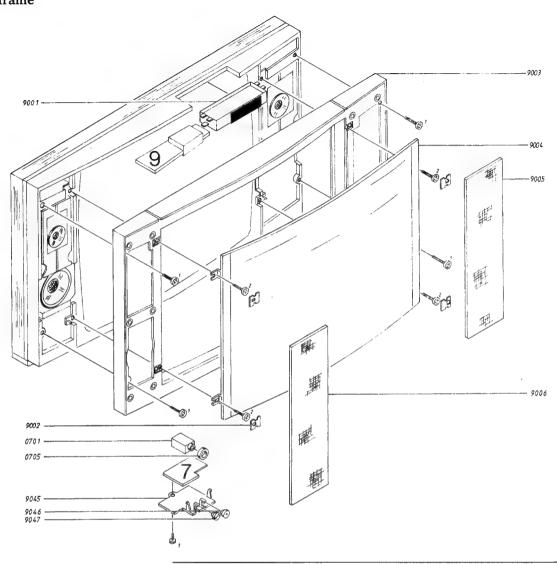
(Glue dots, approx. 200, part no. 3181932).

5%

2%

2%

### LIST OF MECHANICAL PARTS Front frame



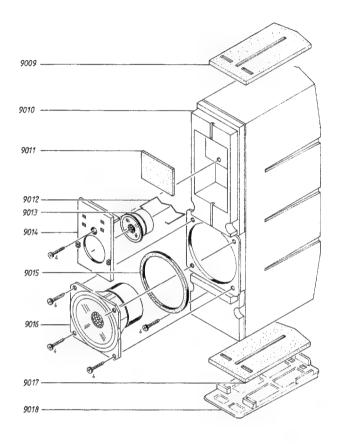
Beovision LX 6000	9001	3131325	House f/IR		3451192	Panel, right,
	9002	3164570	Cap			grey line
	9003	3414146	Front frame	9006	3451187	Panel, left
		3414215	Front frame,		3451191	Panel, left,
			white line			grey line
		3414649	Front frame,	9045	3131324	
		0 1 2 1 0 1 0	grey line	9046	2776032	Button,
	9004	3451295	Contrast screen	0010	211000	mains switch
	5001	3950043	Rubber string	9047	2776033	Button, P-step
	9005	3451188	Panel, right	3011	2110000	Datton, 1 Stop
		0.01100				
Beovision LX 5000	9001	3131325	House f/IR		3451194	Panel, right,
2007101011 211 0000	9002	3164570			V101101	grey line
	9003	3414136	Front frame	9006	3451189	Panel, left
	3000	3414135	Front frame.	5000	3451193	Panel, left,
		0414100	white line		3431133	grey line
		3414549	Front frame,	9045	3131324	Cap
		3414343	grey line	9046	2776032	Button,
	9004	3451293	Contrast screen	3040	2110032	mains switch
	9004			0047	0776023	
	0005	3950044	Rubber string	9047	2776033	Button, P-step
	9005	3451190	Panel, right			
	07Module	8007609	PCB 7, Headphone	0705	2938282	Bushing
	0701	2710742	Jack plug	0.00	2030202	2 400
	0701	2110142	Jack plug			_

#### 4-2 LIST OF MECHANICAL PARTS

09Module	3302467	PCB 9, IR Transceiver Shield, top	3375070	Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode
1 2		Screw 4 x 16mm Screw 5 x 20mm		

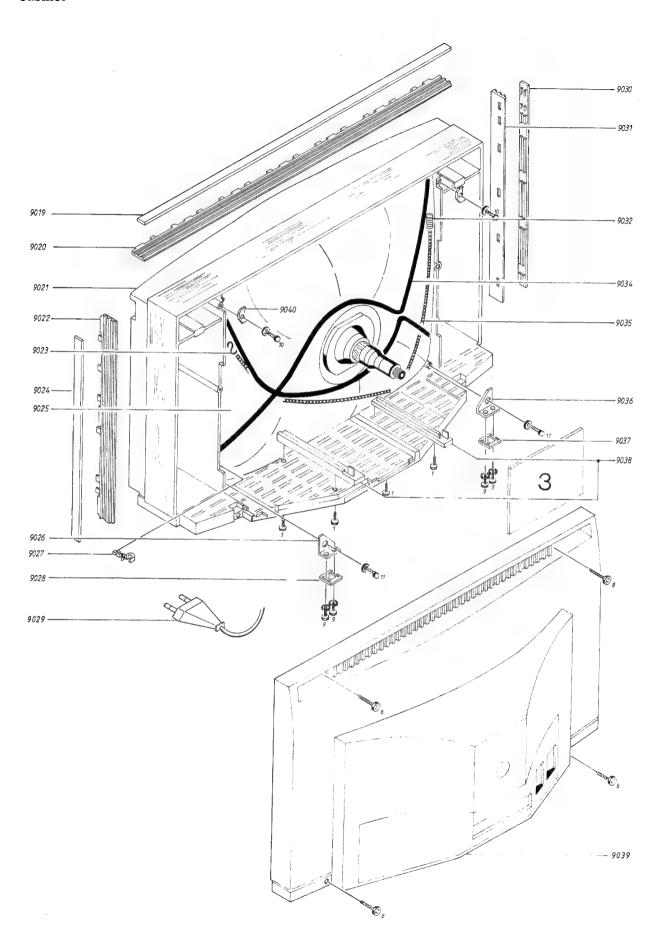
#### Loudspeaker cabinet

Survey of screws



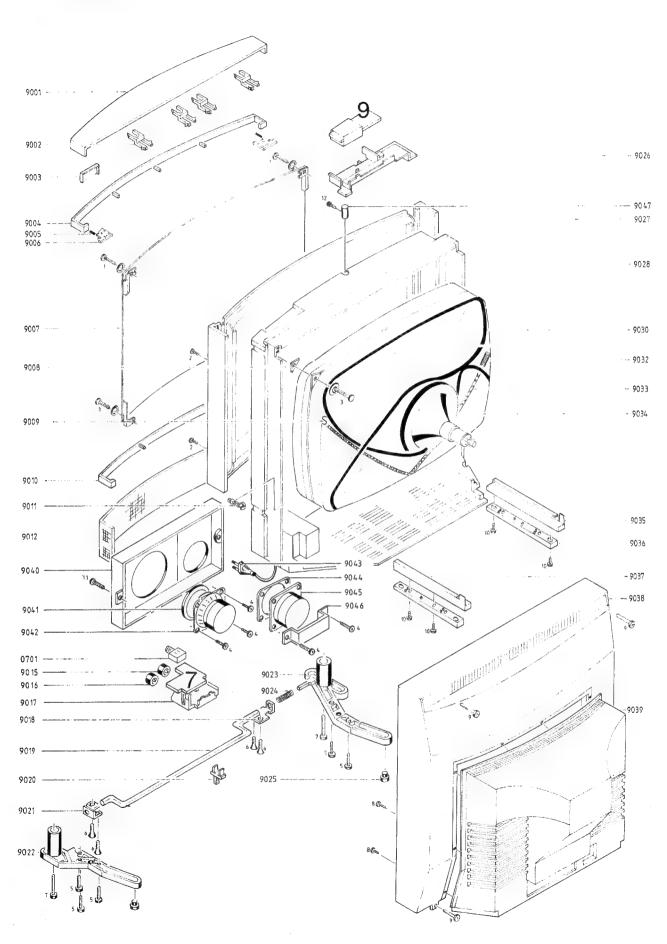
9009 9010	3152614 3430373	Pressure pad Loudspeaker	9015 9016	3340094 8480214 3152614	Gasket Bass speaker Pressure pad
	3430374	Loudspeaker cabinet, left	9018	3035054	Plastic foot
9011	3907051	Pressure pad		8007992	Crossover
9012	2819207	Spring			network, right
9013	8480230	Treble speaker		8007919	Crossover
9014	3152859	Loudspeaker suspension			network, left
9009	3152615	Pressure pad	9014	8039096	Crossover
3010	3430370	•		8039093	network, right Crossover
	3430377			0033033	network, left
	0100017		9015	3340047	Gasket
9011	3907051	Pressure pad	9016	8480164	Bass speaker
9012	2819207	Spring	9017	3152615	Pressure pad
9013	8480204	Treble speaker	9018	3035054	Plastic foot
4	2015133	Screw 3.5 x 16mm			
	9010 9011 9012 9013 9014 	9010 3430373 3430374  9011 3907051 9012 2819207 9013 8480230 9014 3152859  9009 3152615 9010 3430376 3430377  9011 3907051 9012 2819207 9013 8480204	9010 3430373 Loudspeaker cabinet, right 3430374 Loudspeaker cabinet, left 9011 3907051 Pressure pad 9012 2819207 Spring 9013 8480230 Treble speaker 9014 3152859 Loudspeaker suspension  9009 3152615 Pressure pad 9010 3430376 Loudspeaker cabinet, right 3430377 Loudspeaker cabinet, left 9011 3907051 Pressure pad 9012 2819207 Spring 9013 8480204 Treble speaker	9010 3430373 Loudspeaker cabinet, right 9017 3430374 Loudspeaker cabinet, left 9018 9011 3907051 Pressure pad 9012 2819207 Spring 9013 8480230 Treble speaker suspension  9009 3152615 Pressure pad 9014 9010 3430376 Loudspeaker cabinet, right 3430377 Loudspeaker cabinet, left 9015 9011 3907051 Pressure pad 9016 9012 2819207 Spring 9017 9013 8480204 Treble speaker 9018	9010 3430373 Loudspeaker 9016 8480214 cabinet, right 9017 3152614 3430374 Loudspeaker 9018 3035054 cabinet, left  9011 3907051 Pressure pad 8007992 9012 2819207 Spring 9013 8480230 Treble speaker 8007919 9014 3152859 Loudspeaker suspension  9009 3152615 Pressure pad 9014 8039096 9010 3430376 Loudspeaker cabinet, right 8039093 3430377 Loudspeaker cabinet, left 9015 3340047 9011 3907051 Pressure pad 9016 8480164 9012 2819207 Spring 9017 3152615 9013 8480204 Treble speaker 9018 3035054

Cabinet



				LIO	, OI WILL	HANICAL PARTS
Cabinet	9019	2569322	Profile, top,		2569258	Profile, side,
	0.410	2000022	rosewood			grey line
Beovision LX 6000		2569324	Profile, top	9025	8200074	Picture tube 28"
		2569326	Profile, top,	9026	3152446	Holder
			white line	9027	3152778	Holder
		2569328	Profile, top,	9028	2576200	Spacer
			grey line	9029	6275993	Mains lead w/filter
	9020	3152415	Holder, top	9030	2569232	Profile, side,
		3152750	Holder, top,			rosewood
			white line		2569220	Profile, side
		3152768	Holder, top,		2569243	Profile, side,
			grey line			white line
	9021	3414603	Cabinet, rosewood		2569258	Profile, side,
		3414325	Cabinet, white			grey line
		3414329	Cabinet, grey	9031	3152438	Holder, left
		3414326	Cabinet, black		3152751	Holder, left,
		3414149				white line
		3414449			3152766	Holder, left,
		2620076				grey line
		3946110	_	9032	2810189	Spring
	9022	3152539		9034	8022222	Degaussing coil
		3152752		9035	7510041	Ground current
			white line	9036	3152432	Holder
		3152767	Holder, right,	9037	2576200	Spacer
	0000	0=10110	grey line	9038	3152803	Set of rails
	9023	2510119		9039	3414336	Rear cover
	9024	2569232	, ,		3414845	Rear cover,
		05.0000	rosewood	0040	0576170	white line
		2569220	Profile, side	9040	2576170	Spacer
		2569243	Profile, side,			
			white line			
	03Module	8008099	PCB 3, Video Outpu	t		
Cabinet	9019	2569323	Profile, top,		2569248	Profile, side,
Beovision LX 5000			rosewood			grey line
Decytsion LA 5000		DECODOR	Duofile ton	9025	8200075	Picture tube 25"
		2569325	Profile, top	3020	0200075	ricture tube 25
		2569325	Profile, top,	9026	3152446	Holder
			•			
			Profile, top,	9026 9027 9028	3152446 3152778 2576200	Holder Holder Spacer
		2569327	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line	9026 9027 9028 9029	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter
	9020	2569327 2569329 3152451	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top	9026 9027 9028	3152446 3152778 2576200	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side,
	9020	2569327 2569329	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top Holder, top,	9026 9027 9028 9029	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569233	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood
	9020	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top Holder, top, white line	9026 9027 9028 9029	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569233	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side
	9020	2569327 2569329 3152451	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top Holder, top, white line Holder, top,	9026 9027 9028 9029	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569233	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side,
		2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line	9026 9027 9028 9029	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569233 2569221 2569242	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line
	9020 9021	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood	9026 9027 9028 9029	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569233	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side,
		2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569233 2569221 2569242 2569248	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line
		2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey	9026 9027 9028 9029	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569233 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left
		2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414426	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569233 2569221 2569242 2569248	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left Holder, left,
		2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414426 3414139	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left Holder, left, white line
		2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414429 341439 3414349	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569233 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left Holder, left, white line Holder, left,
		2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414429 341439 3414349 2620076	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line
	9021	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414429 341439 3414349 2620076 3946109	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top, Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring
		2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414429 3414426 3414139 3414349 2620076 3946109 3152538	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top, Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil
	9021	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414429 341439 3414349 2620076 3946109	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right Holder, right,	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249 7510040	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil Ground current
	9021	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152773 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414426 3414139 3414349 2620076 3946109 3152538 3152755	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top, Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right Holder, right, white line	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031 9031 9032 9034 9035 9036	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249 7510040 3152432	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil Ground current Holder
	9021	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414429 3414426 3414139 3414349 2620076 3946109 3152538	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right Holder, right, white line Holder, right	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031 9031 9032 9034 9035 9036 9037	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569233 2569242 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249 7510040 3152432 2576200	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil Ground current Holder Spacer
	9021 9022	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152773 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414426 3414139 3414349 2620076 3946109 3152538 3152770	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top, white line Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right Holder, right, white line Holder, right grey line	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031 9031 9032 9034 9035 9036 9037 9038	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569233 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249 7510040 3152432 2576200 3152803	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil Ground current Holder Spacer Set of rails
	9021 9022 9023	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414426 3414139 3414349 2620076 3946109 3152538 3152775 3152770 2510119	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top, White line Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right Holder, right, white line Holder, right grey line Clamp	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031 9031 9032 9034 9035 9036 9037	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249 7510040 3152432 2576200 3152803 3414436	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil Ground current Holder Spacer Set of rails Rear cover
	9021 9022	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152773 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414426 3414139 3414349 2620076 3946109 3152538 3152770	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top, White line Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right Holder, right Holder, right grey line Clamp Profile, side,	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031 9031 9032 9034 9035 9036 9037 9038	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569233 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249 7510040 3152432 2576200 3152803	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil Ground current Holder Spacer Set of rails
	9021 9022 9023	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414426 3414139 3414349 2620076 3946109 3152538 3152770 2510119 2569233	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top, Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right Holder, right, white line Holder, right grey line Clamp Profile, side, rosewood	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031 9031 9032 9034 9035 9036 9037 9038	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249 7510040 3152432 2576200 3152803 3414436	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil Ground current Holder Spacer Set of rails Rear cover,
	9021 9022 9023	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414426 3414139 3414349 2620076 3946109 3152538 3152770 2510119 2569233	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top, White line Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey Ine Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right Holder, right, white line Holder, right grey line Clamp Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031 9031 9032 9034 9035 9036 9037 9038 9039	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249 7510040 3152432 2576200 3152803 3414436 3414945	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil Ground current Holder Spacer Set of rails Rear cover Rear cover, white line
	9021 9022 9023	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414426 3414139 3414349 2620076 3946109 3152538 3152770 2510119 2569233 2569221	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top, White line Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey Ine Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right Holder, right, white line Holder, right grey line Clamp Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031 9031 9032 9034 9035 9036 9037 9038 9039	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249 7510040 3152432 2576200 3152803 3414436 3414945	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil Ground current Holder Spacer Set of rails Rear cover Rear cover, white line
	9021 9022 9023 9024	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152773 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414426 3414139 3414349 2620076 3946109 3152538 3152775 3152770 2510119 2569233 2569221 2569242	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right Holder, right grey line Clamp Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side, white line Holder, side, white line	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031 9031 9032 9034 9035 9036 9037 9038 9039	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249 7510040 3152432 2576200 3152803 3414436 3414945	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil Ground current Holder Spacer Set of rails Rear cover Rear cover, white line
	9021 9022 9023 9024	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152773 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414426 3414139 3414349 2620076 3946109 3152538 3152775 3152770 2510119 2569233 2569221 2569242	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top, Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right Holder, right White line Holder, right grey line Clamp Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side,	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031 9031 9032 9034 9035 9036 9037 9038 9039	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249 7510040 3152432 2576200 3152803 3414436 3414945	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil Ground current Holder Spacer Set of rails Rear cover Rear cover, white line
Survey of screws	9021 9022 9023 9024	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152773 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414426 3414139 3414349 2620076 3946109 3152538 3152775 3152770 2510119 2569233 2569221 2569242	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right Holder, right grey line Clamp Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side, white line Holder, side, white line	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031 9031 9032 9034 9035 9036 9037 9038 9039	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249 7510040 3152432 2576200 3152803 3414436 3414945	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil Ground current Holder Spacer Set of rails Rear cover Rear cover, white line
Survey of screws	9021 9022 9023 9024 03Module	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414426 3414139 3414349 2620076 3946109 3152538 3152770 2510119 2569233 2569221 2569242	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top, White line Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right Holder, right, white line Holder, right grey line Clamp Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side, white line PCB 3, Video Output	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031 9031 9032 9034 9035 9036 9037 9038 9039	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249 7510040 3152432 2576200 3152803 3414436 3414945	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil Ground current Holder Spacer Set of rails Rear cover Rear cover, white line
Survey of screws	9021 9022 9023 9024 03Module	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152753 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414426 3414139 3414349 2620076 3946109 3152538 3152755 3152770 2510119 2569233 2569221 2569242 8008099	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top, White line Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right Holder, right, white line Holder, right grey line Clamp Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side, white line  PCB 3, Video Output  Screw 4 x 16mm	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031 9031 9032 9034 9035 9036 9037 9038 9039	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249 7510040 3152432 2576200 3152803 3414436 3414945	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil Ground current Holder Spacer Set of rails Rear cover Rear cover, white line
Survey of screws	9021 9022 9023 9024 03Module	2569327 2569329 3152451 3152773 3152771 3414303 3414425 3414429 3414426 3414139 3414349 2620076 3946109 3152538 3152755 3152770 2510119 2569233 2569221 2569242 8008099 2019018 2021012 2044048	Profile, top, white line Profile, top, grey line Holder, top, White line Holder, top, white line Holder, top, grey line Cabinet, rosewood Cabinet, white Cabinet, grey Cabinet, black Cabinet, white line Cabinet, grey line Felt washer Moulding set Holder, right Holder, right, white line Holder, right grey line Clamp Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side, white line  PCB 3, Video Output  Screw 4 x 16mm Screw 5 x 25mm	9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031 9031 9032 9034 9035 9036 9037 9038 9039	3152446 3152778 2576200 6275993 2569221 2569242 2569248 3152452 3152754 3152769 2810189 8022249 7510040 3152432 2576200 3152803 3414436 3414945	Holder Holder Spacer Mains lead w/filter Profile, side, rosewood Profile, side Profile, side, white line Profile, side, grey line Holder, left, white line Holder, left, grey line Spring Degaussing coil Ground current Holder Spacer Set of rails Rear cover Rear cover, white line

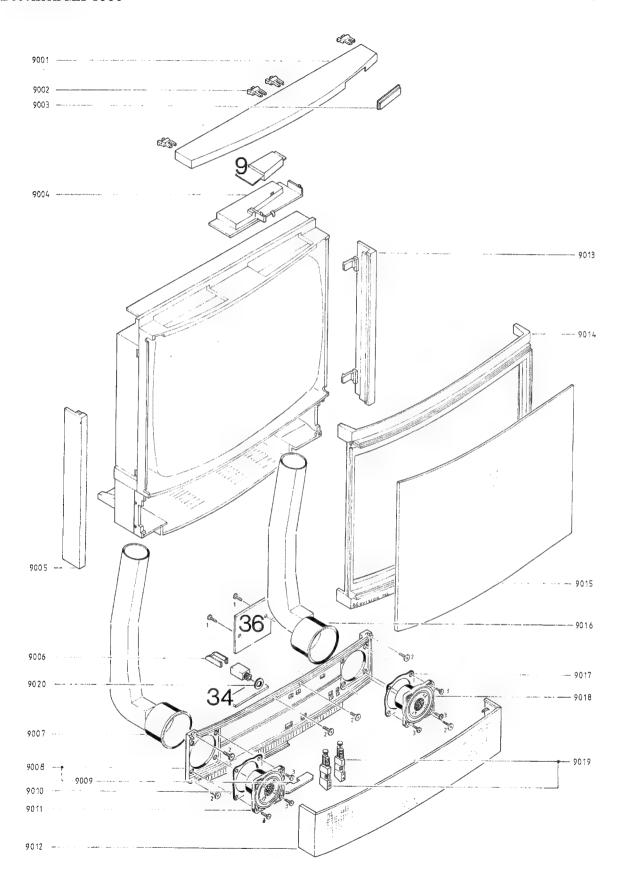
Beovision MX 6000



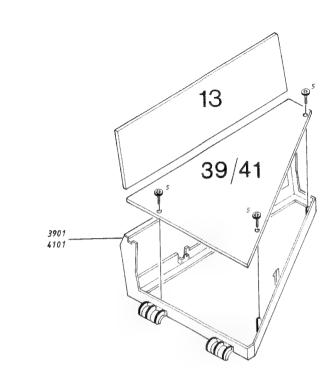
Dangaoluisei	1			LIS	Γ OF MEC	<b>4-6</b> HANICAL PARTS
Beovision MX 6000	9001	3451008	Lid	9030		Degaussing coil
Decvision MM 0000	9002	2391070		9032	2810189	
	9003	3322092	Window	9033	7510041	
	9004	3450701		9034	8200074	Picture tube
	9006	3164687	· · · X	9035	3152677	Guide rail, left
	9007	3451039		9036	2576242	Spacer f/rail
	9008	2640053	Spacer	9037	3152678	Guide rail, right
	9009	2510119	Clamp	9038	3414244	
	9010	3451186	Cap		3414245	•
	9011	3152778			3414246	
	9012	3320173	A A			Back cover, blue
	9013	8480164		0000		Back cover, grey
	9014	3340074	Gasket	9039	3430472	· ·
	9015	2776033	Press button-STEP	9040	3440121	•
	9016		Press button - •		2440100	panel, right
	9017	3152797			3440120	Loudspeaker panel, left
	9018	3031175	0 0		3340099	Rubber string
	9019	3103238	foot, left	9041	3340099	Gasket
	9019	3152566	Tilting foot Holder f/tilting	9042	8480214	
	9020	3132300	foot	9043	6275993	Mains lead w/filter
	9021	3031129	Fitting f/tilting	0010	6275989	Mains lead AUS
	3021	0001123	foot, right	9044	3340098	
	9022	3031157		9045	8480230	Loudspeaker,
	0000	0002201	right			treble
	9023	3031234		9046	3152817	Holder
			left	9047	2576248	Spacer
	9024	2819237	Spring			
	9025	3035032	Rubber foot		8007703	Crossover network
	9026	3131329	Holder		3332041	Damping material,
	9027	3320159	Front frame			small
			w/rubber string		3332042	Damping material,
		3950029	Rubber string			large
	9028	3320162				
		3946083	Tightening, side			
		3946084	Tightening,			
		0100007	top/bottom			
		3103287	Foot			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	03Modul	8008099	PCB3, Video Output			
	07Modul	8007609	PCB 7, Headphone			
	0701		Socket headphone 3.	5mm		
	09Modul	8007789	PCB 9, IR Transceive	er		
			Shield, top			
			Shield, bottom			
			Linse f/IR			
		3152809	Holder f/diode			
Survey of screws	1	2015129	Screw 3.5 x 12mm w	/washer		
	2		Screw 3 x 10mm			
	3		Screw 5 x 25mm w/v	vasher		
	4		Screw 3.5 x 10mm			
	5		Screw 4 x 16mm			
	6		Screw 4 x 14mm			
	7		Screw 5 x 35mm			
	8 9		Screw 4 x 10mm			
	10		Screw 5 x 25/11mm Screw 4 x 16mm			
	_ v	MATAATA	COLUMN T A LUMIN			

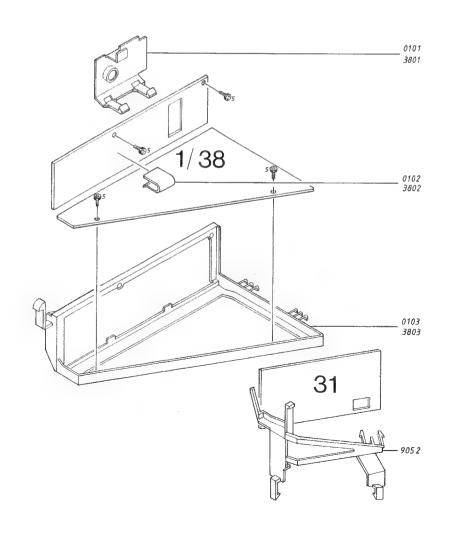
2019018 Screw 4 x 16mm 2019021 Screw 4 x 12mm 2013182 Screw 3 x 20mm

10 11 12 Front frame Beovision MX 4000

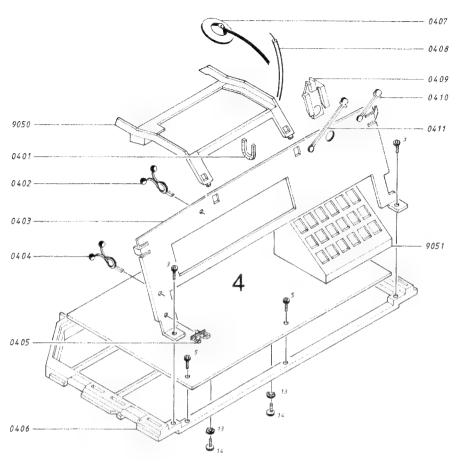


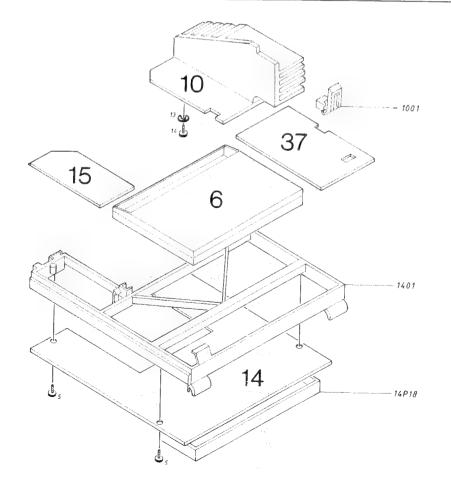
ctrical chassis





#### Electrical chassis





#### Electrical chassis

		LIST OF MECHANICAL PARTS
9050	3152795	Holder
9051	3300132	Shield
9052	3152676	Holder f/nicam
01Module	8007449	PCB 1, Tuner & IF B/G/L
	2515063	,
0101	3451045	Front plate
0102	3358267	
0103	3152673	Chassis
04Module	8007519	PCB 4, Power Supply & Deflection
	2816154	
	2816195	. 0
0401	3950046	
0402	2515063	
0403	3152793	
0404 0405	2515063 3152871	
0406	3152772	
0407	6270474	
0408	6270473	
0409	3152683	Wire holder
0410	3152633	Service strap, short
0411	3152634	Service strap, long
06Modulo	8008133	DCD 6 Minus CAR
oomodule	8008134	
1034-4-1-	0007500	PCP 10 C 10 L
Tomodule	8007569 2622448	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	2816195	
1001	3152294	Wire holder
13Module	8007579	PCB 13, Sync Processing
14Module 1401	8007479 3152794	PCB 14, Double AV Switch Chassis
		0.1420010
14P18	3168760	DIN/Scart panel
15Module	8007739	PCB 15, St By Stabilization
31Module	8007809	PCB 31, Nicam B/G/I
37Module	8007509	PCB 37, Teletext
0014.11.	0000000	DOD OO TO O TO O TO O TO
38Module	8007779 2515063	PCB 38, Tuner & IF Pal I Wire holder
3801	3451045	Front plate
3802	3358267	Heat sink
3803	3152673	Chassis
20Madula	9009003	DCD 20 D.I D I
39Module	2515063	PCB 39, Pal Decoder Wire holder
3901	3152672	Chassis
41Module		PCB 41, Pal/Secam/NTSC Decoder
4101	2515063 3152672	Wire holder Chassis
	3234014	
3	2013123	Screw 3 x 10mm
5	2013144	Screw 3 x 8mm
13 14	2625002 2038097	Washer Screw 3 x 6mm
- •	200001	DOLON O A VIIIII

#### 4-11 LIST OF MECHANICAL PARTS

### Bang & Olufsen

#### Survey of wire bundles

6276465 Main wire bundle 6276464 Main wire bundle w/shielded wires 0933522 Wire bundle f/LX 6000 0933523 Wire bundle f/LX 5000 0933550 Wire bundle f/MX 6000 Consist of: 3P89 - 4P14 3P90 - 39/41P30 4P22 - Deflection 7P86 - 15P83 9P85 - 15P82 0933551 Wire bundle f/MX 4000 Consist of: 3P89 - 4P14 3P90 - 39/41P30 4P22 - 36P92 9P85 - 15P82 15P83 - 34P86 34P87 - 36P88 36P93 - Deflection

#### Survey of wires

6276476 6P71 - 14P60 6P72 - 14P61 6P73 - 14P62 6276485 6276483 6276481 6P74 - 15P78 6276482 6P75 - 15P77 6276127 31P801 - 38P2 6276020 31P802 - 38P7 6276037 31P803 - 38P3 6276479 31P804 - 38P1 6276484 39/41P29 - 13P37 6276568 39/41P35 - 13P38 Beovision LX 5000/6000: 6276502 15P49 - Loudspeaker, right 6276501 15P50 - Loudspeaker, left Beovision MX 6000: 6276515 15P49 - Loudspeaker, right 6276516 15P50 - Loudspeaker, left Beovision MX 4000: 6276271 15P49 - Loudspeaker, right

6276514 15P50 - Loudspeaker, left

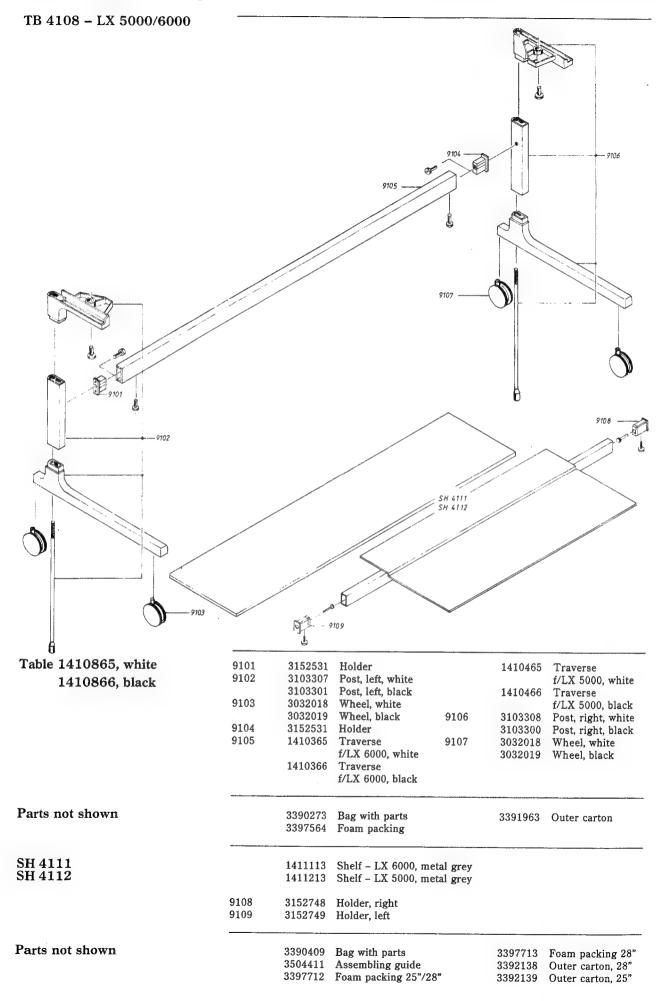
## Bang&Olufsen

4-12
LIST OF MECHANICAL PARTS

Owner's Manuals	3501281 Danish 3501282 Swedish 3501283 Finnish 3501284 English 3501285 German 3501286 Dutch 3501287 French 3501288 Italian 3501289 Spanish
Packing	Beovision LX 5000: 3397593 Foam packing 3917105 Foam foil 3391936 Carton f/Beolink 1000 3392083 Outer carton
	Beovision LX 6000: 3397568 Foam packing 3917105 Foam foil 3391936 Carton f/Beolink 1000 3392082 Outer carton
	Beovision MX 6000: 3397637 Foam packing 3917105 Foam foil 3391936 Carton f/Beolink 1000 3392015 Outer carton
	Beovision MX 4000: 3397620 Foam packing (4 pcs) 3397557 Foam packing (1 pcs) 3917104 Foam foil 3391936 Carton f/Beolink 1000 3391983 Outer carton
Accessories	See technical specifications, page 1-2.
Beolink 1000	For remote control Beolink 1000, see the service manual

"MASTER CONTROL LINK", no. 3538711 page 1-15.

## Bang & Olufsen



TB 4110 - MX 4000

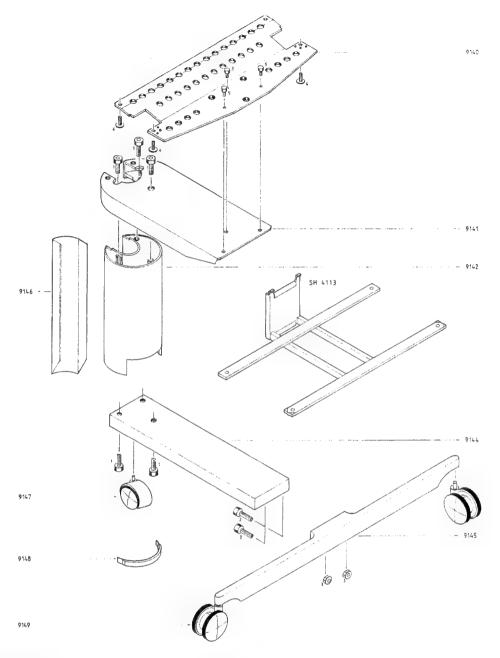
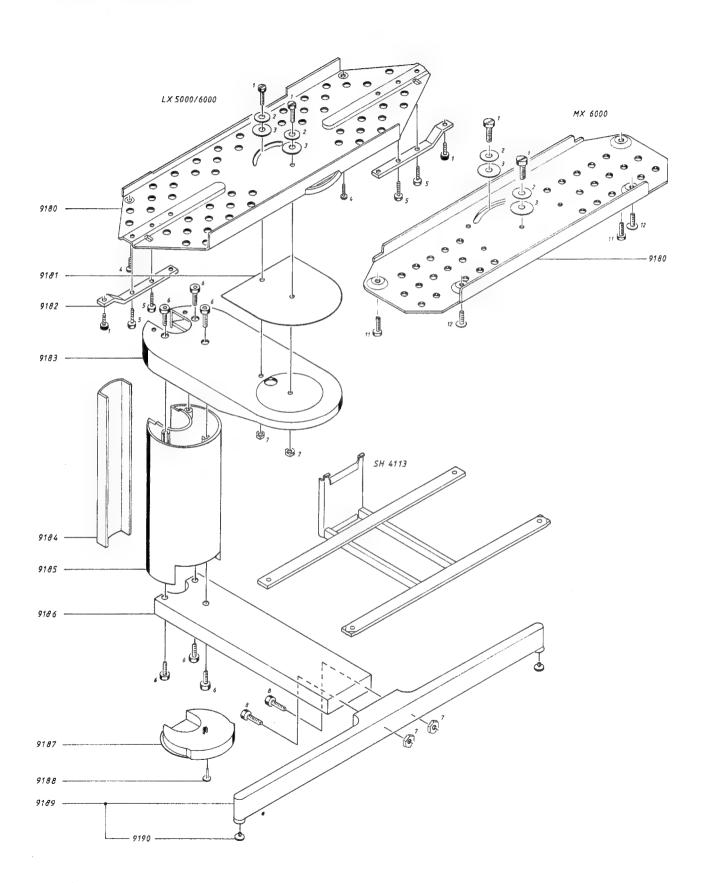


Table 1411066, black	9140	3124122	Mounting plate	9146	3164857	Cover
1411069, silver grey	9141	3458756	Frame, top			f/intermediate
1411003, shiver grey	9142	2569241	Frame,	9147	3032022	Wheel
			intermediate piece	9148	3456187	Cover f/bottom
	9144	3454699	Frame, bottom	9149	3032019	Wheel
	9145	3451079	Profile			
Survey of screws	1	2046017	Screw 6 x 16mm	4	2044033	Screw 5 x 12mm
Survey of screws	2	2044060	Screw 5 x 25mm	5	2044057	Screw 5 x 8mm
	3	2380141	Nut	3	2044001	Sciew 5 x omin
	<u></u>	2300141	1400			
Parts not shown		3390418	Bag w/parts			
		3504415	Assembling guide			
		3397748	Foam packing			
		3392169	Outer carton			
SH 4113		1411366	Shelf for VX, black			
		3397723	Foam packing			
		3392149	Outer carton			
		<del></del>	- <del></del>			

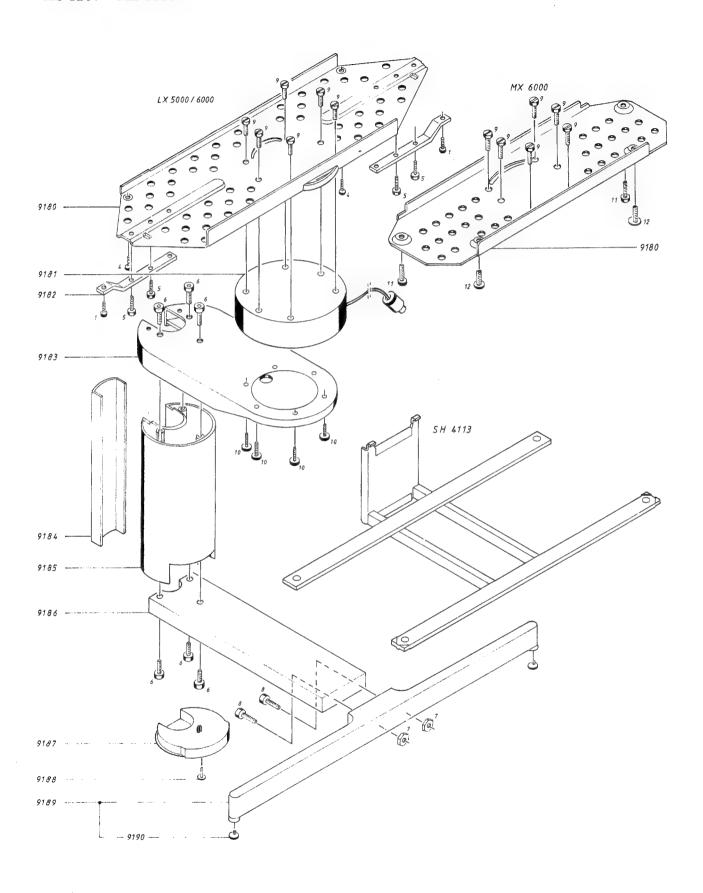
ST 4117 – LX 5000/6000 ST 4109 – MX 6000



## 4-16 LIST OF MECHANICAL PARTS

Stand: 1411766, black	9180	3124124	Mounting plate f/LX 5000/6000
1411769, silver grey		3124117	
1411703, shver grey	9181	3915044	Gasket
	9182	3456185	• ***
Stand: 1410966, black	9183	3458737	
•	9184	3164831	
1410969, silver grey	9185		Frame intermediate, piece
	9186		Frame, bottom, black
			Frame, bottom, silver grey
	9187		Cover f/bottom
	9188		Lock pin
	9189		Profile, black
	0100		Profile, silver grey
	9190	3035063	Rubber foot
Survey of screws,	1	2046024	Screw 6 x 16mm
nuts and washers	2	2622413	Washer
nuts and washers	3	2622414	Washer
	4	2021006	Screw 5 x 20mm
	5	2046023	Screw 6 x 8mm
	6	2046017	Screw 6 x 16mm
	7	2380130	Nut M6
	8	2046031	Screw 6 x 25mm
	11		Screw 5 x 16mm
	12	2021011	Screw 5 x 15mm
Parts not shown		3390449	Bag w/parts f/LX 5000/6000
			Bag w/parts f/MX 6000
		3504444	Assembling guide f/LX 5000/6000
		3504414	
		3397726	Foam packing
		3392152	Outer carton
SH 4113		1411366	Shelf for VX, black
DAX XXXV			Foam packing
		0002143	Outer carron

MS 4106 – LX 5000/6000 MS 4107 – MX 6000



# Bang&Olufsen

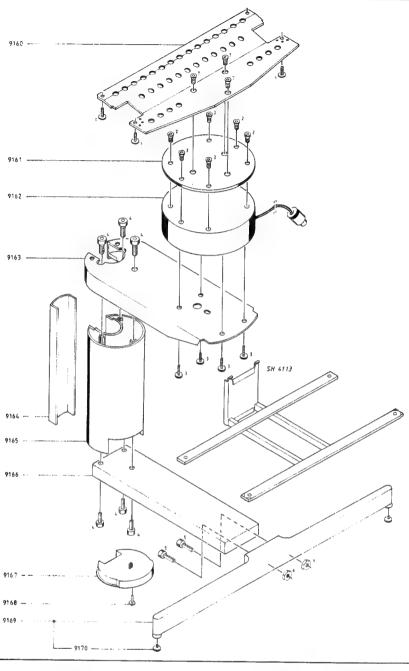
LIST OF MECHANICAL PARTS

Stand: 1410666, black	9180	3124124	Mounting plate f/LX 5000/6000
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		3124117	Mounting plate f/MX 6000
1410669, silver grey	9181		Revolving unit
	9182	3456185	Spacer
Stand: 1410766, black	9183	3458737	, <u>-</u>
· ·	9184	3164831	Cover
1410769, silver grey	9185		Frame intermediate, piece
	9186		Frame, bottom, black
			Frame, bottom, silver grey
	9187		Cover f/bottom
	9188		Lock pin
	9189		Profile, black
			Profile, silver grey
	9190	3035063	Rubber foot
Survey of screws and nuts	1	2046024	Screw 6 x 16mm
bull to your bollows since and a	4	2021006	Screw 5 x 20mm
	5	2046023	Screw 6 x 8mm
	6	2046017	Screw 6 x 16mm
	7	2380130	Nut M6
	8	2046031	Screw 6 x 25mm
	9	2044035	Screw 5 x 10mm
	10		Screw 5 x 10mm
	11	2044055	Screw 5 x 16mm
	12	2021011	Screw 5 x 15mm
Parts not shown		3390407	Bag w/parts f/LX 5000/6000
Tarts not snown			Bag w/parts f/MX 6000
			Assembling guide f/LX 5000/6000
			Assembling guide f/MX 6000
		3397726	
		3392152	
SH 4113		1411366	Shelf for VX, black
D11 1110		3397723	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		3392149	1

### 4-19 LIST OF MECHANICAL PARTS

## Bang & Olufsen

MS 4116 - MX 4000



Motorized	Stand:
1411666,	black
1411669,	silver grey

1	3390444 3504445	Bag w/parts Assembling guide		3397748 3392169	Foam packing Outer carton
4	2046017	Screw 6 x 16mm	<del></del>		
3	2044058	Screw 5 x 10mm	7	2044057	Screw 5 x 8mm
2	2044032	Screw 5 x 10mm	6	2380141	Nut M5
1	2044033	Screw 5 x 12mm	5	2044060	Screw 5 x 25mm
9165	2569065	Frame, intermediate piece			
		f/intermediate	9170	3035057	Rubber foot
9164	3458829 3164831	Frame, top Cover	9169	3451036	Profile
9162 9163	8053314	and and and	9168	2992113	Lock pin
9161	2570045		9167	3103315	Cover f/bottom
9160	3124122	Prace	9166	3454735	Traine, bottom

3397723 Foam packing 3392149 Outer carton

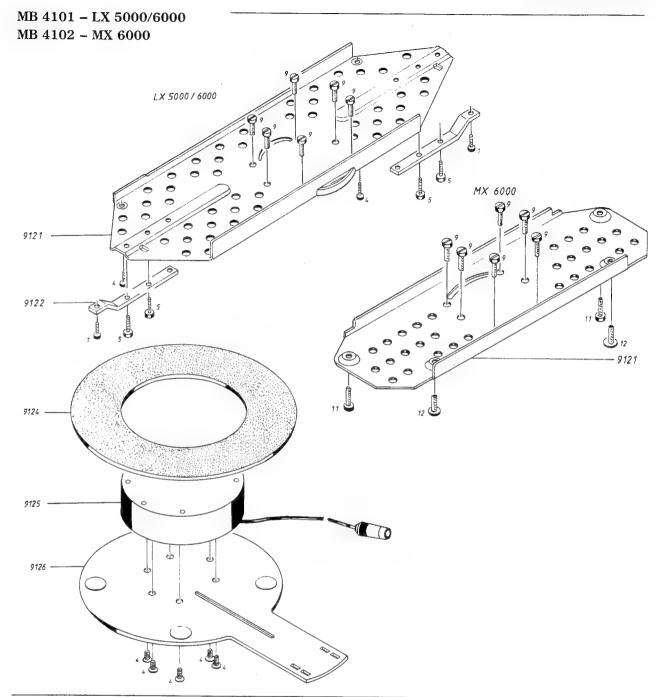
1411366 Shelf for VX,

black

Survey of screws

Parts not shown

SH 4113



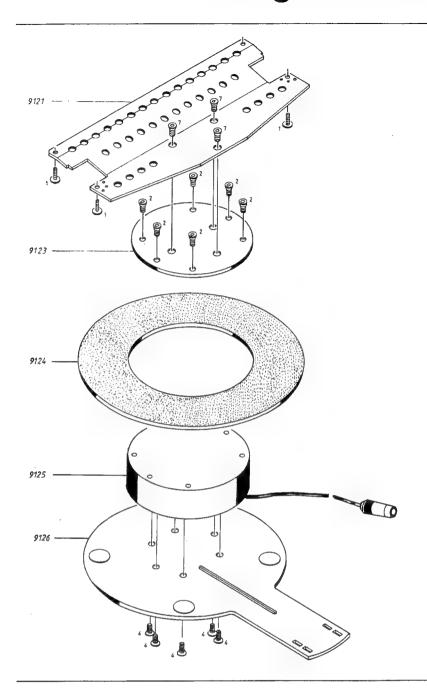
Motorized Base:	9121	3124124	Mounting plate f/L	X 5000/6000		
1410111, aluminium	0100	3124117	Mounting plate f/M			
1410211, aluminium	9122 9124	3456185 3458735	Spacer Topplate			
·	9125	8053314	Revolving unit			
	9126	2752026	Bottom plate			
		3103285	Plastic foot			
Survey of screws	1	2044035	Screw 5 x 10mm	9	2044035	Screw 5 x 10mm
	4	2044032	Screw 5 x 10mm	11	2044055	
	5	2044055	Screw 5 x 16mm	12	2021011	Screw 5 x 15mm
Parts not shown		3390404	Bag w/parts f/LX 50	000/6000		
		3390405	Bag w/parts f/MX 6			
		3504413	Assembling guide f/		00	
		3504419	Assembling guide f/	MX 6000		
		3397724	Foam packing f/LX			
		3397725	Foam packing f/MX	6000		

3392150 Outer carton f/LX 5000/6000 3392151 Outer carton f/ MX 6000

## 4-21 LIST OF MECHANICAL PARTS

# Bang & Olufsen

MB 4105 - MX 4000



Motorized	Base:
1410511,	aluminium

9121	3124122	Mounting plate
9123	2570045	Gasket
9124	3458735	Topplate
9125	8053314	Revolving unit
9126	2752026	Bottom plate
	3103285	Plastic foot

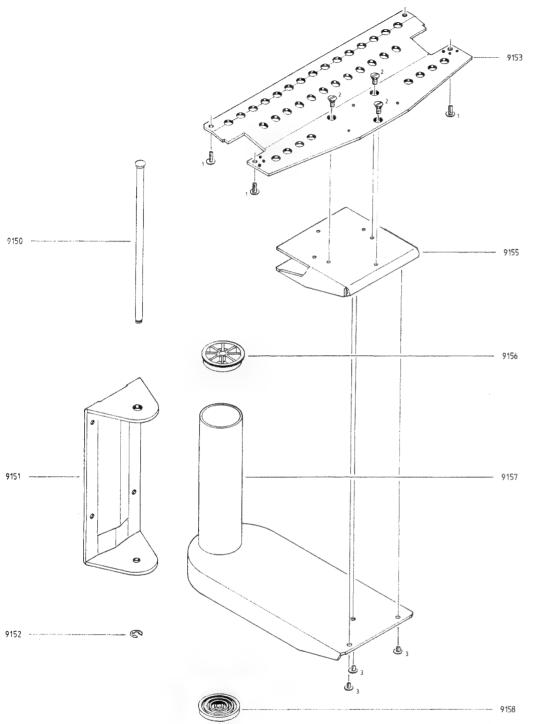
### Survey of screws

1	2044033	Screw 5 x 12mm
2	2044032	Screw 5 x 10mm
4	2044058	Screw 5 x 10mm
7	2044057	Screw 5 x 8mm

### Parts not shown

3390406	Bag w/parts
3504420	Assembling guide
3397725	Foam packing
3392151	Outer carton

WB 4114 - MX 4000



Wall Bracket: 1411466, black

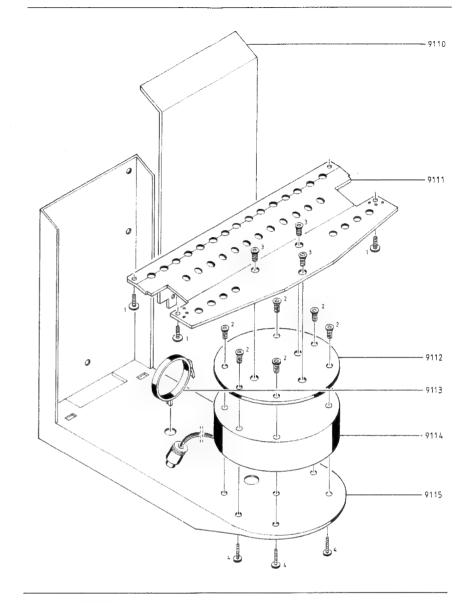
Survey of screws

Parts not shown

9150	2831073	Shaft	9156	2905129	Slide bearing, top
9151	3031315	Fittings	9157	3151283	Holder
9152	2390108	Snap ring	9158	2905130	Slide bearing,
9153	3124122	Mounting plate			bottom
9155	3451096	Front plate			
1 2	2044033 2044057	Screw 5 x 12mm Screw 5 x 8mm			
3	2044032	Screw 5 x 10mm			
		D / .			
	3390416	Bag w/parts			
	3504430	Assembling guide			
	3397749	Foam packing			

4-22 LIST OF MECHANICAL PARTS

MW 4115 - MX 4000



Motorized Wall Bracket: 1411566, black

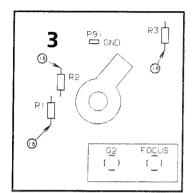
9110 9111 9112 9113 9114 9115	3162370 3124122 2570045 3152746 8053314 3458844	Cover Mounting plate Gasket Wire holder Revolving unit Holder
9115	3458844	Holder

Survey of screws

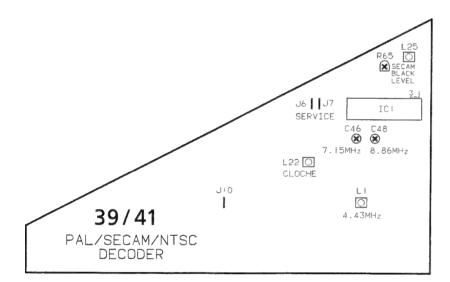
1	2044033	Screw 5 x 12mm
2	2044032	Screw 5 x 10mm
3	2044057	Screw 5 x 8 mm
4	2044058	Screw 5 x 10 mm

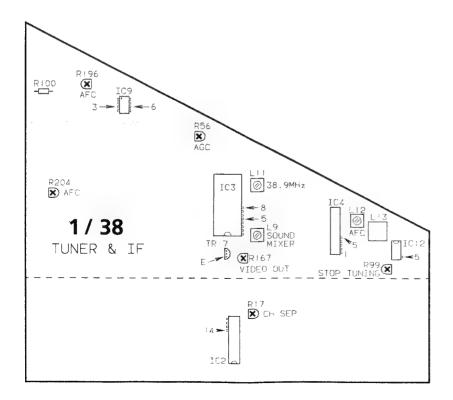
Parts not shown

3390460	Bag w/parts
3504493	Assembling guide
3397880	Foam packing









### 5-1

ADJUSTMENTS, ENGLISH

## Bang & Olufsen

### SERVICE ADJUSTMENTS WITH Bring the TV set into SERVICE MODE:

BEOLINK 1000 Service mode - Remove the rear panel.

- Press TV

- Short-circuit the SERVICE MODE plug, P700, on PCB14 briefly.

SERVICE MODE gives access to making the following service adjust-

ments:

(For other options available in service mode, please see repair tips).

Picture adjustments:

Displ	ay	Adjustment range
Rdr	Red drive	0-63
Gdr	Green drive	0-63
Rcu	Red cut-off balance	0-63
Gcu	Green cut-off balance	0-63
BRI	BRIlliance preset	0-7
COL	COLour preset	0-7

Geometrical adjustments:

Displa	ay	Adjustment range
Hfq	Horizontal frequency	0-63
Hph	Horizontal phase	0-63
Ham	Horizontal amplitude	0-63
Vam	Vertical amplitude	0-63
Vsc	Vertical S-correction	0-63
Vsh	Vertical shift (centring)	0-63
Vli	Vertical linearity	0-63
EWc	EW corner	0-63
EWp	EW parabola	0-63
EWt	EW tilt	0-63

Reset

Set the brilliance, colour saturation and contrast to nominal values:

Store the values in the TV set, <code>PICTURE</code> <code>STORE</code> <code>STORE</code>, such that they may be recalled by pressing <code>RESET</code> or <code>SHIFT</code> <code>MUTE</code> Beolink

1000 MK III see page 5-12.

OPERATION IN SERVICE MODE

<b>«</b> »	Step in menu
( )	or
▼ ▲	Changing of value
STOP	Out of service more

When you go out of SERVICE MODE, the selected values are stored. User adjustment of sound and picture is possible with Beolink 1000 in SERVICE MODE.

A standard colour test pattern is used for the following adjustments.

Preset

Preset adjustment (reference level) of brilliance and colour saturation.

- Set the brilliance and colour saturation to nominal values, RESET or SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III.
- Bring the TV set into SERVICE MODE.
- Adjust the brilliance (BRI) until the picture has the proper brilliance (typically 5).
- Adjust the colour saturation (COL) to the proper colour saturation (typically 4).

### ADJUSTMENTS, ENGLISH

Cu	t-of	f b	ala	nce

- Set the brilliance to the nominal value, RESET or SHIFT MUTE
- Beolink 1000 MK III.
- Set the colour saturation to '0'.
- Bring the TV set into SERVICE MODE.
- Adjust the red and green cut-off balance (Rcu) and (Gcu) until the dark fields in the test pattern are colourless.

#### Drive

- Set the brilliance to the nominal value, RESET or SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III.
- Set the colour saturation to '0'.
- Bring the TV set into SERVICE MODE.
- Adjust the red and green drive (Rdr) and (Gdr) to the proper white

### HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION

### Horizontal frequency

- Short-circuit pin 5 of 13IC1 to ground.
- Select Hfg in SERVICE MODE.
- Adjust the horizontal frequency to the slowest possible picture roll.
- Remove the short circuit.

#### East/West parabola

- Select EWp in SERVICE MODE.
- Adjust to correct geometry at the sides.

#### East/West tilt

- Select EWt in SERVICE MODE.
- Adjust to correct geometry (vertical centring is affected).

#### East/West corner

- Select EWc in SERVICE MODE.
- Adjust to correct geometry in the corners.

### Horizontal amplitude

- Select Ham in SERVICE MODE.
- Adjust to correct amplitude.

### Horizontal centring/'phase'

- Set the BRILLIANCE to the maximum value.
- Select Ham in SERVICE MODE and adjust to minimum width.
- Select Hph and centre the picture such that it is within the scanning period.
- Select Ham and adjust to correct width.
- Centre the picture optimally by means of 3S1.
- Select Hph and readjust.
- Press RESET or SHIFT MUTE (Beolink 1000 MK III) to adjust the BRILLIANCE to its nominal value.

### VERTICAL DEFLECTION

Vertical amplitude

- Select Vam in SERVICE MODE.
- Adjust to correct amplitude.

### Vertical linearity

- Select Vli in SERVICE MODE.
- Adjust to correct linearity.

### **Vertical S-correction**

- Select Vsc in SERVICE MODE.
- Adjust to correct geometry (East/West corner is affected).

### Vertical centring

- Select Vsh in SERVICE MODE.
- Adjust to correct centring (East/West tilt is affected).

Repeat the adjustment procedure if required.

### ADJUSTMENTS, ENGLISH

### Bang&Olufsen

#### ADJUSTMENT GUIDE

A standard colour test pattern must be connected when making the following adjustments unless otherwise specified.

Service adjustments with the remote control terminal must have been made in advance.

### Module 39/41 PAL/SECAM/ NTSC decoder

Focus

- Set the brilliance and colour saturation to their nominal values, RESET or SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III.

Set the contrast to the maximum value.

- Adjust to optimum focusing as viewed approx. 10 cm from the edge of the screen by means of the focus potentiometer on module 3.

### 4.43 MHz chroma trap

- Connect a PAL test pattern (colour bar).
- Connect an oscilloscope to 39/41J10 (coordinate 2C).
- Adjust 39/41L1 (coordinate 1C) to obtain the minimum 4.43 MHz residue in the signal.

#### PLL ref. osc

- Connect a PAL test pattern (colour bar).
- Short-circuit 39/41J6 and 39/41J7 (coordinate 2B).
- Adjust 39/41C48 (coordinate 1B) to obtain the minimum colour roll in the colour bar.

If a PAL/NTSC B/G/M IF is installed in the TV set, 41C46 has to be adjusted, too.

- Adjust 41C46 (coordinate 1B) in the same way as 41C48. Only an NTSC M test pattern has to be connected to the TV set.

#### Cloche filter

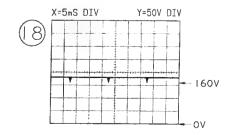
- Connect a SECAM test pattern (colour bar).
- Adjust 41L22 (coordinate 2C) until the optimum colour graduations in the colour bar are achieved.

### SECAM black level

- Connect a SECAM test pattern with black content.
- Connect an oscilloscope to pin 1 of 41IC1.
- Adjust 41R65 (coordinate 1A) until the DC level of the signal has the same DC level as blanking (black level).
- Connect an oscilloscope to pin 3 of 41IC1.
- Adjust 41L25 (coordinate 1A) until the DC level of the signal has the same DC level as blanking (black level).
- Repeat the adjustment.

### Cut-off (G2)

- Set light to nominal value, RESET or SHIFT MUTE (Beolink 1000 MK III.
- Press PICTURE MUTE.
- Locate by means of an oscilloscope the test point on 3R1, 3R2 or 3R3 (oscilloscope photo No. 18) which has the highest test pulse
- Adjust the G2 potentiometer (PCB3) until the test pulse voltage is 160  $V_{DC}$  (absolute maximum level).
- Press PICTURE MUTE upon completion of the adjustment.



### Alternative Cut-off Adjustment

To get precise adjustment the procedure using oscilloscope, mentioned above, should be followed.

- Set the brilliance to the nominal value, RESET or SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III.
- Press PICTURE MUTE and cover 9R17 (LDR).
- Use a voltmeter (Ri >  $1M\Omega$ ) for measuring the voltage drop across 3R1, 3R2 and 3R3.
- Adjust by means of the G2 potentiometer (module 3) until there is a voltage of 2V across that resistor, 3R1, 3R2 or 3R3, which has the smallest voltage drop.
- Press PICTURE MUTE after completing the adjustment.

### Module 1/38 Tuner & IF AFC

To be adjusted only if 1/38IC4 is replaced.

- Short-circuit 1/38R100 (coordinate 5F).
- Short-circuit 1/38L13 (coordinate 3A).
- Connect a DC voltmeter to pin 5 of 1/38IC4 (coordinate 3B) and adjust 1/38L12 (coordinate 3B) until 6V is measured.
- Turn 1/38R204 (coordinate 3F) fully anticlockwise.
- Connect a DC voltmeter between pin 3 and pin 6 of 1/38IC9 (coordinate 4E) and adjust 1/38R196 (coordinate 5E) until 0.6V is
- Connect a DC voltmeter to pin 3 of 1/38IC9 (coordinate 4E) and adjust 1/38R204 (coordinate 3F) until 6.3V is measured.
- Remove the short circuits across 1/38R100 and 1/38L13.

### Video carrier 38.9 MHz

To be adjusted only if 1/38IC3 is replaced.

- Connect an oscilloscope to pin 8 of 1/38IC3 (coordinate 3C).
- Adjust 1/38L11 (coordinate 3C) until the front porch of the line sync pulse is as horizontal as possible.

### Stop tuning

To be adjusted only if 1/38IC12 is replaced.

- Remove the aerial signal from the tuner.
- Connect a frequency counter to pin 5 of 1/38IC12 (coordinate 2A).
- Adjust 1/38R99 (coordinate 2A) until 15625 Hz is measured.

### **AGC**

To be adjusted only if 1/38IC3 is replaced.

- Connect an aerial signal B/G or I.
- Turn 1/38R56 (coordinate 4D) fully clockwise, then turn it anticlockwise until the picture is just free of noise.

### Video output

- Connect an oscilloscope to the emitter of 1/38TR17 (coordinate 2C).
- Adjust 1/38R167 (coordinate 2C) until 2Vpp is measured.

#### Sound mixer

To be adjusted only if 1/38IC3 is replaced.

- Connect an oscilloscope to pin 5 of 1/38IC3 (coordinate 3C) (x = 1us).
- Adjust 1/38L9 (coordinate 3C) until the top and bottom of the signal are as parallel as possible.

### Channel separation

- Connect an aerial signal with A2 stereo sound modulation.
- Connect an oscilloscope to pin 14 of 1/38IC2 (coordinate 1C).
- Adjust 1/38R17 (coordinate 1C) to minimum crosstalk.

### **5-5** ADJUSTMENTS, ENGLISH

### Bang & Olufsen

### Module 47 Picture-in-Picture PLL ref. osc

- Connect a PAL test pattern (colour bar).
- Short-circuit 47J1 and 47J2 (coordinate 4A).
- Adjust 47C77 (coordinate 3B) to obtain the minimum colour roll in the colour bar.

If a PAL/NTSC B/G/M IF is installed in the TV set, 47C75 has to be adjusted, too.

 Adjust 47C75 (coordinate 4B) in the same way as 47C77. Only an NTSC M test pattern has to be connected to the TV set.

### Cloche filter

- Connect a SECAM test pattern (colour bar).
- Adjust 47L5 (coordinate 3B) until the optimum colour graduations in the colour bar are achieved.

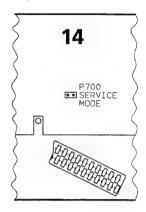
#### SECAM black level

- Connect a SECAM test pattern with black content.
- Connect an oscilloscope to pin 1 of 41IC4.
- Adjust 47R105 (coordinate 3A) until the DC level of the signal has the same DC level as blanking (black level).
- Connect an oscilloscope to pin 3 of 47IC4.
- Adjust 47L6 (coordinate 4A) until the DC level of the signal has the same DC level as blanking (black level).
- Repeat the adjustment.

REPAIR TIPS Service mode

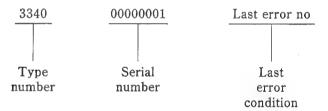
Bring the TV set into SERVICE MODE:

- remove the rear panel
- press TV
- short-circuit the SERVICE MODE plug, P700, on PCB14 briefly.



The service mode gives access to the following: Picture and geometry adjustments, see the section SERVICE ADJUST-MENTS WITH BEOLINK 1000.

Display of the type and serial numbers of the TV set



Picture tube

Two types of picture tubes are used in the TV, a Philips and a Video-colour type.

The two types require different picture mute time during start-up. Philips 7-8 seconds.

Videocolour 11-12 seconds.

7-8 or 11-12 seconds can be selected in SERVICEMODE:

- Select Rdr in SERVICEMODE using « or »
- Press 8 for 7-8 seconds (Philips).
- Press 9 for 11-12 seconds (Videocolour).

As a sign of receipt of the command the TV leaves SERVICEMODE.

Last error

Permits the display of any last error condition.

The TV set is equipped with a number of safety circuits which become active in the event of an error occurring in the TV set and protect the set against damage as a consequence of such an error.

The following three error types are monitored:

- Power fail (e.g. overloading of a supply voltage).
- I<sup>2</sup>C bus error.
- Error in EEPROM.

### Bang & Olufsen

Display

Last error no = no error registered.

Last error pf = power fail.

Last error 00 up to and including FF = error somewhere on the  $I^2C$  bus.

Last error df = data failure (EEPROM 6IC6 perhaps defective).

The power fail circuit is a ring coupled system that detects whether or not one or several voltage stabilizations are overloaded. If that is the case, this is registered by the  $\mu C$ , which brings the TV set into standby.

The circuit operates as follows:

The µC, 6IC2, outputs a pulsating voltage at pin 10.

If there are no errors, the  $\mu C$  receives the signal back again at pin 12 6IC4.

If an overload condition occurs, the overloaded supply clamps the signal, and no signal is returned to pin 12.

The same signal, via 4C62, 4R84 and 4TR19, further causes the power-supply unit to switch ON.

If an error occurs such that the power-supply unit does not receive the pulsating voltage, the power-supply unit automatically goes into standby.

At power-up, the power fail return information is ignored for 400mS in order that the various power stabilizations may have time to adjust. During the 400mS period it is possible to measure e.g. where the pulsating voltage is loaded in the power fail system (see the power fail diagram on page 2-4).

The  $I^2C$  bus error system is integrated in the software that registers communication errors between the  $\mu C$  and the components which are controlled through the  $I^2C$  bus.

If such an error occurs, the  $\mu C$  brings the TV set into stand-by.

If an error occurs in the EEPROM (6IC6), such that it is not possible to transfer the basic settings of the TV set to the deflection section and the colour section, the  $\mu C$  replaces the missing data with standard values stored in the program memory.

Power-up with errors being ignored:

If a power fail or an I<sup>2</sup>C bus error occur, which make the TV set go into stand-by every time it is attempted to be started, it is possible to start up the TV set in a mode in which the error is ignored.

The procedure is as follows:

- The TV set must be in stand-by.
- Short-circuit the SERVICE MODE plug, P700, on PCB14; the short circuit must be constant.
- If the stand-by/ON LED on the TV set emits orange light, the error is a power fail. If the LED emits red light, the error in question is a data failure or an  $I^2C$  bus error.
- Press TV... The LED will now emit green light.
- Remove the short circuit from the SERVICE MODE plug. The TV set will now start up in SERVICE MODE if that is possible.

The TV is now in SERVICE MODE but power fail and I<sup>2</sup>C bus errors will be ignored until the next time the TV has been in stand-by mode.

IMPORTANT! If the TV is started up ignoring the power fail error it may result in serious damage to the TV (the stand-by/ON LED emits orange light).

I<sup>2</sup>C bus error:

An  $I^2C$  bus error means that the communication on the bus failed when the  $\mu C$  tried to communicate with the address in question. In most cases this means that the ancillary component is defective. However, the error may also be caused by a different component which destroyed the communication just when the communication was taking place with the address listed as the Last Error.

Addresses in connection with I<sup>2</sup>C bus errors:

#### Last error

- 4E 1/38IC6, Tuner & IF port expander.
- 84 1/38IC2, A2 stereo decoder.
- 40 31IC7, NICAM stereo decoder.
- 42 39/41IC5, D/A converter for CUT-OFF and DRIVE.
- 22 37IC2, Teletext controller.
- 8C 13IC2, Deflection controller.
- 82 14IC1, Audio controller.
- 86 14IC9. Video controller.

After the repair of an error which has been listed as an error message in the error display, the error message must the corrected to read Last error no. This is accomplished by pressing \_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_

( or ▼).

Display of the software version number:

The TV set should not be in SERVICE MODE.

Press

TV MENU	0	0	PLAY	or
TV SHIFT	TEXT	0	0	PLAY.

Fault-finding in AFC circuits

Faults in the AFC circuits on Tuner & IF PCB1/38 will typically result in the tuning system searching down to the bottom or up to the top of the tuning range, or the TV will be unable to catch the right frequency when trying to tune in to a frequency.

The following guidelines may be employed in connection with faultfinding:

- Connect the aerial signal.
- Short-circuit 1/38R100 (coordinate 5F).
- Short-circuit 1/38L13 (coordinate 3A).
   The AFC has now been made inactive.
- Press GOTO XXX to tune in to a frequency.
- Press GOTO once more and check that FINE TUNE stands at the centre.
- Connect a DC voltmeter to pin 5 of 1/38IC9 (coordinate 4E). The voltage at pin 5 should be  $6 \pm 0.3$ V. If that voltage is not correct, the fault is in 1/38IC4 or the components surrounding it.
- If the 6V at pin 5 is OK, connect a DC voltmeter to pin 3 of 1/38IC9. The voltage at pin 3 should be greater than 6V.
- Connect a DC voltmeter to pin 6 of 1/38IC9. The voltage at pin 6 should be less than 6V.
- If the voltages at pins 3 and 6 are not OK, the fault is in 1/38IC9, 1/38IC13 or the surrounding components.

### **5-9** REPAIR TIPS, ENGLISH

### Fault-finding in switch mode power supply

## Bang & Olufsen

If faults occur in the switch mode power supply on PCB4, power supply & deflection, e.g. if TR1, BUT 12 become defective all the time, the following guidelines may be employed in connection with the fault-finding process:

- Disconnect the mains voltage and take out the chassis.
- Short-circuit the base-emitter of TR7 (R26), fig. 1.
- Solder a 1 kohm resistor to the connection between R24 and R25, fig. 1.
- Solder a 1kohm resistor to the cathode of D16.
- Solder a lead to the anode of D10 and connect the lead to the socket of a 5V DC power supply, fig. 1.
- Solder a lead to the cathode of D12, solder the free end of the two 1kohm resistors to the lead, and connect the lead to the + socket of the 5V DC power supply, fig. 1.
- Connect the mid-point of the balanced  $\pm 5$ V DC power supply to J16 (ground), fig 1, and switch on the power supply.
- Connect an oscilloscope to points ①, ②, ③ and ④, figs. 1 and 2.
- When the measured pulses are like the oscilloscope pictures ①, ②, ③ and ④, figs. 1 and 2, the switch mode power supply is in order.

Fig. 1

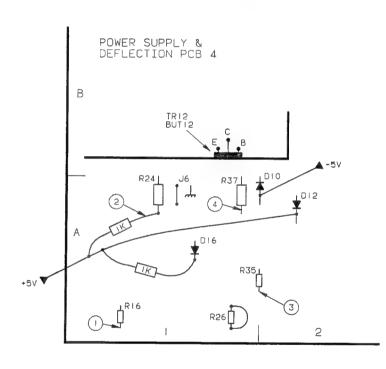
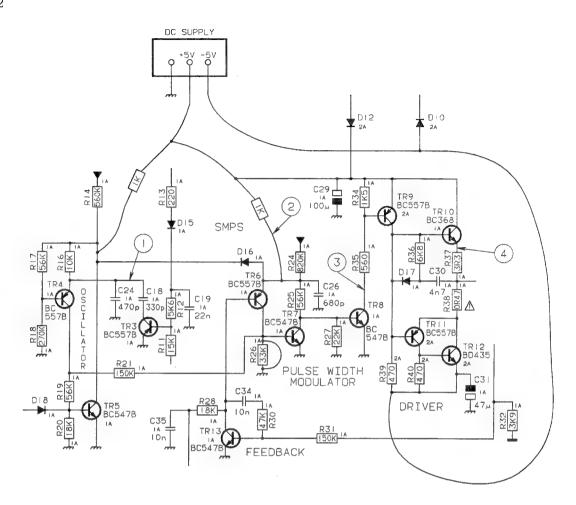
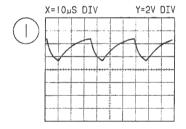
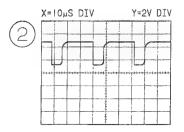
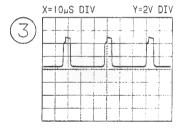


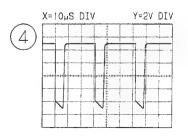
Fig. 2







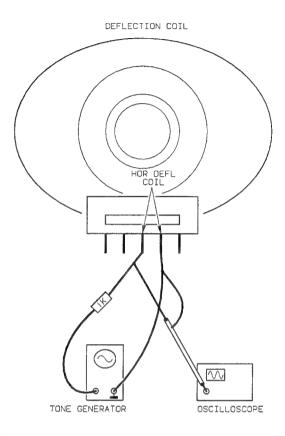




## Bang&Olufsen

horizontal deflection

- Guidelines for fault-finding in the The TV set must not be connected to the mains.
  - Connect a tone generator to the horizontal deflection coil via a 1 kohm resistor. The tone generator should produce a sine-wave signal of approx. 43 kHz, 100 mV, RMS.
  - Connect an oscilloscope to the horizontal deflection coil.



- Check that the resonant frequency is 43 ±2 kHz by changing the frequency of the tone generator.
- If resonant frequencies within the 60 kHz 90 kHz range are found, the reason for this fault may be one of the following: the EHT transformer 4T1 is short-circuited, the horizontal deflection coil is shortcircuited or 4C102 is disconnected.

Separation of the E/W circuit and the horizontal deflection

- If the picture is wide and distorted: Disconnect the connection from 4L8 pin 1 to the E/W output (the drain of 4TR35 and the anode of 4D77). If the picture subsequently becomes narrow and has pincushion distortion, the diode modulator is OK.
- If the picture is narrow and distorted: Disconnect the connection from 4L8 pin 1 to the E/W circuit, and short-circuit pin 1 of 4L8 to ground. If the picture subsequently becomes wide and has pincushion distortion, the diode modulator is OK.

**Automatic Cut-Off** 

The automatic Cut-Off circuit automatically balances out the differences which occur among the cut-off points of the three electron guns during the life of the picture tube.

The automatic cut-off adjustment is achieved through the interaction of 39/41IC4, various components in the video output and the picture tube (the R, G and B feedback signals).

If one of the three electron guns requires higher driving, the DC level of the signal at the ancillary output (pins 1, 3 or 5) of 39/41IC4 will be increasing.

### Beolink 1000 MK II



### Beolink 1000 MK III



### **OPTIONS & SHIFT functions**

#### OPTIONS

The TV can be programmed for several different options.

Option 0 = The IR receiver of the TV is disconnected.

Option 1 = Video and audio systems (Beolink system) placed in the same room.

Option 2 = Video and audio systems (Beolink system) placed in different rooms.

Option 5 = Master (the TV responds to both IR data codes and to AUX datalink codes).

Option 6 = Slave (the TV responds to IR data codes only).

Option 7 = Autoconfiguration. If the TV is set to option 5 and connected to an MCL 2AV, the TV is automatically set to option 7 = option 6, slave. If the MCL 2AV is disconnected from the TV, the TV will remain in option 6. Options 1 and 2 have no influence on autoconfiguration.

# Bang & Olufsen

Programming example:  Press PICTURE 1 STORE  PICTURE 5 STORE = options 1 and 5.
If $\fbox{\sc Store}$ is pressed, the stand-by LED will flash once, indicating that the command has been received.
Options 1 and 2 always have to be linked with option 5 or 6. The TV has been programmed for options 1 and 5 at the factory.
SHIFT functions
Press: $\boxed{\text{GOTO}}$ $\boxed{\text{SHIFT}}$ $\boxed{3}$ = Switching between system BG and system L.
Press: SHIFT 7 = Non-Interlace.
Press: SHIFT 9 = The S-VHS input has now been selected. These SHIFT functions are toggle functions.
The SHIFT 2 function:
By means of the SHIFT 2 function the TV can be locked to the selected programme for recording on a video tape recorder with one-way data communication. The operating procedure has been described on the basis of a Beolink 1000 MK III.
<ol> <li>One video tape recorder connected:         Select the source, TV or SAT, and then press RECORD RECORD SHIFT 2. The TV is now locked to the selected programme.         To unlock the signal path again, press TV or SAT SHIFT 2.</li> </ol>
<ol><li>Two video tape recorders (VTR1 and VTR2) connected: The signal path can be locked to only one of the video tape recorders at a time.</li></ol>
VTR1:  Select the source, TV or SAT, and then press RECORD RECORD  SHIFT 2. The TV is now locked to the selected programme for recording on VTR1.  To unlock the signal path again, press V.TAPE TV or SAT SHIFT 2.
VTR2:  Select the source, TV or SAT, and then press SHIFT RECORD  SHIFT RECORD SHIFT 2. The TV is now locked to recording on VTR2.  To unlock the signal path again, press SHIFT V.TAPE TV or SAT SHIFT 2.

**BEOLINK 1000** 

Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE'

SERVICE-EINSTELLUNGEN MIT TV-Gerät in SERVICEMODE bringen:

- Rückwandteil abnehmen.
- TV -Taste drücken.
- SERVICEMODE-Steckverbindung P700 auf PCB14 kurzzeitig kurzschließen.

Die Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE' bietet die folgenden Service-Einstellmöglichkeiten:

(Wegen sonstiger Möglichkeiten in der Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE'

siehe Reparaturtips).

Rile	dain	ctali	11111	gen:
13111	10111	SICI	uu	2011

Displa	ay	Einstellbereich
Rdr	Red drive	0-63
Grd	Green drive	0-63
Rcu	Red cut-off balance	0-63
Gcu	Green cut-off balance	0-63
BRI	BRIlliance preset	0-7
COL	COLour preset	0-7

#### Geometrieeinstellungen:

Display		Einstellbereich
Hfq	Horizontal frequency	0-63
Hph	Horizontal phase	0-63
Ham	Horizontal amplitude	0-63
Vam	Vertical amplutude	0-63
Vsc	Vertical s correction	0-63
Vsh	Vertical shift (centering)	0-63
Vli	Vertical liniarity	0-63
EWc	EW corner	0-63
EWp	EW parabola	0-63
EWt	EW tilt	0-63

#### Reset

Einstellen von Helligkeit (Brilliance), Farbsättigung (Colour) und Kontrast (Contrast) auf Nominalwerte:

- BRILLIANCE 3	32	PICTURE	^	~
- COLOUR 3	32	PICTURE		
- CONTRAST 4	44	PICTURE		

Zum Speichern der Werte im TV-Gerät sind die Tasten PICTURE STORE STORE zu drücken. Durch Drücken der RESET Taste (oder SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III, siehe Seite 5-23) kehrt das TV-Gerät zu diesen voreingestellten Werten zurück.

BEDIENUNG IN DER BETRIEBSART 'SERVICEMODE'

<b>《</b>	Springen im Menü
< >	oder
A V	Ändern des Wertes
STOP	Verlassen der Betriebsart
	'SERVICEMODE'.

Beim Verlassen von 'SERVICEMODE' werden die gewählten Werte gespeichert. Die Klang- und Bildeinstellungen des TV-Gerätes mit Beolink 1000 funktionieren in der Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE' auf normale Art.

Für die nachstehenden Abgleichungen ist ein normales Farbtestbild zu benutzen.

### 5-15

### EINSTELLUNGEN, DEUTSCH

### Bang & Olufsen

Voreinstellung (Preset)

Voreinstellung (Referenzniveau) von Helligkeit (Brilliance) und Farbsättigung (Colour).

- Helligkeit und Farbsättigung mit RESET ( oder SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III) auf Nominalwerte einstellen.
- TV-Gerät in Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE' bringen.
- Helligkeit (BRI) auf korrekten Helligkeitsinhalt im Bild abgleichen (typisch 5).
- Farbsättigung (COL) auf korrekte Farbsättigung abgleichen (typisch 4).

### Sperrpunkt-Balance (Cut-off balance)

- Helligkeit mit RESET (oder SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III) auf Nominalwert einstellen.
- Farbsättigung auf '0' einstellen.
- TV-Gerät in Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE' bringen.
- Rote und grüne 'Cut-off'-Balance (Rcu) und (Gcu) so lange abgleichen, bis die dunklen Felder im Testbild farblos sind.

### Treiber (Drive)

- Helligkeit mit RESET (oder SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III) auf Nominalwert einstellen.
- Farbsättigung auf '0' einstellen.
- TV-Gerät in Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE' bringen.
- Roten und grünen Treiber (Rdr) und (Gdr) auf korrekten Weißton abgleichen.

### HORIZONTAL-ABLENKUNG Horizontalfrequenz

- Anschluß 5 des 13IC1 an Masse kurzschließen.
- 'Hfq' im 'SERVICEMODE'-Menü wählen.
- Horizontalfrequenz auf möglichst langsames horizontales Bildrollen abgleichen.
- Kurzschluß entfernen.

#### Ost-West-Parabel (EW parabola)

- 'EWp' im 'SERVICEMODE'-Menü wählen.
- Auf korrekte seitliche Bildrandgeometrie abgleichen.

### Ost-West-Trapez (EW tilt)

- 'EWt' im 'SERVICEMODE'-Menü wählen.
- Auf korrekte Geometrie abgleichen (Vertikal-Zentrierung wird beeinflußt).

### Ost-West-Bildecke (EW corner)

- 'EWc' im 'SERVICEMODE-Menü wählen.
- Auf korrekte Bildeckengeometrie abgleichen.

### Horizontal-Amplitude

- 'Ham' im 'SERVICEMODE-Menü wählen.
- Auf korrekte Amplitude abgleichen.

### Horizontal-Zentrierung/'Phase'

- Helligkeit (BRILLIANCE) auf Maximum einstellen.
- 'Ham' im 'SERVICEMODE'-Menü wählen und auf minimale Breite abgleichen.
- 'Hph' wählen und Bild zentrieren, so daß es innerhalb der Abtastzeit liegt.
- 'Ham' wählen und auf korrekte Breite abgleichen.
- Bild bestmöglich mit 3S1 zentrieren.
- 'Hph' wählen und nachträglich abgleichen.
- RESET Taste (oder SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III) drücken, um BRILLIANCE auf Nominalwert einzustellen.

### Bang & Olufsen

### EINSTELLUNGEN, DEUTSC

VERTIKAL-ABLENKUNG Vertikal-Amplitude (Vertical amplitude)

- 'Vam' im 'SERVICEMODE'-Menü wählen. - Auf korrekte Amplitude abgleichen.
- Vertikal-Linearität (Vertical liniarity)
- 'Vli' im 'SERVICEMODE-Menü wählen. - Auf korrekte Linearität abgleichen.
- Vertikale S-Korrektur (Vertical s correction)
- 'Vsc' im 'SERVICEMODE-Menü wählen.
- Auf korrekte Zentrierung abgleichen (Ost-West-Bildecken werden beeinflußt).

### Vertikal-Zentrierung (Vertical shift)

- 'Vsh' im 'SERVICEMODE'-Menü wählen.
- Auf korrekte Zentrierung abgleichen (Ost-West-Trapez wird beeinflußt).

Falls notwendig, ist der Abgleichvorgang zu wiederholen.

#### ABGLEICHUNGEN

Bei den folgenden Abgleichungen ist das Gerät - falls nichts Gegenteiliges angeführt ist - an ein normales Farbtestbild anzuschließen. Die Service-Einstellungen mit dem Beolink-Terminal müssen vorgenommen sein.

Decoder

Fokussierung

- Modul 39/41 PAL/SECAM/NTSC- Helligkeit und Farbsättigung mit RESET (oder SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III) auf Nominalwerte einstellen.
  - Kontrast auf Maximum einstellen.
  - Mit dem Fokussierpotentiometer auf Modul 3 auf bestmögliche Fokussierung - ca. 10 cm vom Bildrand gesehen - abgleichen.

### 4,43 MHz-Chroma-Saugkreis

- PAL-Testbild (Farbbalken) anschließen.
- Oszilloskop an 39/41J10 (Koordinate 2C) anschließen.
- Mit 39/41L1 (Koordinate 1C) auf minimalen 4,43 MHz-Rest im Signal abgleichen.

### PLL-Referenzoszillator

- PAL-Testbild (Farbbalken) anschließen.
- 39/41J6 und 39/41J7 (Koordinate 2B) kurzschließen.
- Mit 39/41C48 (Koordniate 1B) auf minimales Farbrollen im Farbbalken abgleichen.

Falls im TV-Gerät PAL/NTSC B/G/M ZF montiert ist, muß auch 41C46 abgeglichen werden.

- Mit 41C46 (Koordinate 1B) - genau wie bei 41C48 - abgleichen; das TV-Gerät muß aber hierzu an ein 'NTSC M'-Testbild angeschlossen sein.

#### 'Cloche'-Filter

- SECAM-Testbild (Farbbalken) anschließen.
- Mit 41L22 (Koordinate 2C) auf bestmögliche Farbübergänge im Farbbalken abgleichen.

### SECAM-Schwarzpegel

- SECAM-Farbtestbild mit schwarzem Inhalt anschließen.
- Oszilloskop an Anschluß 1 des 41IC1 anschließen.
- Mit 41R65 (Koordinate 1A) abgleichen, bis der DC-Pegel des Signals dem DC-Pegel des Austastsignals (Blanking) entspricht (Schwarzpegel).
- Oszilloskop an Anschluß 3 des 41IC1 anschließen.
- Mit 41L25 (Koordinate 1A) abgleichen, bis der DC-Pegel des Signals dem DC-Pegel des Austastsignals (Blanking) entspricht (Schwarzpegel).
- Abgleichvorgang wiederholen.

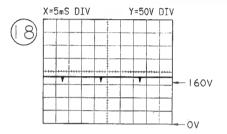
### 5-17

EINSTELLUNGEN, DEUTSCH

Cut-off (G2)

## Bang & Olufsen

- Helligkeit auf den Nennwert einstellen, RESET oder SHIFT MUTE (Beolink 1000 MK III).
- Tasten PICTURE MUTE drücken.
- Mit einem Oszilloskop den Meßpunkt am 3R1, 3R2 oder 3R3 (Oszilloskopbild Nr. 18) ermitteln, der die höchste Meßpulsspannung ergibt.
- Mit dem G2-Potentiometer (PCB3) so lange abgleichen, bis die Meßpulsspannung bei 160 VDC liegt (absoluter Maximalpegel).
- Nach dieser Einstellung die Tasten PICTURE MUTE drücken.



### Alternative Einstellung des Sperrpunkts (Cut-off)

Zur Einzielung einer genauen Einstellung ist das Verfahren mit Oszilloskop – wie oben beschrieben – zu befolgen.

- Helligkeit mit RESET (oder SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III) auf Nominalwert einstellen.
- PICTURE MUTE Tasten drücken und 9R17 (LDR) zudecken.
- Mit einem DC-Voltmeter (Ri > 1MΩ) den Spannungsabfall über 3R1, 3R2 und 3R3 messen.
- Mit dem G2-Potentiometer (Modul 3) so lange abgleichen, bis 2 V über denjenigen der Widerstände 3R1, 3R2 oder 3R3 gemessen werden, der den geringsten Spannungsabfall aufweist.
- Nach dem Abgleichvorgang die Tasten PICTURE MUTE drücken.

Modul 1/38 Tuner & ZF-Teil (Tuner & IF) AFC

Ist nur abzugleichen, wenn 1/38IC4 ausgetauscht worden ist.

- 1/38R100 (Koordinate 5F) kurzschließen.
- 1/38L13 (Koordinate 3A) kurzschließen.
- DC-Voltmeter an Anschluß 5 des 1/38IC4 (Koordinate 3B) anschließen, und so lange mit 1/38L12 (Koordinate 3B) abgleichen, bis 6 V gemessen werden.
- 1/38R204 (Koordinate 3F) ganz im Gegenuhrzeigersinn drehen.
- DC-Voltmeter zwischen Anschluß 3 und Anschluß 6 des 1/38IC9 (Koordinate 4E) anschließen und mit 1/38R196 (Koordinate 5E) abgleichen, bis 0,6 V gemessen werden.
- DC-Voltmeter an Anschluß 3 des 1/38IC9 (Koordinate 4E) anschließen und mit 1/38R204 (Koordinate 3F) abgleichen, bis 6,3 V gemessen werden.
- Kurzschlüsse über 1/38R100 und 1/38L13 entfernen.

Bildträger 38,9 MHz (Video carrier)

Ist nur abzugleichen, wenn 1/38IC3 ausgetauscht worden ist.

- Oszilloskop an Anschluß 8 des 1/38IC3 (Koordinate 3C) anschließen.
- Mit 1/38L11 (Koordinate 3C) auf möglichst horizontale vordere Schulter des Zeilensynchronisierimpulses abgleichen.

### Stop Abstimmung (Stop tuning)

Ist nur abzugleichen, wenn 1/38IC12 ausgetauscht worden ist.

- Antennensignal vom Tuner entfernen.
- Frequenzzähler an Anschluß 5 des 1/38IC12 (Koordinate 2A) anschließen.
- Mit 1/38R99 (Koordinate 2A) so lange abgleichen, bis 15.625 Hz gemessen werden.

Automatische Verstärkungsregelung (AGC)

Ist nur abzugleichen, wenn 1/38IC3 ausgetauscht worden ist.

- Ein Antennensignal B/G oder I anschließen.
- 1/38R56 (Koordinate 4D) ganz im Uhrzeigersinn drehen, danach im Gegenuhrzeigersinn drehen, bis das Bild gerade rauschfrei ist.

Video-Ausgangssignal (Video output)

- Oszilloskop an den Emitter des 1/38TR17 (Koordinate 2C) anschließen.
- Mit 1/38R167 (Koordinate 2C) abgleichen, bis 2 Vpp gemessen werden.

Tonmischer (Sound mixer)

Ist nur abzugleichen, wenn 1/38IC3 ausgetauscht worden ist.

- Oszilloskop an Anschluß 5 des 1/38IC3 (Koordinate 3C) anschließen (x = 1 µS).
- Mit 1/38L9 (Koordinate 3C) so lange abgleichen, bis oberster und tiefster Teil des Signals möglichst parallel sind.

Kanaltrennung

- Antennensignal mit A2-Stereo-Tonmodulation anschließen.
- Oszilloskop an Anschluß 14 des 1/38IC2 (Koordinate 1C) anschließen.
- Mit 1/38R17 (Koordinate 1C) auf minimales Übersprechen abgleichen.

Modul 47 Picture-in-Picture PLL-Referenzoszillator

- PAL-Testbild (Farbbalken) anschließen.
- 47J1 und 47J2 (Koordinate 4A) kurzschließen.
- Mit 47C77 (Koordinate 3B) auf minimales Farbrollen im Farbbalken abgleichen.

Falls im TV-Gerät PAL/NTSC B/G/M ZF montiert ist, muß auch 47C75 abgeglichen werden.

 Mit 47C75 (Koordinate 4B) – genau wie bei 47C77 – abgleichen; das TV-Gerät muß aber hierzu an ein 'NTSC M'-Testbild angeschlossen sein.

'Cloche'-Filter

- SECAM-Testbild (Farbbalken) anschließen.
- Mit 47L5 (Koordinate 3B) auf bestmögliche Farbübergänge im Farbbalken abgleichen.

**SECAM-Schwarzpegel** 

- SECAM-Farbtestbild mit schwarzem Inhalt anschließen.
- Oszilloskop an Anschluß 1 des 47IC4 anschließen.
- Mit 47R105 (Koordinate 3A) abgleichen, bis der DC-Pegel des Signals dem DC-Pegel des Austastsignals (Blanking) entspricht (Schwarzpegel).
- Oszilloskop an Anschluß 3 des 47IC4 anschließen.
- Mit 47L6 (Koordinate 4A) abgleichen, bis der DC-Pegel des Signals dem DC-Pegel des Austastsignals (Blanking) entspricht (Schwarzpegel).
- Abgleichvorgang wiederholen.

### 5-19

REPARATURTIPS, DEUTSCH

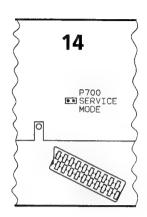
### REPARATURTIPS

Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE'

## Bang & Olufsen

TV-Gerät in SERVICEMODE bringen:

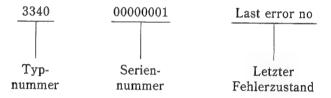
- Rückwandteil abnehmen.
- TV -Taste drücken.
- SERVICEMODE-Steckverbindung P700 auf PCB14 kurzzeitig kurzschließen.



Die Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE' bietet die folgenden Einstellmöglichkeiten:

Bild- und Geometrieeinstellungen, siehe hierzu den Abschnitt SERVICE-EINSTELLUNGEN MIT BEOLINK 1000.

Auslesen von Typ- und Seriennummer des Gerätes



Bildröhren

Für das Fernsehgerät werden zwei verschiedene Bildröhrentypen verwendet – einen Philips-Typ und einen Videocolour-Typ. Die beiden Bildröhrentypen erfordern beim Einschalten des Fernsehgerätes unterschiedlich lange Bild-Mute-Zeiten: Philips 7-8 Sekunden.

Videocolour 11-12 Sekunden.

Diese Zeiten - 7-8 oder 11-12 Sekunden - können in der Betriebsart SERVICEMODE gewählt werden:

- In SERVICEMODE mit den Tasten oder → Rdr wählen.
- Für 7-8 Sekunden auf 8 drücken (Philips).
- Für 11-12 Sekunden auf 9 drücken (Videocolour).

Als Bestätigung dafür, daß der Befehl korrekt empfangen worden ist, schaltet sich das Fernsehgerät aus der Betriebsart SERVICEMODE heraus.

'Last error'

Ermöglicht das Auslesen eines etwaigen letzten Fehlerzustandes.

Das TV-Gerät weist eine Reihe von Sicherungskreisen auf, die bei Fehlern im Gerät in Funktion treten und das Gerät vor Folgeschäden schützen.

Die folgenden drei Fehlertypen werden überwacht:

- Stromausfall (Power fail) (z.B. Überlastung einer Versorgungsspannung).
- I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus-Fehler
- EEPROM-Fehler

### Bang & Olufsen

5-20 REPARATURTIPS. DEUTSCH

Auslesungen

Last error no = Kein Fehler registriert.

Last error pf = Stromausfall (Power fail).

Last error 00 bis einschl. FF = Fehler am I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus.

Last error df = Datenfehler (Data failure) (EEPROM 6IC6 möglicherweise fehlerhaft).

Beim 'Power fail'-Kreis handelt es sich um ein als Ringnetz gekoppeltes System, das erkennt, ob eine oder mehrere Spannungsstabilisierungen überlastet sind. Ist dies der Fall, so wird dies vom Mikrocomputer ( $\mu$ C) registriert, der daraufhin das Gerät in die Stellung 'Standby' schaltet.

Der Kreis funktioniert so, daß der Mikrocomputer 6IC2 eine pulsierende Spannung auf Anschluß 10 hinausgibt. Wenn keine Fehler erkannt werden, gelangt das Signal wieder zurück zum Anschluß 12 6IC4 des Mikrocomputers.

Falls eine Überlastung entsteht, klemmt die überlastete Versorgung das Signal an, und es trifft kein Signal am Anschluß 12 ein.

Dasselbe Signal bringt außerdem über 4C62, 4R84 und 4TR19 das Netzteil in den EIN-Zustand.

Falls ein Fehler entsteht, so daß dem Netzteil die vorgenannte pulsierende Spannung nicht zugeführt wird, schaltet das Netzteil automatisch in die Stellung 'Stand-by'.

Beim Anlaufen wird die 'Power fail'-Rückmeldung während der Dauer von 400 ms ignoriert, damit sich die verschiedenen Spannungsstabilisierungen korrekt einstellen können. Während dieser 400 ms kann man evtl. messen, wo die pulsierende Spannung im 'Power fail'-System belastet wird (siehe hierzu 'Power fail'- Diagramm, Seite 2-4).

Beim I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus-Fehlersystem handelt es sich um einen Teil der Software, welche Kommunikationsfehler zwischen dem Mikrocomputer und den über den I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus gesteuerten Komponenten registriert. Falls ein solcher Kommunikationsfehler entsteht, schaltet der Mikrocomputer das Gerät in 'Stand-by'.

Falls im EEPROM (6IC6) ein Fehler entsteht, so daß sich die Grundeinstellungen des Gerätes nicht auf den Ablenk- und Farbteil übertragen lassen, ersetzt der Mikrocomputer die fehlenden Daten durch im Programmspeicher abgespeicherte Standardwerte.

Einschalten des Gerätes bei Ignorierung von Fehler(n): Bei Stromausfall (Power fail) oder I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus-Fehlern, bei denen das TV-Gerät bei jedem Einschaltversuch in die Stellung 'Stand-by' zurückschaltet, ist es möglich, das TV-Gerät aus einem Zustand einzuschalten, in dem der Fehler ignoriert wird.

Hierzu ist wie folgt zu verfahren:

- Das TV-Gerät muß sich in der Stellung 'Stand-by' befinden.
- Die SERVICEMODE-Steckverbindung P700 auf PCB14 ist kurzszuchließen; der Kurzschluß muß permanent sein.
- Falls die 'Stand-by'/ON-LED orange leuchtet, handelt es sich bei dem Fehler um einen Stromausfallfehler. Leuchtet die LED rot, so ist von einem Datenfehler oder IC-Bus-Fehler die Rede.
- Jetzt die Taste TV drücken. Die LED leuchtet jetzt grün.
- Kurzschluß der SERVICEMODE-Steckverbindung entfernen. Das TV-Gerät startet jetzt in der Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE', sofern dies überhaupt möglich ist.

D)

## Bang&Olufsen

Das TV-Gerät befindet sich jetzt in der Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE'. aber Stromausfall- und I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus-Fehlern werden so lange ignoriert, bis das TV-Gerät das nächste Mal in 'Stand-by' geschaltet wird.

ACHTUNG! Wenn das TV-Gerät bei Ignorierung von Stromausfallfehlern eingeschaltet wird, kann dies zu umfassenden Zerstörungen im Gerät führen (Stand-by'/ON LED leuchtet orange).

I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus-Fehlern

Ein I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus-Fehler bewirkt Kommunikationsausfall auf dem Bus, so daß der Mikrocomputer mit einer gegebenen Adresse nicht mehr kommunizieren kann. In den meisten Fallen bedeutet dies, daß die zugehörige Komponente fehlerhaft ist. Der Fehler kann auch auf eine andere Komponente zurückzuführen sein, die die Kommunikation gerade in dem Moment stört, in dem mit der Adresse, die als letzter Fehlerzustand ('Last error') angeführt ist, kommuniziert wurde.

Adressen bei I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus-Fehlern:

Last error

- 4E 1/38IC6, Tuner & ZF Port-Expander.
- 84 1/38IC2, A2 Stereo-Decoder.
- 40 31IC7, NICAM Stereo-Decoder.
- 39/41IC5, D/A-Umsetzer für 'CUT-OFF' und 'DRIVE'.
- 37IC2, Videotext-(Teletext)-Controller.
- 13IC2, Ablenk-Controller,
- 82 14IC1. Ton-Controller.
- 86 14IC9, Video-Umschalter.

Nach der Reparatur eines Fehlers, der durch eine Fehlermeldung angezeigt gewesen ist, ist die Fehlermeldung durch 'Last error no' zu berichtigen. Dies erfolgt durch Drücken der Coder ( ▲ oder ▼ ) Taste.

Auslesen der Nummer der Software-Version:

Das TV-Gerät soll nicht in der Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE' geschaltet sein!

Tastenbetätigung:

TV	MENU	0	0	PLAY oder	
TV	SHIFT	TEXT	0	0 PLAY	٦.

Fehlersuche in AFC-Schaltkreisen Fehler in den AFC-Schaltkreisen des Tuner & ZF-Teils (Tuner & IF) PCB1/38 werden typisch zur Folge haben, daß das Abstimmsystem im Abstimmbereich ganz ab- oder aufwärts gezogen wird, oder daß das TV-Gerät die korrekte Frequenz nicht 'fangen' kann, wenn man versucht, auf eine Frequenz abzustimmen.

> Es können die folgenden Richtlinien bei der Fehlersuche benutzt werden:

- Antennensignal anschließen.
- Zuerst 1/38R100 (Koordinate 5F) kurzschließen.
- Dann 1/38L13 (Koordinate 3A) kurzschließen jetzt ist die AFC inaktiv.
- GOTO XXX drücken, um auf eine Frequenz abzustimmen.
- GOTO noch einmal drücken, um festzustellen, daß FINE TUNE in der Mitte liegt.
- DC-Voltmeter an Anschluß 5 des 1/38IC9 (Koordinate 4E) anschließen; die Spannung am Anschluß 5 muß bei 6 V ±0.3 V liegen.
  - Ist die Spannung nicht richtig, so liegt der Fehler im 1/38IC4 oder in den benachbarten Komponenten.
- Falls die 6 V am Anschluß 5 in Ordnung sind, ist das DC-Voltmeter an Anschluß 3 des 1/38IC9 anzuschließen; die Spannung am Anschluß 3 muß höher sein als 6 V.

- DC-Voltmeter an Anschluß 6 des 1/38IC9 anschließen; die Spannung am Anschluß 6 muß niedriger sein als 6 V.

- Sind die Spannungen an den Anschlüssen 3 und 6 nicht in Ordnung, so liegt der Fehler im 1/38IC9, 1/38IC13 oder in den benachbarten Komponenten.

versorgung

Fehlersuche in der Schaltnetzteil Bei Fehlern in der Schaltnetzteilversorgung auf PCB4 (Power Supply & Deflection), wodurch z.B. TR1, BUT 12 die ganze Zeit fehlerhaft werden, können die folgenden Richtlinien bei der Fehlersuche benutzt

- Netzspannung unterbrechen und Chassis herausnehmen.
- Basis-Emitter des TR7 (R26) kurzschließen, Abb. 1.
- Einen 1 kOhm-Widerstand im Mittelpunkt für R24 und R25 anlöten, Abb. 1.
- Einen 1 kOhm-Widerstand an der Kathode der D16 anlöten.
- Eine Leitung an der Anode der D10 anlöten und Leitung an die Minus-Buchse (-) einer 5 V-DC-Stromversorgung anschließen, Abb.
- Eine Leitung an der Kathode der D12 anlöten, das freie Ende der beiden 1 kOhm-Widerstände an der Leitung festlöten und die Leitung an die Plus-Buchse (+) einer 5 V-DC-Stromversorgung anschließen, Abb. 1.
- Mittelpunkt der balancierten ±5 V-DC-Stromversorgung an J16 (Masse) anschließen, Abb. 1, und Stromversorgung einschalten.
- Oszilloskop in den Punkten ①, ②, ③ und ④ anschließen, Abb. 1 und
- Wenn die gemessenen Impulse den Oszilloskopbildern ①, ②, ③ und ① entsprechen, Abb. 1 und 2, ist die Schaltnetzteilversorgung in Ordnung.

Abb. 1

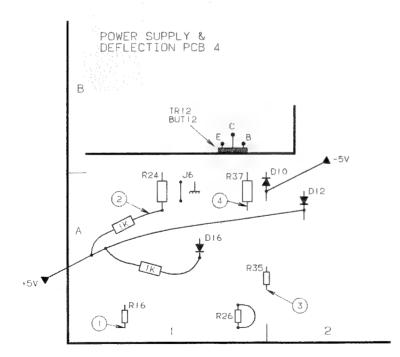
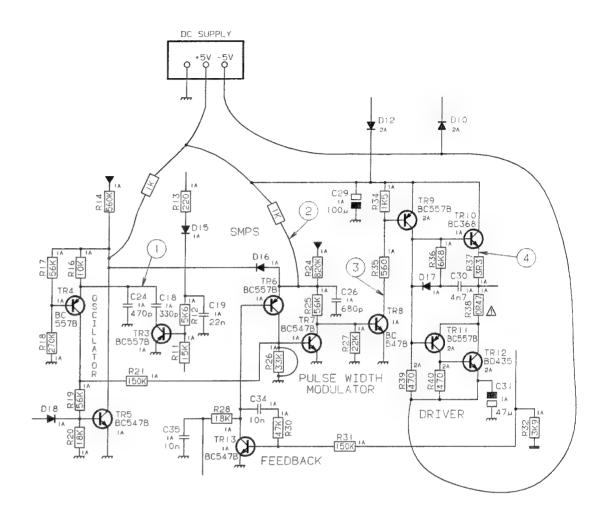
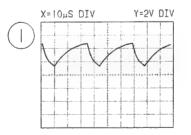
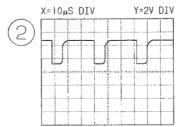
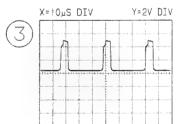


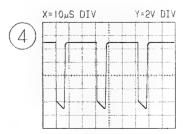
Abb. 2









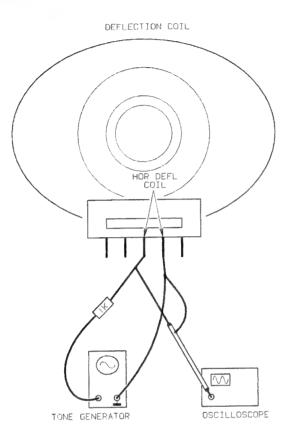


5-23

5-23 REPARATURTIPS, DEUTSCH

Richtlinien für die Fehlersuche im Horizontal-Ablenkteil

- TV-Gerät darf nicht ans Netz angeschlossen werden.
- Tongenerator an die horizontale Ablenkspule über einen 1-kOhm-Widerstand anschließen. Der Tongenerator muß ein Sinussignal von ca. 43 kHz 100 mV (RMS) abgeben.
- Oszilloskop an die horizontale Ablenkspule anschließen.



 Prüfen, daß die Resonanzfrequenz bei 43 ±2 kHz liegt, indem die Frequenz des Tongenerators geändert wird.
 Falls Resonanzfrequenzen im Bereich 60 kHz – 90 kHz festgestellt werden, kann die Fehlerursache die folgende sein: EHT-Transformator 4T1 kurzgeschlossen, Horizontal-Ablenkspule kurzgeschlossen oder 4C102 unterbrochen.

Zerlegung des Ost-West-Kreises (E/W) und des Horizontal-Ablenkteils

- Bei breitem und verzerrtem Bild: Verbindung vom Anschluß 1 der 4L8 zum Ost-West-Ausgang unterbrechen (Drain des 4TR35 und Anode der 4D77). Falls das Bild danach schmal und kissenverzerrt erscheint, ist der Diodenmodulator in Ordnung.
- Bei schmalem und verzerrtem Bild: Verbindung vom Anschluß 1 der 4L8 zum Ost-West-Ausgang unterbrechen und Anschluß 1 der 4L8 an Masse kurzschließen. Falls das Bild danach breit und kissenverzerrt erscheint, ist der Diodenmodulator in Ordnung.

5-23
REPARATURTIPS, DEUTSCH

Automatischer Sperrpunkt (Cut-off)

Bang&Olufsen

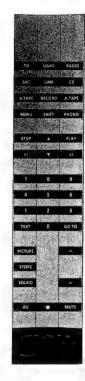
Der automatische 'Cut-off-Schaltkreis gleicht automatisch die Unterschiede aus, die im Laufe der Bildröhrenlebensdauer zwischen den Sperrpunkten der drei Elektronenkanonen entstehen.

Der automatische Sperrpunktausgleich erfolgt im Zusammenwirken zwischen 39/41IC4, einigen Komponenten am Videoausgang und der Bildröhre (den R-, G- und B-'Feed-back'-Signalen). Falls für eine der drei Elektronenkanonen eine höhere Aussteuerung erforderlich ist, wird der DC-Signalpegel am entsprechenden Ausgang (Anschluß 1, 3 oder 5) des 39/41IC4 ansteigen.

Beolink 1000 MK II

Beolink 1000 MK III





'OPTIONS & SHIFT'-Funktionen
OPTIONEN

'OPTIONS & SHIFT'-Funktionen Das TV-Gerät ist für mehrere verschiedene Optionen programmierbar.

Option 0 = IR-Empfänger des TV-Gerätes wird abgeschaltet.

Option 1 = Video- und Audiosystem (Beolink-System) im selben Zimmer.

Option 2 = Video- und Audiosystem (Beolink-System) in verschiedenen Zimmern.

Option 5 = Master (das TV-Gerät reagiert sowohl auf IR-Daten-Codes als auch auf AUX-Datenlink-Codes).

Option 6 = Slave (das TV-Gerät reagiert nur auf IR-Daten-Codes).

Option 7 = Autokonfiguration. Falls das TV-Gerät in Option 5 steht und mit einem MCL 2AV verknüpft wird, schaltet das TV-Gerät automatisch in Option 7 = Option 6, Slave. Falls MCL 2AV wieder vom TV-Gerät getrennt wird, verbleibt das TV-Gerät in Option 6. Option 1 und 2 haben keinen Einfluß auf 'Autokonfiguration'.

Bang&Olufsen	<b>5-24</b> REPARATURTIPS, DEUTSCH
	Programmierungsbeispiel:  Tastenbetätigung  PICTURE 1 STORE  PICTURE 5 STORE = option 1 und 5.
	Beim Drücken auf STORE blinkt die Standby-LED einmal, was anzeigt, daß der Befehl empfangen ist.
	Option 1 und 2 sind immer mit Option 5 oder Option 6 zu programmieren. Das TV-Gerät ist werksseitig auf Option 1 und 5 programmiert.
	'SHIFT'-Funktionen
	Tastenbetätigung  GOTO SHIFT 3 = Umschaltung zwischen System BG und L.
	Tastenbetätigung  [SHIFT] 7 = Non-Interlace.
	Tastenbetätigung  SHIFT 9 = S-VHS-Eingang wurde gewählt.  Bei diesen 'SHIFT'-Funktionen handelt es sich um Kippschalt-Funktionen.
	'SHIFT' 2-Funktionen:
	Mittels der 'SHIFT' 2-Funktion läßt sich das TV-Gerät auf dem gewählten Programm zur Aufzeichnung auf einem Videorecorder mit Einweg-Datenkommunikation verrasten. Die Bedienung ist aufgrund von Beolink MK III beschreiben.
	1. Anschluß von 1 Videorecorder:  Anwahl von Quelle, TV oder SAT, danach Eingabe von RECORD  RECORD SHIFT 2. Das TV-Gerät ist jetzt zuf dem gewählten  Programm fest eingerastet. Zum 'Ausrasten' aus dieser Stellung ist die folgende Eingabe erforderlich: TV oder SAT SHIFT 2.
	<ol> <li>Anschluß von 2 Videorecordern (VTR1 und VTR2):         Der Signalweg kann nur mit jeweils einem der Videorecorder verra stet werden.     </li> </ol>

Anwahl von Quelle, TV oder SAT, danach Eingabe von RECORD RECORD SHIFT 2. Das TV-Gerät ist jetzt auf dem gewählten Programm zur Aufzeichnung auf VTR1 fest eingerastet.

Zum 'Ausrasten' aus dieser Stellung ist die folgende Eingabe erfor-

Anwahl von Quelle, TV oder SAT, danach Eingabe von SHIFT RECORD SHIFT RECORD SHIFT 2. Das TV-Gerät ist jetzt auf dem gewählten Programm zur Aufzeichnung auf VTR2 fest eingerastet. Zum 'Ausrasten' aus dieser Stellung ist die folgende Eingabe erfor-

derlich: V.TAPE TV oder SAT SHIFT 2.

derlich: SHIFT V.TAPE TV oder SAT SHIFT 2.

VTR2:

### 5-25

REGLAGES, FRANÇAIS

### Bang & Olufsen

REGLAGES	DE	MAINTENANCE,
		,

**BEOLINK 1000** 

- Déposer la face arrière. Mode de maintenance

- Appuyer sur la touche TV.

- Court-circuiter brièvement la fiche «MODE DE MAINTENANCE» (P700) au niveau de la carte PCB14.

Le MODE DE MAINTENANCE permet de procéder au réglage suivant:

Amener le téléviseur en MODE DE MAINTENANCE :

(Se reporter aux conseils de réparation pour connaître les autres possibilités offertes par ce mode).

### Réglages de l'image :

Affichage		Plage de régulation
Rdr	Red drive	0-63
Gdr	Green drive	0-63
Rcu	Red cut off balance	0-63
Gcu	Green cut off balance	0-63
BRI	Brilliance preset	0-7
COL	COLour preset	0-7

### Réglages de la géométrie :

Affichage		Plage de régulation
Hfq	Horizontal frequency	0-63
Hph	Horizontal phase	0-63
Ham	Horizontal amplitude	0-63
Vam	Vertical amplitude	0-63
	Vertical S correction	0-63
	Vertical shift (centrage)	0-63
Vli	Vertical liniarity	0-63
EWc	EW corner	0-63
EWp	EW parabola	0-63
EWt	EW tilt	0-63

### Remise à l'état initial

Amener la luminosité, la saturation des couleurs et le contraste sur leur valeur nominale:

- BRILLIANCE	32	PICTURE
<ul><li>COLOUR</li></ul>	32	PICTURE A
<ul> <li>CONTRAST</li> </ul>	44	PICTURE A

Mémoriser les valeurs dans le téléviseur en appuyant sur les touches PICTURE STORE. Il est ainsi possible de les rappeller en appuyant sur la touche RESET ou sur SHIFT MUTE (Beolink 1000, version III) voir page 5-36.

### Commande en MODE DE MAINTENANCE

	Déplacement pas à pas dans le menu ou sur
STOP	Modification de la valeur Sortie du mode de maintenance

Les valeurs sélectionnées sont mémorisées en sortant du MODE DE MAINTENANCE.

Avec le Beolink 1000, la régulation des surfaces sonores et images fonctionne en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.

En règle générale, les réglages suivants mettent en oeuvre une mire couleur.

### Bang&Olufsen

5-26 REGLAGES, FRANCAIS

Préréglage (niveau de référence) de la luminosité et de la saturation des couleurs.

- Régler la luminosité et la saturation des couleurs sur leur valeur nominale RESET ou SHIFT MUTE, Beolink 1000, version III.
- Amener le téléviseur en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler la luminosité (BRI) pour obtenir une composante lumineuse correcte dans l'image (en générale, 5).
- Régler la saturation des couleurs (COL) pour obtenir une saturation correcte (en général, 4).

#### Cut-off balance

- Régler la luminosité sur la valeur nominale RESET ou SHIFT MUTE, Beolink 1000, version III.
- Régler la saturation des couleurs sur "0".
- Amener le téléviseur en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler la balance de coupure des signaux rouge et vert (Rcu) et (Gcu) jusqu'à ce que les champs foncés de la mire deviennent incolores.

#### Drive

- Régler la luminosité sur la valeur nominale RESET ou SHIFT MUTE, Beolink 1000, version III.
- Régler la saturation des couleurs sur "0".
- Amener le téléviseur en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler les signaux chroma rouge (Rdr) et vert (Gdr) pour obtenir le blanc de référence correct.

#### DEVIATION HORIZONTALE

Fréquence ligne

- Court-circuiter la borne 5 de 13IC1 à la masse.
- Sélectionner Hfq en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler la fréquence ligne pour obtenir le défilement horizontal le plus lent possible de l'image.
- Remédier au court-circuit.

#### Parabole est/ouest

- Sélectionner EWp en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler pour obtenir une géométrie correcte sur les côtés.

#### Distorsion est/ouest

- Sélectionner EWt en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler pour obtenir une géométrie correcte (le centrage vertical s'en trouve affecté).

#### Coins est/ouest

- Sélectionner EWc en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler pour obtenir une géométrie correcte dans les coins.

#### Amplitude horizontale

- Sélectionner Ham en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler pour obtenir l'amplitude correcte.

#### Centrage horizontal/"phase"

- Régler la luminosité (BRILLIANCE) sur la valeur maximale.
- Sélectionner Ham en MODE DE MAINTENANCE et régler pour obtenir une largeur maximale.
- Sélectionner Hph et centrer l'image pour qu'elle soit comprise dans le temps de balayage.
- Sélectionner Ham et régler pour obtenir une largeur correcte.
- A l'aide de 3S1, centrer l'image du mieux possible.
- Sélectionner Hph et affiner le réglage.
- Appuyer sur RESET ou SHIFT MUTE, (Beolink 1000, version III)
   pour régler la fonction BRILLIANCE sur la valeur nominale.

REGLAGES, FRANÇAIS

## Bang & Olufsen

#### DEVIATION VERTICALE

Amplitude verticale

- Sélectionner Vam en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.

- Régler pour obtenir une amplitude correcte.

Linéarité verticale

- Sélectionner VII en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.

- Régler pour obtenir la linéarité correcte.

Correction S verticale

- Sélectionner Vsc en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.

- Régler pour obtenir une géométrie correcte (la fonction "coin

est/ouest" s'en trouve affectée).

Centrage vertical

- Sélectionner Vsh en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.

- Régler pour obtenir un centrage correct (la fonction "distorsion

est/ouest" s'en trouve affectée).

Le cas échéant, répéter le procédure de réglage.

NOTICE DE REGLAGE

Sauf indication contraire, le récepteur doit être raccordé à une mire

couleur traditionnelle lors des réglages suivants.

Il est impératif d'avoir effectué les réglages de maintenance à l'aide de

la télécommande.

Décodeur 39/41 PAL/SECAM/

NTSC

Concentration

- Régler la luminosité et la saturation des couleurs sur les valeurs nominales RESET ou SHIFT MUTE, Beolink 1000, version III.

- Régler le contraste sur la valeur maximale.

- A l'aide du potentiomètre correspondant du module 3, régler pour obtenir une concentration optimale observée à une dizaine de centi-

mètres du bord de l'écran.

Filtre de chrominance 4,43 MHz - Raccorder une mire PAL (barres de couleurs).

- Raccorder un oscilloscope à 39/41J10 (coordonnées 2C).

- Régler 39/41L1 (coordonnées 1C) sur la fréquence résiduelle de

4,43 MHz du signal.

Osc réf. PLL

- Raccorder une mire PAL (barres de couleurs).

- Court-circuiter 39/41J6 et 39/41J7 (coordonnées 2B).

- Régler 39/41C48 (coordonnées 1B) pour obtenir un défilement

minimal des couleurs de la barre.

Il convient également de régler 41C46 en présence d'une FI

PAL/NTSC B/G/M.

- Régler 41C46 (coordonnées 1B) à l'image de 41C48. Le téléviseur

doit toutefois être raccordé à une mire NTSC M.

Filtre en cloche

- Raccorder une mire SECAM (barres de couleurs).

- Régler 41L22 (coordonnées 2C) pour obtenir une transition

optimale dans la barres de couleurs.

Niveau du noir SECAM

- Raccorder une mire couleurs SECAM présentant une composante

- Raccorder un oscilloscope à la borne 1 de 41IC1.

- Régler 41R65 (coordonnées 1A) pour que le niveau cc du signal soit identique à celui de la valeur de suppression (niveau du noir).

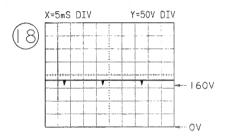
- Raccorder un oscilloscope à la borne 3 de 41IC1.

- Régler 41L25 (coordonnées 1A) pour que le niveau cc du signal soit identique à celui de la valeur de suppression (niveau du noir).

- Répéter le réglage.

Point de coupure (G2)

- Régler la luminosité sur la valeur nominale, RESET ou SHIFT MUTE (Beolink 1000 MK version III).
- Appuyer sur PICTURE MUTE.
- A l'aide d'un oscilloscope, définir en 3R1, 3R2 ou 3R3 le point de mesure présentant la tension d'impulsion la plus élevée (photo n° 18 de l'oscilloscope.
- A l'aide du potentiomètre G2 (carte PCB3), régler jusqu'a obtenir une tension d'impulsion de 160 Vcc (niveau absolu maximal).
- A l'issue du réglage, appuyer sur PICTURE MUTE.



Regulation de point de coupure alternative

Il convient de respecter le mode opératoire ci-dessus faisant intervenir un oscilloscope pour obtenir un réglage précis.

- Régler la luminosité sur la valeur nominale RESET ou SHIFT MUTE, Beolink 1000, version III.
- Appuyer sur PICTURE MUTE et couvrir le 9R17 (LDR).
- A l'aide d'un voltmètre cc (Ri > 1 MΩ), mesurer la chute de tension au niveau de 3R1, 3R2 et 3R3.
- Se servir du potentiomètre G2 (module 3) pour obtenir 2 V au niveau de la cellule 3R1, 3R2 ou 3R3 qui présente la plus petite chute de tension.
- A l'issue du réglage, appuyer sur PICTURE MUTE.

Module 1/38 Tuner & FI CAF

Ne régler qu'en cas de remplacement de 1/38IC4.

- Court-circuiter 1/38R100 (coordonnées 5F).
- Court-circuiter 1/38L13 (coordonnées 3A).
- Raccorder un voltmètre cc à la borne 5 de 1/38IC4 (coordonnées 3B) et régler 1/38L12 (coordonnées 3B) pour obtenir 6V.
- Tourner 1/38R204 (coordonnées 3F) en butée dans le sens antihoraire.
- Raccorder un voltmètre cc entre les bornes 3 et 6 de 1/38IC9 (coordonnées 4E) et régler 1/38R196 (coordonnées 5E) pour obtenir 0.6V.
- Raccorder un voltmètre cc à la borne 3 de 1/38IC9 (coordonnées 4E) et régler 1/38R204 (coordonnées 3F) pour obtenir 6,3V.
- Remédier aux court-circuits affectant 1/38R100 et 1/38L13.

Porteuse vidéo 38,9 MHz

Ne régler qu'en cas de remplacement de 1/38IC3.

- Raccorder un oscilloscope à la borne 8 1/38IC3 (coordonnées 3C).
- Régler 1/38L11 (coordonnées 3C) pour obtenir une horizontalité maximale du flanc de montée de l'impulsion de synchronisation ligne.

Arrêt syntonisation

Ne régler qu'en cas de remplacement de 1/38IC12.

- Eliminer le signal d'antenne du sélecteur de canaux.
- Raccorder un compteur de fréquences à la borne 5 de 1/38IC12 (coordonnées 2A).
- Régler 1/38R99 (coordonnées 2A) pour mesurer 15625 Hz.

### **5-29** REGLAGES, FRANÇAIS

### Bang&Olufsen

#### CAG

Ne régler qu'en cas de remplacement de 1/38IC3.

- Appliquer un signal d'antenne B/G ou I.
- Tourner 1/38R56 (coordonnées 4D) en butée dans le sens horaire.
   Tourner ensuite dans le sens antihoraire pour obtenir une image sans parasites.

#### Sortie vidéo

- Raccorder un oscilloscope à l'émetteur de 1/38TR17 (coordonnées 2C).
- Régler 1/38R167 (coordonnées 2C) pour mesurer 2 V crête à crête.

#### Mélangeur "son"

Ne régler qu'en cas de remplacement de 1/38IC3.

- Raccorder un oscilloscope à la borne 5 de 1/38IC3 (coordonnées 3C) ( $x = 1 \mu S$ ).
- Régler 1/38L9 (coordonnées 3C) pour obtenir un parallélisme optimal entre la crête et le creux du signal.

#### Séparation des voies

- Appliquer un signal d'antenne présentant une modulation sonore stéréo A2.
- Raccorder un oscilloscope à la borne 14 de 1/38IC2 (coordonnées 1C).
- Régler 1/38R17 (coordonnées 1C) pour obtenir une diaphonie minimale.

### Décodeur 47 Picture-in-Picture Osc réf. PLL

- Raccorder une mire PAL (barres de couleurs).
- Court-circuiter 47J1 et 47J2 (coordonnées 4A).
- Régler 47C77 (coordonnées 3B) pour obtenir un défilement minimal des couleurs de la barre.

Il convient également de régler 47C75 en présence d'une FI PAL/NTSC B/G/M.

 Régler 47C75 (coordonnées 4B) à l'image de 47C77. Le téléviseur doit toutefois être raccordé à une mire NTSC M.

#### Filtre en cloche

- Raccorder une mire SECAM (barres de couleurs).
- Régler 47L5 (coordonnées 3B) pour obtenir une transition optimale dans la barres de couleurs.

#### Niveau du noir SECAM

- Raccorder une mire couleurs SECAM présentant une composante noire.
- Raccorder un oscilloscope à la borne 1 de 47IC4.
- Régler 47R105 (coordonnées 3A) pour que le niveau cc du signal soit identique à celui de la valeur de suppression (niveau du noir).
- Raccorder un oscilloscope à la borne 3 de 47IC4.
- Régler 47L6 (coordonnées 4A) pour que le niveau cc du signal soit identique à celui de la valeur de suppression (niveau du noir).
- Répéter le réglage.

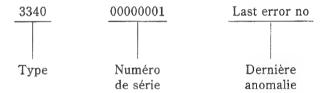
CONSEILS DE REPARATION Mode de Maintenance Amener le téléviseur en MODE DE MAINTENANCE :

- Déposer la face arrière.
- Appuyer sur la touche TV.
- Court-circuiter brièvement la fiche «MODE DE MAINTENANCE»
   P700 située sur la carte PCB14.



Ce mode permet de régler l'image et la géométrie, voir paragraphe REGLAGES DE MAINTENANCE, BEOLINK 1000.

Lecture du type et du numéro de série de l'appareil



#### Tube cathodique

Le téléviseur peut mettre en oeuvre 2 modèles de tubes cathodiques : un Philips et un Videocolour.

Le temps de coupure de l'image lors de la mise en marche est différent selon le modèle retenu.

Le modèle Philips demande 7 à 8 secondes, le modèle Videocolour 11 à 12 secondes.

Le temps (7 à 8 ou 11 à 12 secondes) se sélectionne au niveau du MODE DE MAINTENANCE.

- Sélectionner Rdr en MODE DE MAINTENANCE en utilisant les touches << ou >>> .
- Appuyer sur 8 pour la fonction 7 à 8 secondes (Philips).
- Appuyer sur [9] pour la fonction 11 à 12 secondes (Videocolour). Le téléviseur quitte le MODE DE MAINTENANCE et accuse ainsi réception de l'ordre.

#### Dernière anomalie

Permet de connaître la dernière anomalie éventuelle.

Le téléviseur est doté d'une série de circuits de protection qui deviennent actifs si une anomalie affecte l'appareil. Ils protègent l'appareil contre les dommages qui peuvent apparaître.

Le contrôle porte sur les trois types d'ahomalies suivantes.

- Défaillance secteur (p. ex. surcharge d'une tension d'alimentation).
- Anomalie du bus I<sup>2</sup>C.
- Anomalie de la mémoire EEPROM.

CONSEILS DE REPARATION, FRANÇAIS

EEPROM).

### Bang & Olufsen

Lecture

Last error no = absence d'anomalie Last error pf = défaillance secteur Last error 00 jusqu'à FF compris = anomalie affectant le bus I<sup>2</sup>C. Last error df = erreur données (défaut éventuel de 6IC6 et de son

Le circuit «Power fail» est un circuit bouclé qui détecte la surcharge éventuelle d'une ou plusieurs stabilisations de tension. Le phénomène est enregistré par le microcalculateur qui commute l'appareil en mode «veille».

Le principe de fonctionnement du circuit est le suivant : la borne 10 du microcalculateur 6IC2 envoie une tension pulsée. La borne 12 du microcalculateur 6IC4 reçoit ce signal en l'absence d'anomalies.

En présence d'une surcharge, le circuit d'alimentation surchargé atténue le signal qui ne retourne donc pas à la borne 12. Ce signal pilote également la mise en circuit du bloc d'alimentation via les cellules 4C62, 4R84 et 4TR19.

Le bloc d'alimentation commute automatiquement en mode «veille» si une anomalie apparait et empêche l'application de la tension pulsée.

Lors de la mise en circuit, le circuit «power fail» ignore durant 400ms le signal de réaction pour permettre aux diverses stabilisations de tension d'effectuer la régulation. Durant ce laps de temps, il est possible par exemple de localiser la sollicitation de la tension pulsée dans le système «power fail» (se reporter au schéma «power fail», page 2-4).

Le système détectant les anomalies dans le bus I<sup>2</sup>C est la composante du logiciel qui enregistre les erreurs de communication entre le microcalculateur et les composants pilotés par ce bus. Si une telle anomalie apparaît, le microcalculateur commute l'appareil en mode «veille».

Le microcalculateur remplace les données manquantes par les valeurs standard stockées dans la mémoire du programme si une anomalie affecte l'EEPROM (6IC6) et qu'il est impossible de transmettre les réglages fondamentaux de l'appareil aux composantes «déviation» et «couleur».

Mise en circuit en ignorant l'anomalie :

En mode «power fail» ou en présence d'une anomalie du bus I<sup>2</sup>C se traduisant par une commutation du téléviseur en mode "veille" lors de chaque tentative de démarrage, il est possible de mettre le téléviseur en circuit et d'ignorer l'anomalie.

La procédure est la suivante :

- Le téléviseur doit être en mode «veille».
- Court-circuiter la fiche MODE DE MAINTENANCE P700 de la carte PCB14. Le court-circuit doit être constant.
- L'anomalie est imputable à une défaillance secteur si la DEL veille/ MARCHE du téléviseur s'allume en orange. Si la DEL s'allume en rouge, nous sommes confrontés à une erreur «données» ou à une anomalie du bus I<sup>2</sup>C.
- Appuyer sur la touche TV. La DEL s'allume alors en vert.
- Remédier au court-circuit de la fiche MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
   Le téléviseur démarre en MODE DE MAINTENANCE si cette option est possible.

Le téléviseur est donc en MODE DE MAINTENANCE mais les anomalies «power fail» et «bus I<sup>2</sup>C» sont ignorées jusqu'à la prochaine commutation en mode «veille» du téléviseur.

ATTENTION! Une mise en marche du téléviseur ignorant une anomalie «power fail» peut endommager sérieusement l'appareil (la DEL veille/MARCHE s'allume en orange).

Anomalie du bus I<sup>2</sup>C

Une telle anomalie signifie que la communication au niveau du bus est défaillante car le microcalculateur essayait de communiquer au niveau de cette adresse. Dans la majorité des cas, un tel phénomène matérialise la défectuosité du composant correspondant. Mais il est également envisageable que le défaut soit imputable à un autre composant qui à perturbé la communication effectuée au niveau de l'adresse répertoriée comme «last error».

Adresses en cas d'anomalie du bus I<sup>2</sup>C:

Last error

- 4E 1/38IC6, sélecteur de canaux et expanseur de porte FI.
- 84 1/38IC2, décodeur stéréo A2.
- 40 31IC7, décodeur stéréo NICAM.
- 42 39/41IC5, convertisseur N/A apparié aux fonctions CUT-OFF et DRIVE.
- 22 37IC2, contrôleur vidéotex.
- 8C 13IC2, contrôleur de déviation.
- 82 14IC1, contrôleur «son».
- 86 14IC9, sélecteur vidéo.

Il convient de corriger le message pour visualiser «Last error no» après avoir remédié au défaut signalé. Y procéder en appuyant sur

|--|--|

Lecture de la version du logiciel :

Le téléviseur ne doit pas être en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.

Appuyer sur les touches :

TV	MENU	0	0	PLAY ou
TV	SHIFT	TEXT	0	0 PLAY

Recherche des pannes dans le circuit CAF

Une anomalie dans les circuits CAF des cartes PCB1/38 «Tuner & IF» se traduit généralement par une recherche de canal dans les parties supérieures ou inférieures de la plage de sélection, ou par l'impossibilité du téléviseur de capter la fréquence adéquate quand l'opérateur essaie de se caler sur une fréquence.

Les directives suivantes peuvent êtres suivies lors de la recherche des pannes :

- Raccorder un signal d'antenne.
- Court-circuiter 1/38R100 (coordonnées 5F).
- Court-circuiter 1/38L13 (coordonnées 3A). Le CAF est alors hors circuit.
- Appuyer sur GOTO XXX pour sélectionner une fréquence.
- Appuyer une nouvelle fois sur GOTO et vérifier que la fonction «FINE TUNE» est réglée sur la valeur moyenne.
- Raccorder un voltmètre cc à la borne 5 de 1/38IC9 (coordonnées 4E). La tension mesurée à la borne 5 doit être de 6 ±0,3 V.
   L'anomalie se situe au niveau de 1/38IC4 ou dans les composants voisins si la tension n'est pas correcte.
- Si une tension de 6 V est présente à la borne 5, raccorder un voltmètre cc à la borne 3 de 1/38IC9. La tension à cette borne doit être supérieure à 6 V.

#### CONSEILS DE REPARATION, FRANÇAIS

### Bang & Olufsen

- Raccorder un voltmètre cc à la borne 6 de 1/38IC9. La tension à cette borne doit être inférieure à 6 V.
- L'anomalie se situe au niveau de 1/38IC9, 1/38IC13 ou des composants environnants si les tensions relevées aux bornes 3 et 6 ne sont pas correctes.

Recherches des pannes dans l'alimentation «switch mode power supply»

Il est possible d'appliquer la procédure suivante en cas d'anomalie dans l'alimentation «switch mode power supply» de la carte PCB4, (power supply & deflection) où les composants TR1 et BUT 12 par exemple sont toujours exposés à une anomalie :

- Couper la tension secteur et déposer le châssis.
- Court-circuiter la jonction base-émetteur de TR7 (R26), fig. 1.
- Souder une résistance de 1 kΩ au point neutre de R24 et R25, fig. 1.
- Raccorder une résistance d'1kΩ à la cathode de D16.
- Souder un fil à l'anode de D10 et le raccorder à la borne négative de l'alimentation continue 5 V, fig. 1.
- Souder un fil à la cathode de D12, souder l'extrémité libre des deux résistances de  $1k\Omega$  sur le fil. Raccorder le fil à la borne positive de l'alimentation continue 5 V, fig. 1.
- Raccorder le point neutre de l'alimentation continue équilibrée ±5 V
   à J16 (masse), fig. 1, et mettre l'alimentation en circuit.
- Raccorder un oscilloscope aux points ①, ②, ③ et ④, fig. 1 et 2.
- L'alimentation «switch mode power supply» est correcte quand les impulsions relevées sont identiques aux images oscilloscopiques ①,
   ②, ③ et ④, fig. 1 et 2.

Fig. 1

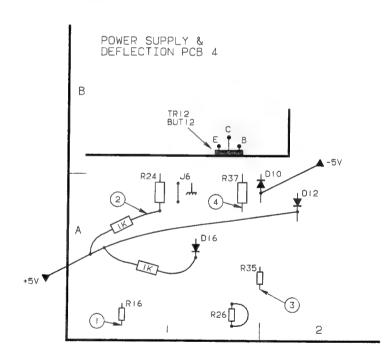
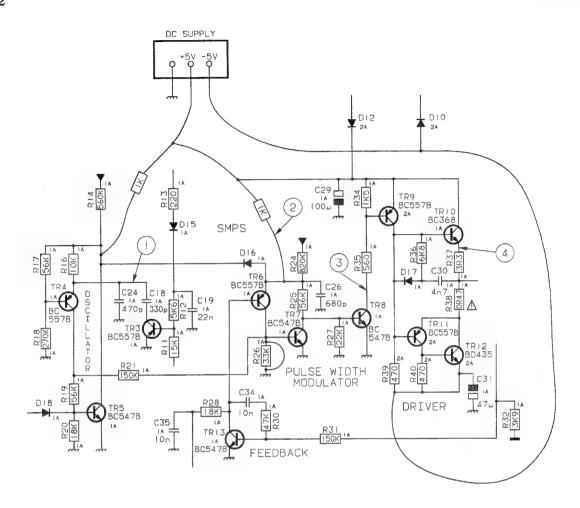
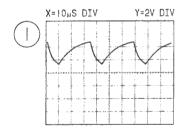
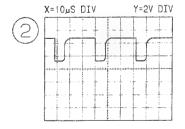
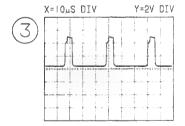


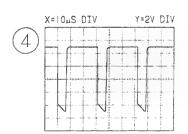
Fig. 2







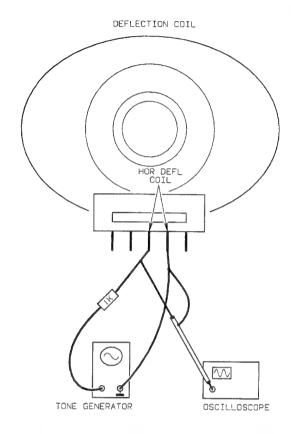




### Bang & Olufsen

la déviation horizontale

- Mode de recherche des pannes de Le téléviseur ne doit pas être raccordé au secteur.
  - Raccorder un oscillateur basse fréquence à la bobine de déviation horizontale au travers d'une résistance de 1 kΩ. L'oscillateur doit délivrer un signal sinusoïdal d'env. 43 kHz, 100 mVeff.
  - Raccorder un oscilloscope à la bobine de déviation horizontale.



- En modifiant la fréquence de l'oscillateur basse fréquence, vérifier que la fréquence de résonance est de 43 ±2 kHz.
- La panne peut être imputable à un court-circuitage du transformateur THT 4T1 ou de la bobine de déviation hoizontale, voire à une interruption de la cellule 4C102, en présence de fréquences de résonance comprises dans la plage allant de 60 à 90 kHz.

Séparation du circuit est/ouest et déviation horizontale

- En présence d'une image large et déformée : interrompre la liaison allant de la borne 1 de 4L8 à la sortie est/ouest (drain de 4TR35 et anode de 4D77). Le modulateur composé de diodes est en bon état si l'image se réduit et présente une distorsion en coussins.
- Si l'image est étroite et déformée, interrompre la liaison allant de la borne 1 de 4L8 à la sortie est/ouest et court-circuiter la borne 1 de 4L8 à la masse. Le modulateur composé de diodes est en bon état si ces interventions se traduisent par une image large et une déformation en coussins.

Coupure automatique

Le circuit de coupure automatique compense directement les différences qui apparaissent entre les points de coupure des trois canons à électrons lors de la durée de vie du tube cathodique.

Le réglage de la coupure automatique fait intervenir 39/41IC4, plusieurs composants de la sortie vidéo et le tube cathodique (signaux de réaction R, V et B).

Le niveau cc du signal à la sortie correspondante (borne 1, 3 ou 5) de 39/41IC4 est croissant si un des trois canons à électrons exige une modulation plus importante.

Beolink 1000 MK II



Beolink 1000 MK III



Fonctions OPTIONS & SHIFT OPTIONS

La programmation du téléviseur peut mettre en oeuvre différentes options.

Option 0 = Coupure du récepteur IR du téléviseur.

Option 1 = Localisation des systèmes audio et vidéo (système Beolink) dans la même pièce.

Option 2 = Localisation des systèmes audio et vidéo (système Beolink) dans des pièces différentes.

Option 5 = Maître (le téléviseur réagit aux codes de données IR et aux codes datalink AUX).

Option 6 = Esclave (le téléviseur ne réagit qu'aux seuls codes de données IR).

Option 7 = Autoconfiguration. Le téléviseur commute automatiquement en option 7 = option 6, esclave, s'il est en option 5 et qu'il est couplé à un MCL 2AV. Le téléviseur conserve l'option 6 si le MCL 2AV est débranché du téléviseur. Les options 1 et 2 n'exercent aucune influence sur l'autoconfiguration.

Exemple de programmation :

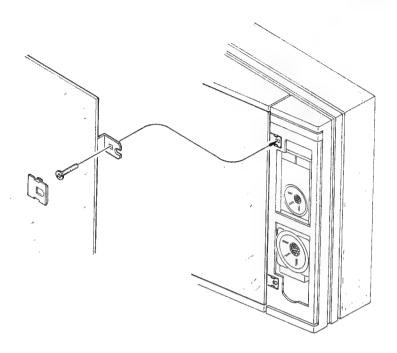
# Bang & Olufsen

	PICTURE 1 STORE     PICTURE 5 STORE = option 1 et 5.
	La DEL de veille clignote une fois en appuyant sur STORE. Ce phénomène traduit la bonne réception de l'ordre.
	Il est impératif de toujours mettre en oeuvre les options 1 et 2 avec les options 5 ou 6. Le téléviseur est programmé en usine sur les options 1 et 5.
	Fonctions SHIFT
	Appuyer sur GOTO SHIFT 3 = Commutation entre les normes BG et L.
	Appuyer sur SHIFT 7 = Analyse non entrelacée.
ĺ	Appuyer sur  SHIFT 9 = Sélection de l'entrée S-VHS.  Ces fonctions SHIFT sont du type bascule.
	Fonction SHIFT 2:
1	La fonction SHIFT 2 permet de verrouiller le téléviseur sur le programme sélectionné pour procéder à un enregistrement sur un magnétoscope à communication unidirectionnelle de données. La description de la commande prend pour référence le Beolink 1000 MK III.
	1. Raccordement d'un magnétoscope :  Sélectionner la fonction, TV ou SAT, appuyer sur RECORD RECORD SHIFT 2. Cette séquence verrouille le téléviseur sur le programme sélectionné.  Pour déverrouiller la voie du signal, appuyer sur TV ou sur SAT SHIFT 2.
2	<ol> <li>Raccordement de deux magnétoscopes (VTR1 et VTR2) : Il n'est pas possible de caler simultanément la voie du signal sur les deux magnétoscopes.</li> </ol>
1	TR1:  Sélectionner la fonction, TV ou SAT. Appuyer sur RECORD  RECORD SHIFT 2. Cette séquence verrouille le téléviseur sur le programme à enregistrer sur VTR1.  Pour déverrouiller la voie du signal, appuyer sur VTAPE TV ou sur SAT SHIFT 2.
V	Sélectionner la fonction, TV ou SAT. Appuyer sur SHIFT  RECORD SHIFT RECORD SHIFT 2. Le téléviseur est alors verrouillé pour enregistrer sur VTR2.  Pour déverrouiller la voie du signal, appuyer sur SHIFT VTAPE TV ou sur SAT SHIFT 2.

DISASSEMBLY LX5000/6000 Contrast screen

ZERLEGUNG LX 5000/6000 Kontrast-Filterscheibe

DESASSEMBLAGE LX 5000/6000 Ecran à contraste



Remove frame with loudspeaker cloth by first pulling carfully from the bottom, then in the middle and finally from the top.

Remove the four caps, two in each side, using a small flat screw driver.

The screws which hold the screen are now accessible.

Remove the two bottom screws and one from the top.

Hold tightly on to the screen while removing the last screw.

Den Rahmen mit Lautsprecherstoff entfernen, dabei zunächst unten vorsichtig nach außen ziehen, danach in der Mitte und zuletzt oben.

Die vier Deckel, jeweils zwei auf jeder Seite, mit einem kleinen flachen Schraubenzieher abnehmen.

Die Schrauben, die den Schirm festhalten, sind jetzt zugänglich.

Die beiden Schrauben unten abnehmen, oben nur eine.

Bei der Entfernung der letzten Schraube den Schirm gut festhalten. Déposer le châssis et les éléments des haut-parleurs en tirant doucement en bas, puis au milieu et enfin en haut.

Enlever les quatre couvercles, deux de chaque côté, avec un petit tournevis plat.

Les vis qui maintiennent l'écran sont maintenant accessibles.

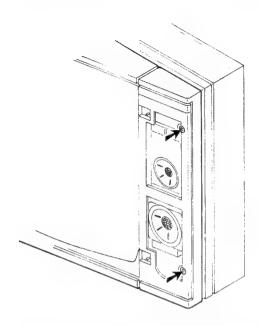
Dévisser les deux vis inférieures et *uniquement* une vis du haut.

Bien tenir l'écran lors du dévissage des vis. 6-2 DISASSEMBLY

Front frame (Access to IR receiver)

Blendrahmen (Zugang zu IR Sender/ Empfänger Châssis frontal (Accès à l'émetteur-récepteur IR)

Bang & Olufsen



Remove the contrast screen.

Unscrew the two screws illustrated as well the two corresponding screws in the other side, and take of the front frame. Abbau der Kontrast-Filterscheibe.

Die beiden abgebildeten Schrauben und die beiden entsprechenden Schrauben an der anderen Seite ausdrehen. Danach läßt sich der Blendrahmen abnehmen. Déposer écran à contraste.

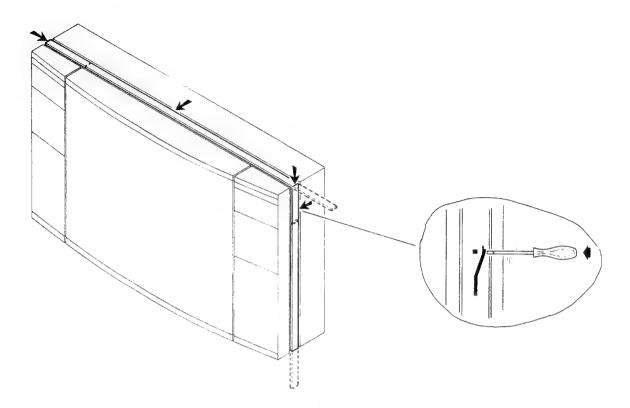
Enlever les deux vis montrées ainsi que les deux vis correspondantes de l'autre côté. Il est possible de déposer le châssis frontal.

### Bang & Olufsen

Top list/Side list

Oberleiste / Seitenleiste

Rebord supérieur / rebord latéral



Loosen side lists by releasing lock using a small screwdriver.

Now the side list may be pushed down.

Loosen top list like the side lists.

Push top list towards the right.

Durch Lösen der Verriegelung mit einem kleinen Schraubenzieher, die Seitenleisten lösen.

Nach der Lösung der Verriegelung, läßt sich die Seitenleiste nach unten schieben.

Die Oberleiste wie die Seitenleisten lösen.

Die Oberleiste nach rechts schieben.

Les rebords latéraux s'enlèvent en actionnant le verrou avec un tournevis, à lame étroite.

Il est possible de repousser le rebord latéral vers le bas après avoir actionné le verrou.

Le rebord supérieur se desserre comme les rebords latéraux.

Pousser le rebord supérieur vers la droite.

6-4 DISASSEMBLY

DISASSEMBLY MX4000

Removal of contrast screen

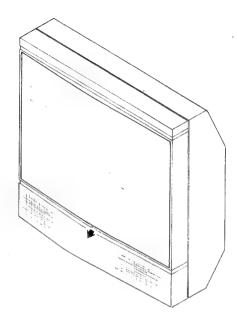
ZERLEGUNG MX 4000

Abmontierung der Kontrastfilterscheibe

Bang&Olufsen

DESASSEMBLAGE MX 4000

Dépose de l'écran de contraste



Pull the lower edge of the contrast screen outwards.

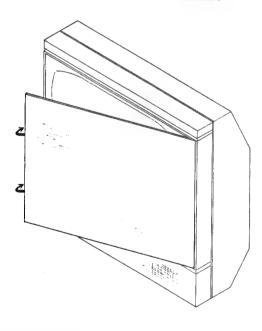
Die untere Kante der Kontrastfilterscheibe fassen und nach außen ziehen.

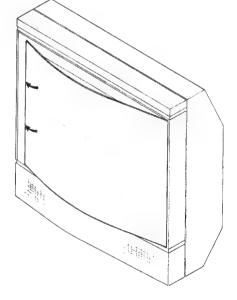
Tirer au niveau du rebord inférieur de l'écran de contraste.

Mounting of contrast screen

Montage der Kontrastfilterscheibe

Pose de l'écran de contraste





Fit the screen into the groove in one of the side panels.

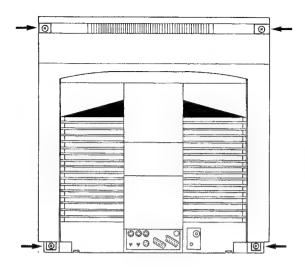
Flex the screen slightly outwards and fit the screen into the groove in the opposite side panel. Die Kontrastfilterscheibe in der Rille einer der Seitenwände anbringen.

Die Kontrastfilterscheibe leicht nach außen wölben und anschließend in die Rille der gegenüberliegenden Seitenwand einsetzen. Engager l'écran dans la rainure pratiquée dans un des panneaux latéraux.

Plier l'écran et l'engager dans la rainure pratiquée dans l'autre panneau latéral. Rear part

Hinterseite

Face arrière



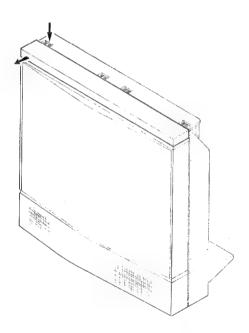
Loosen the 4 screws and then remove the rear part by pulling straight outwards.

Die vier Schrauben lösen und die Hinterseite ganz gerade herausziehen. Enlever les quatre vis et tirer la face arrière directement vers soi.

Top panel

Oberteil

Partie supérieure du coffret



Loosen the panel in one side by releasing the lock with a screw-driver.

The top panel can now be removed.

Das Oberteil durch Betätigung der Verriegelung mit Hilfe eines Schraubenziehers an einer Seite lösen.

Das Oberteil läßt sich nunmehr entfernen.

Détacher le coffret sur un côté en ouvrant le verrou avec un tournevis.

Il est alors possible de déposer la partie supérieure du coffret.

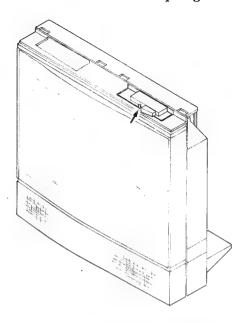
#### 6-6 DISASSEMBLY

PCB 9 IR Transceiver

#### PCB 9 IR Sender/Empfänger

### Bang & Olufsen

PCB 9 émetteur-récepteur IR



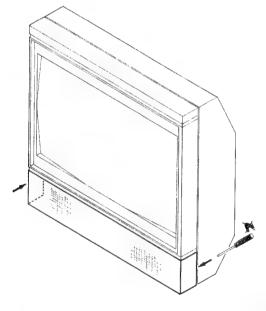
Release the lock and remove the PCB by lifting it at its front.

Die Verriegelung lösen und die PCB durch Anhebung an deren vorderen Kante herausnehmen. Ouvrier le verrou et sortir la PCB en soulevant son rebord antérieur.

#### Loudspeaker panel

#### Lautsprecherverkleidung

#### **Bloc** haut-parleurs



Carefully insert a screwdriver between the loudspeaker panel and the cabinet in the right-hand side of the set.

Loosen the loudspeaker panel by exerting a light pressure with the screwdriver.

Push the loudspeaker panel towards the left.

A light push against the left corner of the loudspeaker panel will now release the panel completely. An der rechten Seite des Fernsehgerätes vorsichtig einen Schraubenzieher zwischen die Lautsprecherverkleidung und das Gehäuse schieben.

Die Lautsprecherverkleidung mit einem leichten Druck des Schraubenziehers lösen und anschließend nach links schieben.

Mit einem leichten Druck gegen die linke Ecke der Lautsprecherverkleidung diese völlig lösen. Engager avec précaution un tournevis entre le bloc haut-parleurs et le coffret sur le côté droit du téléviseur.

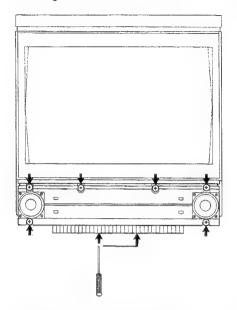
Enlever le bloc haut-parleurs en appliquant une légère pression sur le tournevis et en poussant vers la gauche.

Séparer complètement le bloc en appuyant légèrement sur le coin gauche du bloc haut-parleurs.

Loudspeaker baffle

Lautsprecherschallwand

Ecran acoustique HP



Remove the 6 screws.

Loosen the loudspeaker baffle by using a screwdriver to release the 2 locks at the base of the set. Then pull the baffle outwards and upwards.

Die sechs Schrauben entfernen.

Die Lautsprecherschallwand durch Betätigung der beiden Verriegelungen am Boden des Gerätes lösen. Anschließend die Lautsprecherschallwand nach vorne und nach oben ziehen. Enlever les six vis.

Libérer l'écran acoustique HP en ouvrant les deux verrous situés sur le dessous du téléviseur. Tirer, puis soulever l'écran acoustique HP. 6-8 DISASSEMBLY

DISASSEMBLY MX6000

Removal of contrast screen

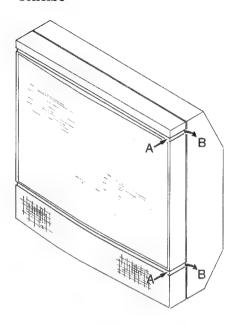
ZERLEGUNG

MX 6000

Abnehmen der Kontrastfilterscheibe Bang & Olufsen

DESASSEMBLAGE MX 6000

Dépose de l'écran de contraste



Loosen the upper and lower plastic strips by firmly pressing the strips in one side (A) and simultaneously pulling at the end of the strips in the direction of the arrow B. The strips are now loose and can be removed.

Loosen the screw in each of the four corners. The contrast screen can now be removed.

Zum Entfernen der Zierleisten über und unter der Kontrastfilterscheibe die Leiste bei (A) andrücken und gleichzeitig ir Pfeilrichtung B herausziehen. Die Leisten können nun losgelöst werden.

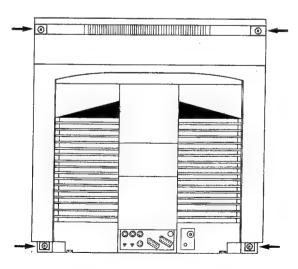
In jeder der vier Ecken befindet sich eine Schraube, die gelöst werden muß. Danach ist die Kontrastfilterscheibe frei. Enlever les bandeaux de décoration bordant les parties supérieure et inférieure de l'écran de contraste. Y procéder en les enfonçant (A) tout en tirant dans le sens de la flèche B. Il est alors possible d'enlever les bandeaux sur tout le pourtour.

Une vis est logée dans chacun des quatre coins. Les dévisser pour déposer l'écran de contraste.

#### Rear part

#### Hinterseite

#### Face arrière



Loosen the four screws and then remove the rear part by pulling straight outwards.

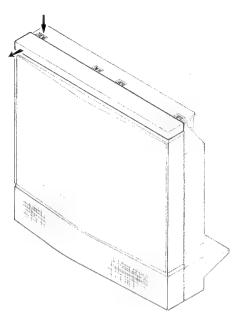
Die vier Schrauben lösen und die Hinterseite ganz gerade herausziehen.

Enlever les quatre vis et tirer la face arrière directement vers soi.

Top panel



Partie supérieure du coffret



Loosen the panel in one side by releasing the lock with a screw-driver.

The top panel can now be removed.

Das Oberteil durch Betätigung der Verriegelung mit Hilfe eines Schraubenziehers an einer Seite lösen.

Das Oberteil läßt sich nunmehr entfernen.

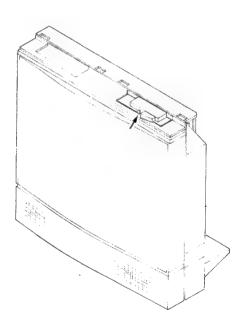
Détacher le coffret sur un côté en ouvrant le verrou avec un tournevis.

Il est alors possible de déposer la partie supérieure du coffret.

PCB 9 IR Transceiver

PCB 9 IR Sender/Empfänger

PCB 9 émetteur-récepteur IR



Release the lock and remove the PCB by lifting it at its front.

Die Verriegelung lösen und die PCB durch Anhebung an deren vorderen Kante herausnehmen. Ouvrier le verrou et sortir la PCB en soulevant son rebord antérieur.

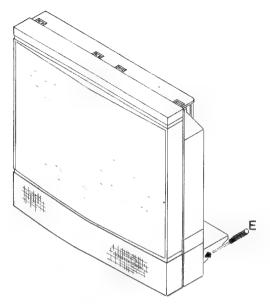
#### 6-10 DISASSEMBLY

Loudspeaker panel

### Bang&Olufsen

Lautsprecher-Frontbespannung

Bandeau recouvrant les haut-parleurs

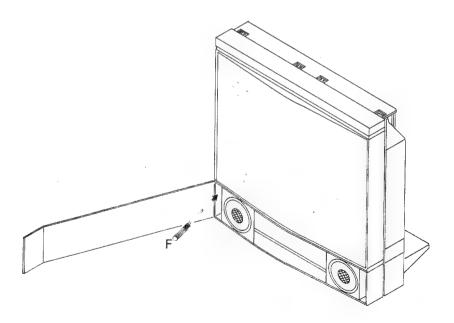


Loosen the panel in the left-hand side (seen from behind) by inserting a screwdriver into the holes in the cabinet (E) to release the locks. Loosen the panel at the front of the set.

Die Frontbespannung an der linken Seite (Rückansicht) lockern, indem die Verriegelungen durch die Löcher im Gehäuse (E) hindurch mittels eines Schraubenziehers gelöst werden. Danach die Frontbespannung entlang der Kante losziehen.

Le bandeau se détache du côté gauche (vu de derrière) en débloquant les verrous à l'aide d'un tournevis engagé dans les orifices du coffret (E).

Tirer ensuite pour ouvrir le bandeau.



To detach the panel in the opposite side, release the locks by inserting a screwdriver between the panel and the cabinet (F).

Die Frontbespannung an der anderen Seite lösen, indem sie von vorne mittels eines Schraubenziehers entriegelt wird, der zwischen der Frontbespannung und dem Gehäuse (F) geschoben wird.

L'autre côté du bandeau se défait en ouvrant par devant les verrous en insérant un tournevis entre le bandeau et le coffret (F).

### Bang & Olufsen

#### INSULATION TEST

Each set *must* be insulation tested after it has been dismantled. The test is to be carried out when the set has been re-assembled and is ready for delivery to the customer.

The insulation test is carried out in the following way:

Short-circuit the two plug pins of the main plug and connect one of the terminals of the insulation tester. Connect the other terminal of the insulation tester to the chassis pin of one of the loudspeaker sockets.

#### **ISOLATIONSPRÜFUNG**

Sämtliche geräte sind nach der Zerlegung einer Isolationsprüfung zu unterziehen. Diese Prüfung hat zu erfolgen, wenn das Gerät wieder vollständig zusammengebaut ist und an den Kunden ausgegeben werden kann.

Die Isolationsprüfung wird wie folgt durchgeführt:

Die beiden Kontaktstifte des Netzsteckers werden kurzgeschlossen und daraufhin an eines der Terminale der Isolationstestgerätes angeschlossen. Die andere Terminal wird an den Masseanschluß einer der Lautsprechersteckdosen angeschlossen.

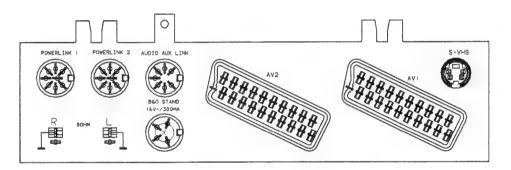
#### ESSAI D'ISOLEMENT

Tous les appareils *doivent* subir un essai d'isolement après chaque démontage.

L'essai doit s'effectuer lorsque l'appareil est assemblé et prèt remis au client.

L'essai d'isolement s'effectue de la manière suivante:

Les deux broches, à la prise secteur, doivent être court-circuitées, puis connectées sur une des bornes de l'appareil d'essai d'isolement. L'autre borne de l'appareil d'essai d'isolement est couplée à la broche du potentiel de masse d'une des prises des hautparleurs.



#### NOTE!

To avoid damaging the set, it is essential that both insulator test terminals are in really good contact.

Now turn slowly the voltage control down on the insulation tester until a voltage of 1.5-2 kV is obtained. Hold it there for 1 sec, then turn slowly the voltage down again.

Flashovers are not permitted during the testing procedure.

#### WICHTIGER HINWEIS!

Zur Vermmeidung von Schäden am Gerät ist es wichtig, daß die beiden Terminale des Isolationstestgerätes einen wirklich einwandfreien Kontakt aufweisen.

Es wird jetzt langsam am Spannungsregler des Isolationstestgerätes gedreht, bis eine Spannung von 1,5 - 2 kV erreich wird. Diese Spannung ist 1 Sekunde lang zu halten, wonach der Spannungsregler wieder langsam zurückgedreht wird.

Es dürfen zu keinem Zeitpunkt während des Prüfvorgangs Überschläge vorkommen.

#### REMARQUE!

Pour éviter d'endommager l'appareil, il est imporant que les deux bornes de l'appareil d'essai d'isolement posseèdent un très bon contact.

Tourner lentement le règlage de la tension situé sur l'appareil d'essai d'isolement jusqu'à obtenir une tension de 1,5 - 2kV. Maintenir une seconde sur cette tension, puis diminuer de nouveau progressivement la tension.

Pendant la durée de l'assai, il ne faut, à aucun moment, qu'il se produise un amorçage.

Ban	q&	Olu	ıfsen
-----	----	-----	-------

#### 8-1 SURVEY OF MODULES

1	Tuner & IF B/G/L diagram A page 2-9	37	Teletextdiagram H page 2-21
3	Video Outputdiagram C page 9-2	41	Pal/Secam/NTSC Decoder diagram B page 2-11
4	Power Supply & Deflection	43	Headphone diagram L page 9-8
6	Microcomputer 64K diagram F-G page 9-4, 5	44	Power amplifier Right diagram diagram K page 9-7
9	IR Transceiver diagram F page 9-4	45	Power amplifier left diagram L page 9-8
13	Sync Processingdiagram H page 2-21	46	Headphone amplifier & Power supply diagram K-L page 9-7, 8
14	Double AV Switch diagram D-E page 9-3, 2-17	48	Led Right diagram K page 9-7
31	Nicam System B/G/I diagram J page 2-24	49	Led Left diagram L page 9-8
32	St By Stabilizationdiagram F-G page 9-4, 5		

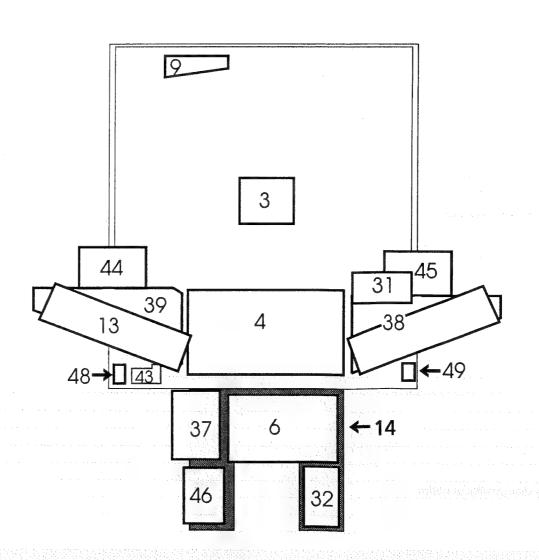
9	
3	
44 31 45	
13 41 4	
48 → □ 43 □ ← 49	
37 6 ←14	
46	PAL/SECAM, NTSC BGL

### 8-1 SURVEY OF MODULES

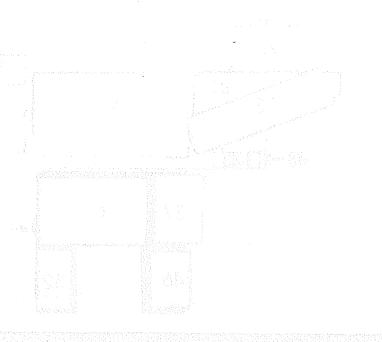
3	Video Outputdiagram C page 9-2	38	Tuner & IF System I
4	Power Supply & Deflectiondiagram I page 9-6	39	Pal Decoderdiagram B page 2-14
6	Microcomputer 64Kdiagram F-G page 9-4, 5	43	Headphone diagram L page 9-8
9	IR Transceiverdiagram F page 9-4	44	Power amplifier Right diagram diagram K page 9-7
13	Sync Processingdiagram H page 2-21	45	Power amplifier left diagram L page 9-8
14	Double AV Switch	46	Headphone amplifier & Power supply diagram K-L page 9-7, 8
31	Nicam System B/G/I diagram J page 2-24	48	Led Right diagram K page 9-7
32	St By Stabilizationdiagram F-G page 9-4, 5	49	Led Left diagram L page 9-8
37	Teletextdiagram H page 2-21		

8-1

PAL I



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	MX7000
CTV system	* See type survey
Picture tube (Visual picture)	MX7000 70 cm - 28" (66 cm - 26")
Picture tube system	Flat square, Black Line, Black matrix,
	In-Line 110 degrees
Cabinets	MX: Red - White - Black - Blue - Grey
Operation	Beolink 1000, one-way
	Beolink 5000, two-way
	Beolink 7000, two-way
TV tuner range	46-855 MHz: VHF, S, Hyper, UHF channels
	*(System I 470-855 MHz: UHF channels)
No. of TV programmes	59 (+5 for local rooms)
Station identification	Station naming/program list
Satellite	*Prepared for Beosat LM
No. of satellite programmes	>99
Signal/noise level	>35 dB/1Vpp and antenna signal >1 mV
Crosstalk between sources	>45 dB/5 MHz
Teletext	FLOF, 6-alphabet
Teletext memory	4 x 59 page nos.
Sound system	*Nicam + A2 stereo decoder + A2 dual language
Speaker system	2 x Bass reflex, (MX 4000 2 x Log Line)
Sound pressure level	96 dB/DEC noise/3 m /stereo/room
Harmonic distortion	<0.25% at 15 watts
Signal/noise ratio	>50 dB weighted 50 mW (Nicam >70 dB)
Frequency range	30-20,000 Hz ±1.5 dB
Bass control	±8 dB/100 Hz
Treble control	±8 dB/10,000 Hz
Crossover principle	Active crossover network, 24 dB/octav
	Linkwitz/Riley
Crossover frequency	4000 Hz
Othor data	
Other data	020 velte E0 C0 I !-
Mains voltage	230 volts, 50-60 Hz
Power consumption	95 (75-200) watts
Power consumption Stand-by	3.5 watts
Dimensions W x H x D/Weight	65 x 67.5 x 46.5 cm/40.3 kg
Other specifications see page 1-2	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	agent seed of the control of
2 V.	N N
The second secon	NA ASSESSMENT
A CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF TH	
사용하는 사용하다 보고 있다. 대한 사용하는 사용하는 사용하는 사용하는 사용하는 사용하는 사용하는 사용하는	
는 사람들이 되었다. 그는 사람들이 되었다. 그 사람들이 되었다. 그런	
agas kan mang menggapat di kanang menggapat beranggapat di kenggapat di kenggapat beranggapat di kenggapat ber Beranggapat penggapat beranggapat beranggapat beranggapat beranggapat beranggapat beranggapat beranggapat bera	The state of the s
Subject to change without notice	
无头,我没有这个我们,这个时候,我们还是有一直,就是一个时间,我们就看到这一样就是我们看着了我们看到了我们看到了我们看到了这一个。	

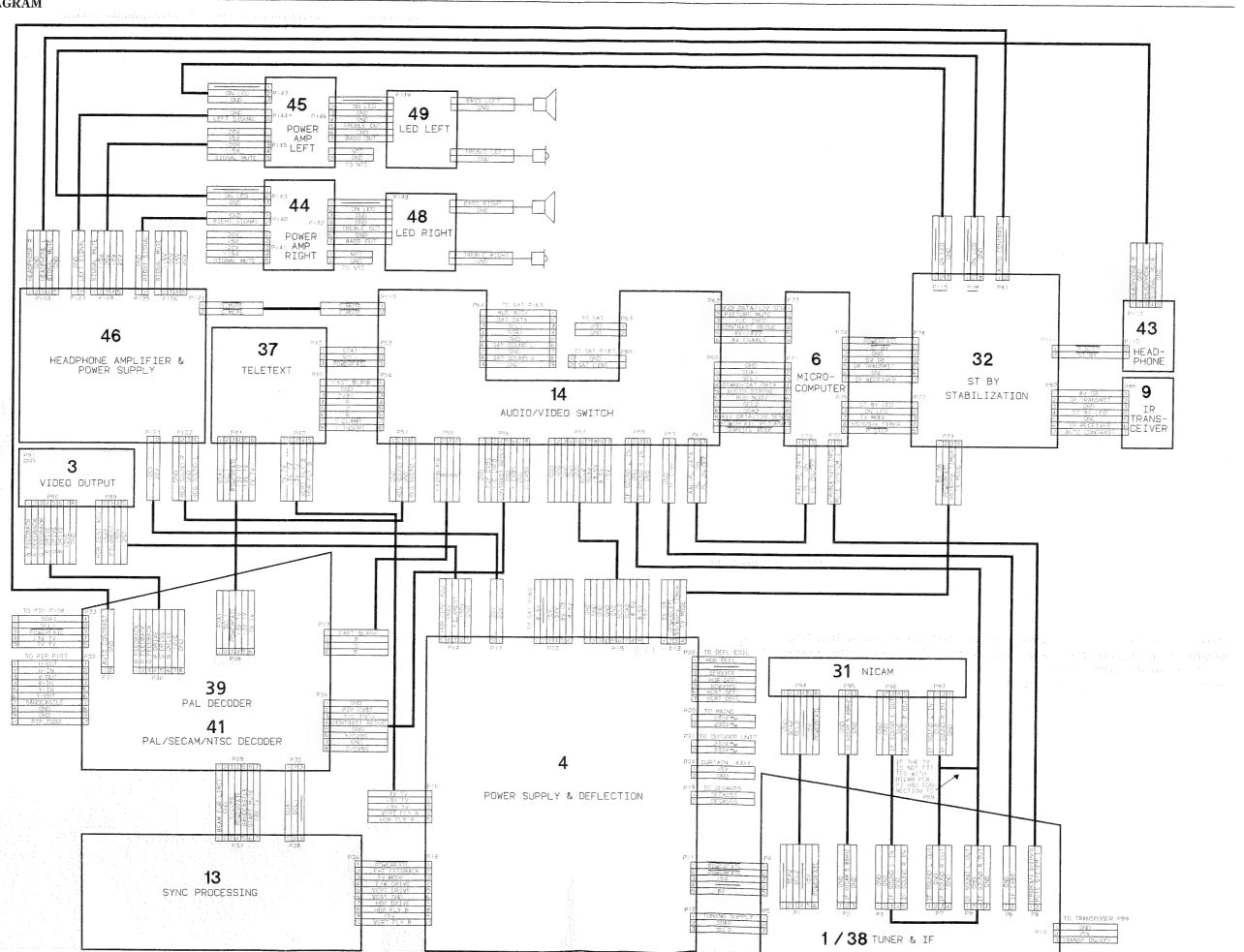


*TYPE SURVEY				Mounting modules for modification to other TV transmission systems						
MX7000	System	Colour	Stereo	Remarks		PAL B/G/I	PAL/SECAM B/G/L/I <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM B/G/D/K	PAL/SECAM B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM B/G NTSC M
3380	B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM	A2		EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3381	B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM	A2+NICAM		EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3383	I	PAL	NICAM		GB	3390452 +8007449	3390452 +8007449 +8008062	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	8007449 +8008062	8007997 +8008062
3384	B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM	A2		Italy		3390452	3390453		8007997
3385	B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL	A2		AUS	3390452 +8007449	3390452 +8007449 +8008062	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	8007449 +8008062	8007997 +8008062
3386	B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM	A2	SAT	EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3387	B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM	A2+NICAM	SAT	EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3388	B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM	A2+NICAM	SAT D2 MAC	EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3389	I	PAL	NICAM	SAT	GB	3390452 +8007449	3390452 +8007449 +8008062	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	8007449 +8008062	8007997 +8008062
3390	I	PAL	NICAM	SAT D2 MAC	GB	3390452 +8007449	3390452 +8007449 +8008062	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	8007449 +8008062	8007997 +8008062
3392	B/G/L <sup>1)</sup>	PAL/SECAM	A2	SAT	Italy		3390452	3390453		8007997

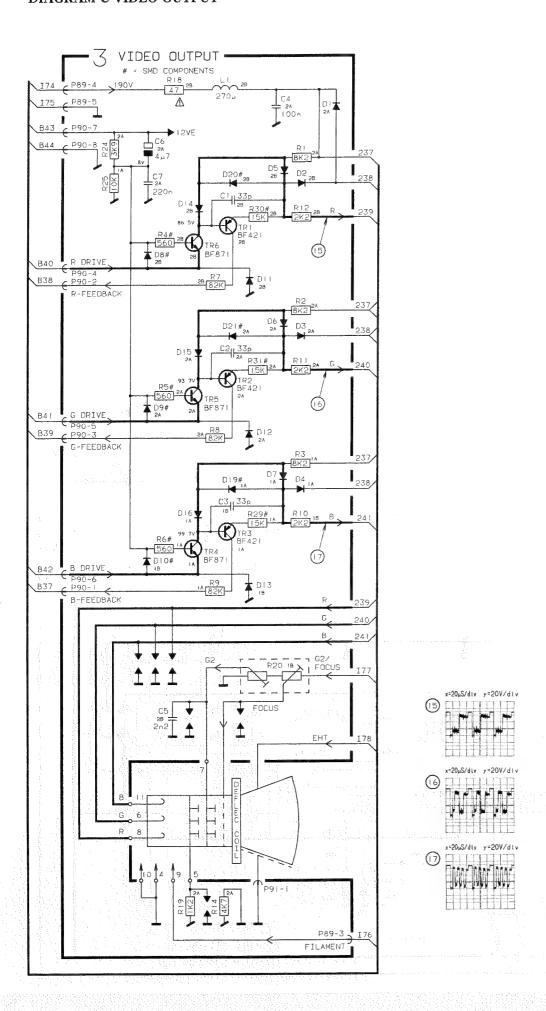
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup>System L: To receive VHF band 1 system L, the TV has to be fitted with a transposer part no. 1306125 (white) 1306126 (black).

<sup>8007449</sup> Tuner & IF system B/G/L PCB.
3390452 Small bag with components to extend 8007449 to system I.
3390453 Small bag with components to modify 8007449 to system B/G/D/K.
8008062 PAL/SECAM/NTSC colour decoder PCB. TV's equiped with 8008062 (PAL/SECAM MODELS) are able to receive NTSC on AV.
8007997 Tuner & IF system B/G/M PCB.





#### DIAGRAM C VIDEO OUTPUT



#### DIAGRAM D SOUND SWITCHING & CONTROL

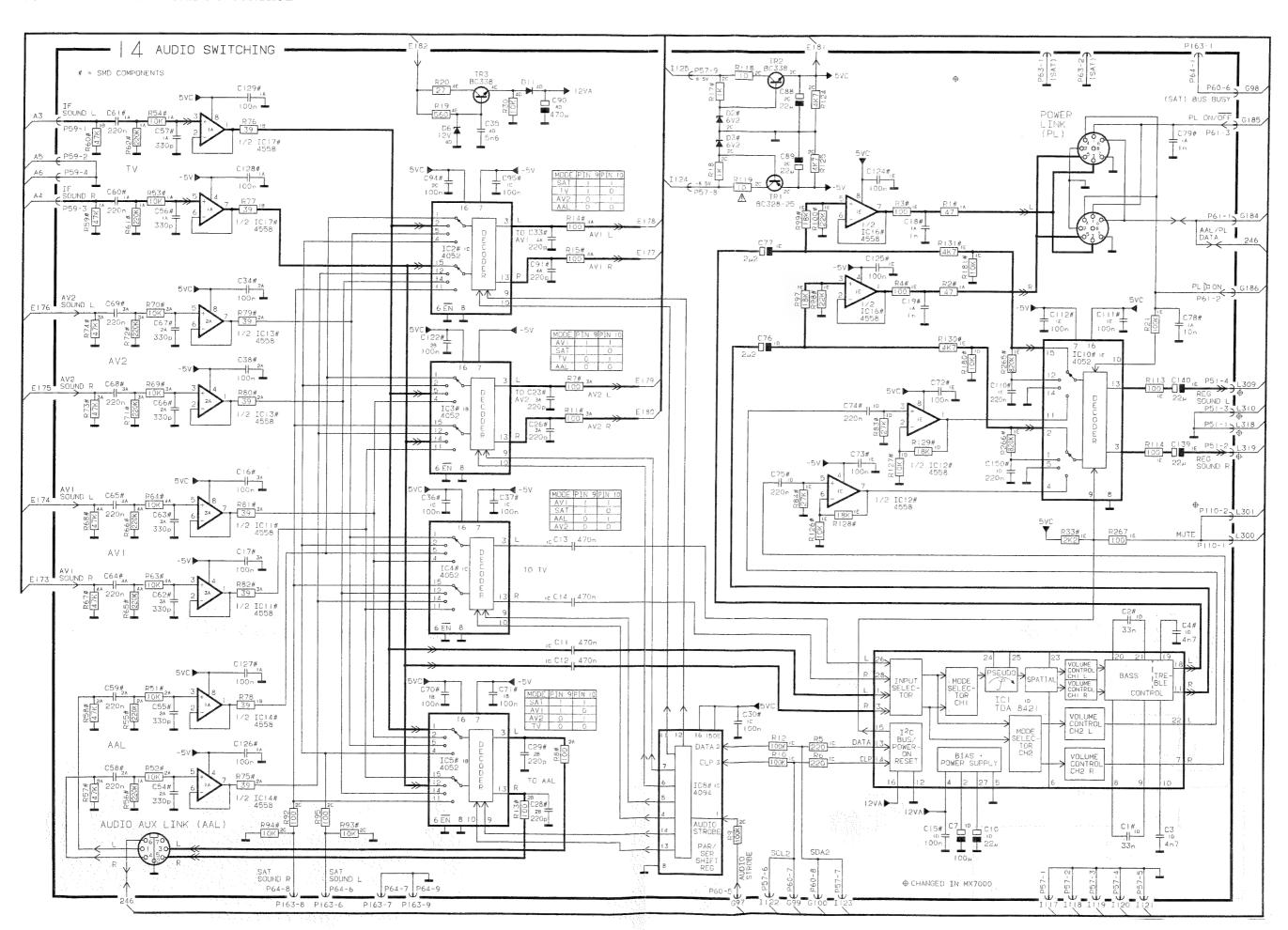
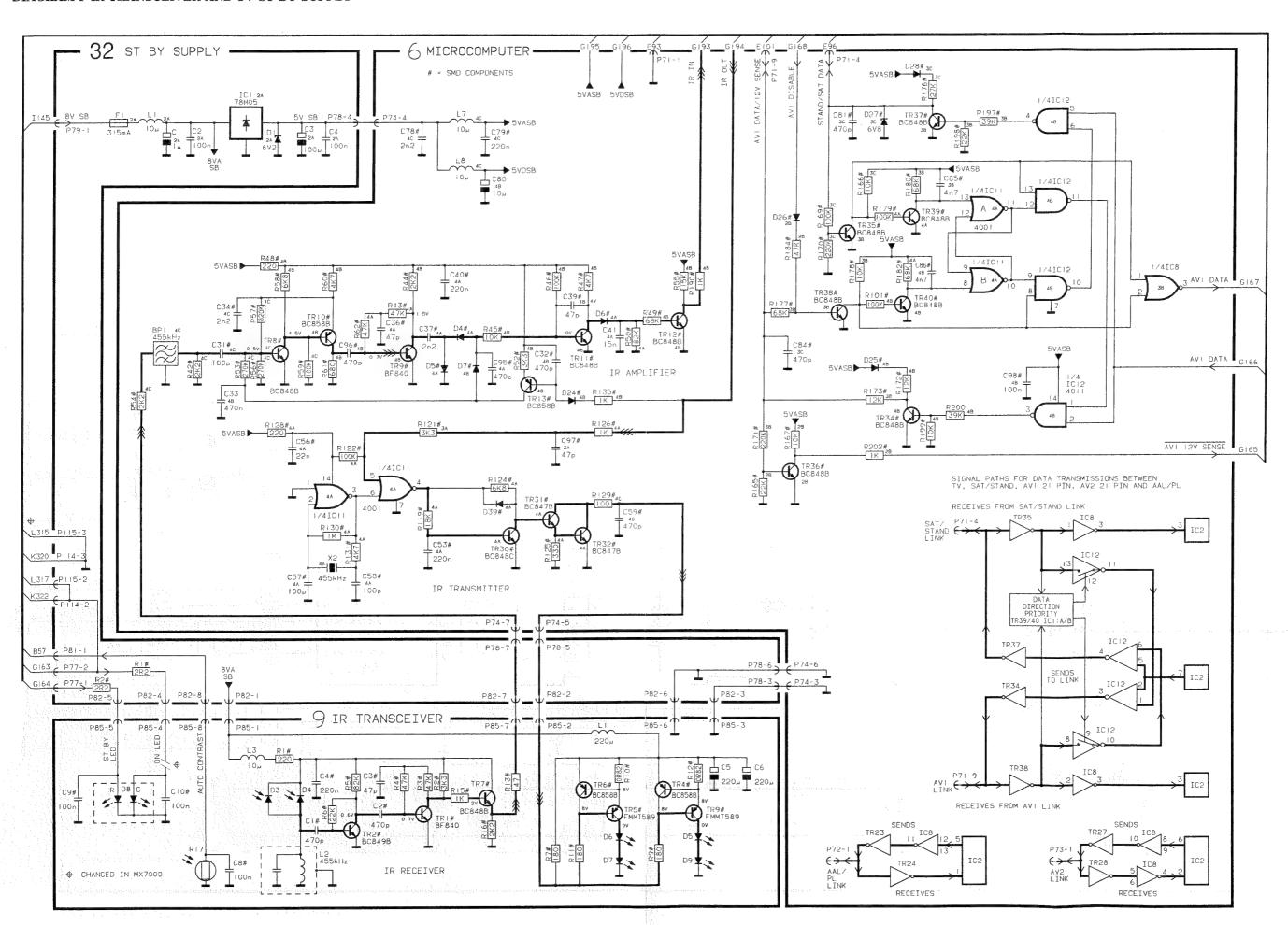
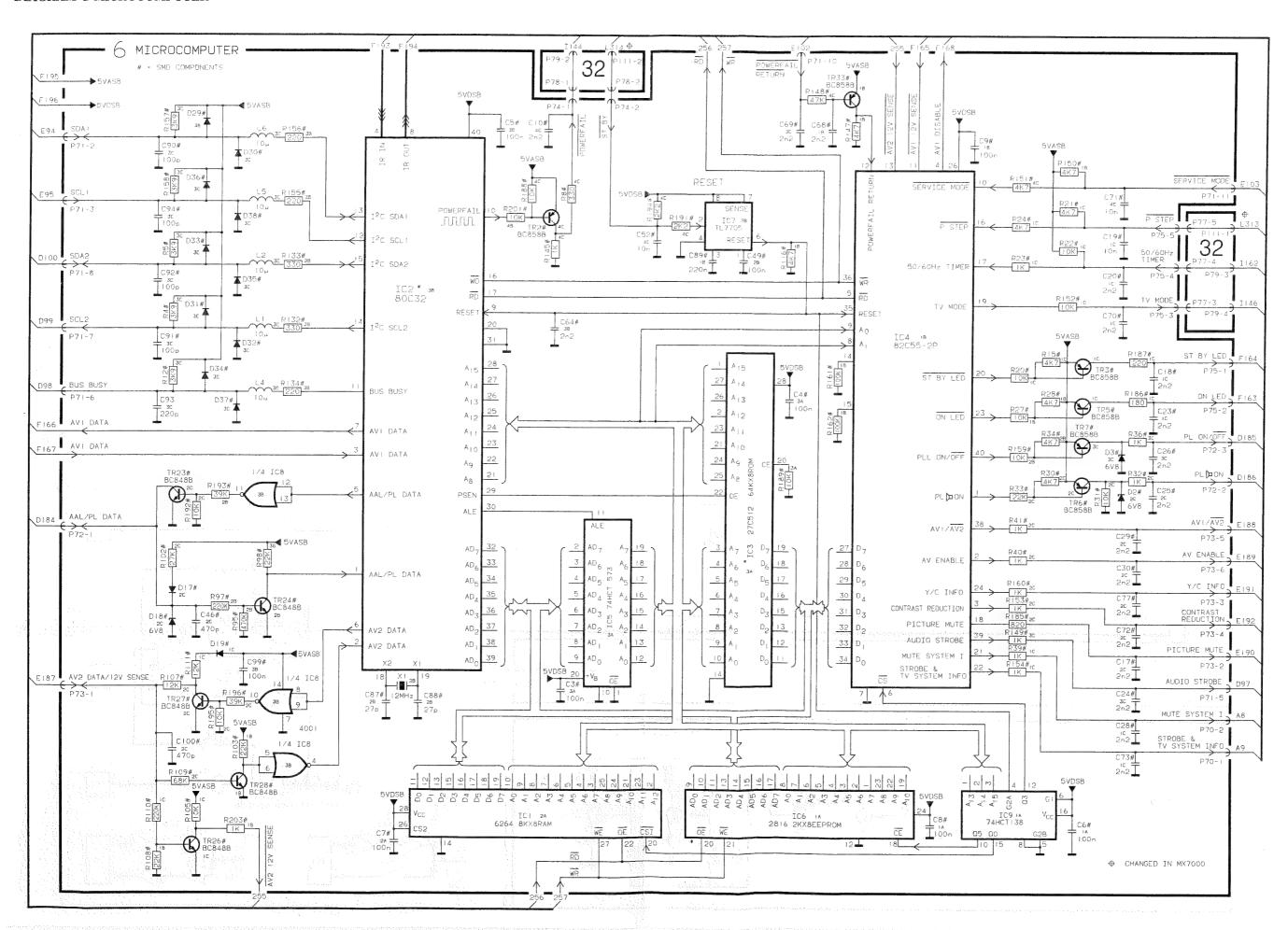


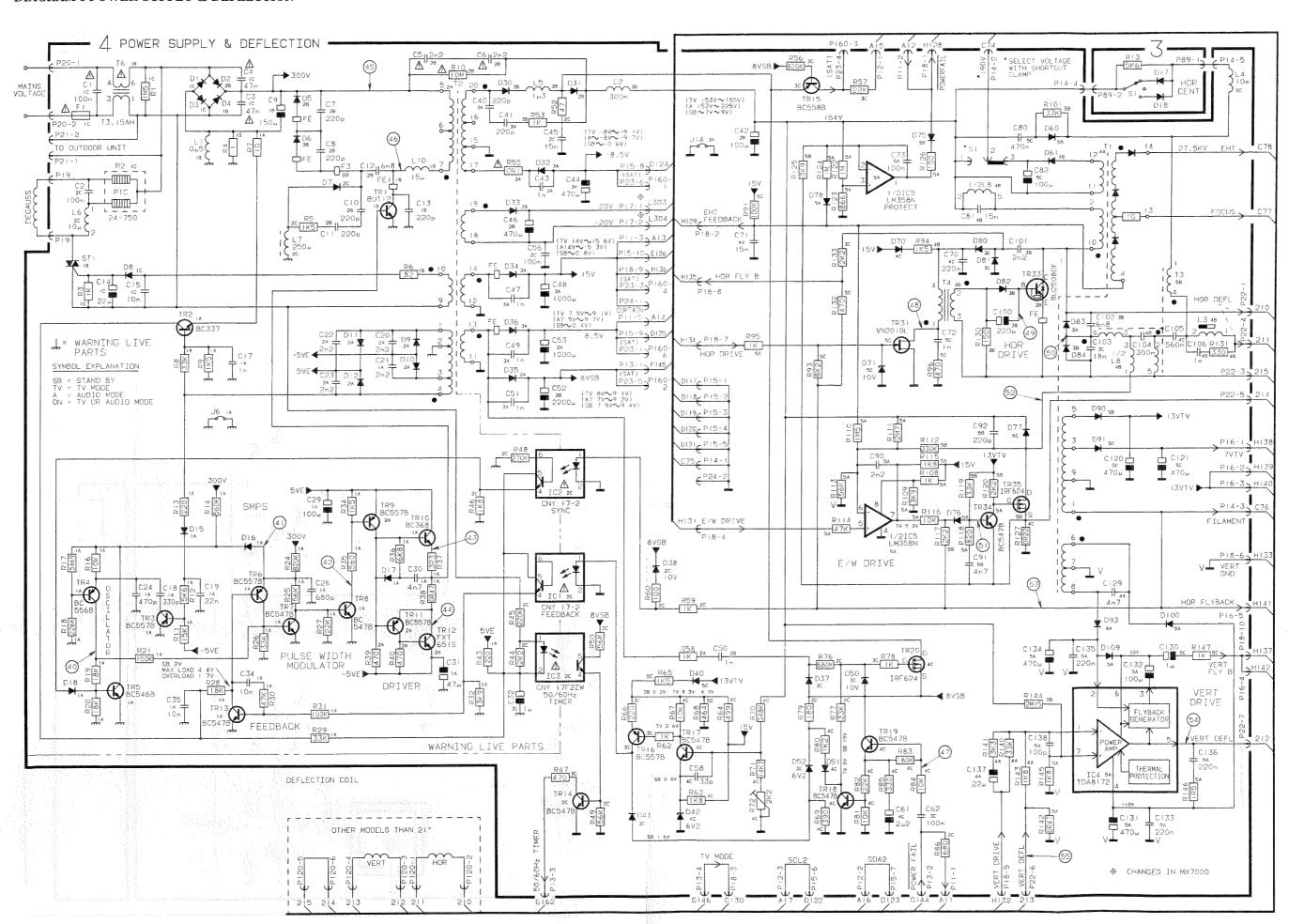
DIAGRAM F IR TRANSCEIVER AND 5V ST BY SUPPLY



#### DIAGRAM G MICROCOMPUTER



#### DIAGRAM I POWER SUPPLY & DEFLECTION



#### DIAGRAM K POWER AMPLIFER RIGHT

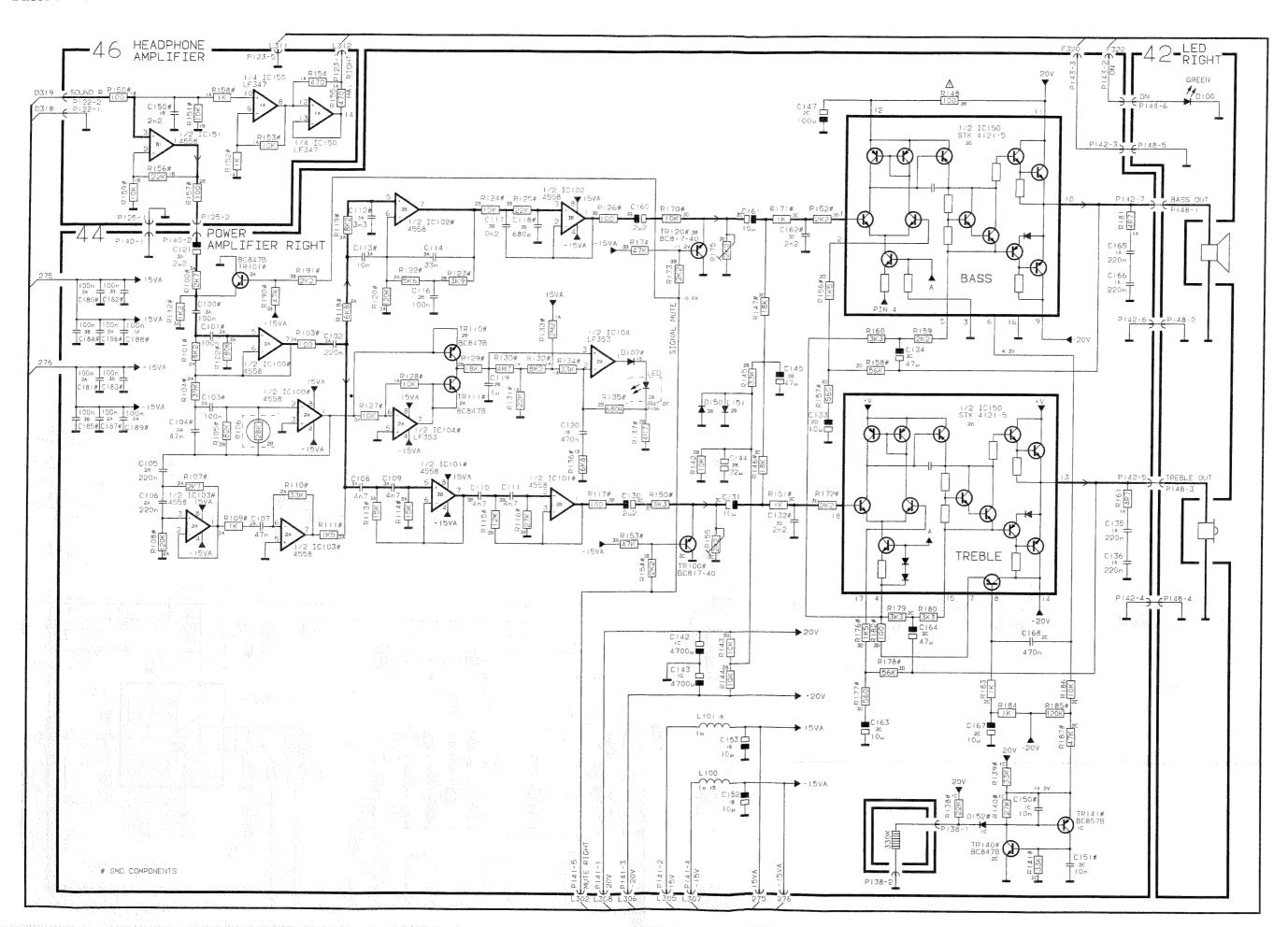
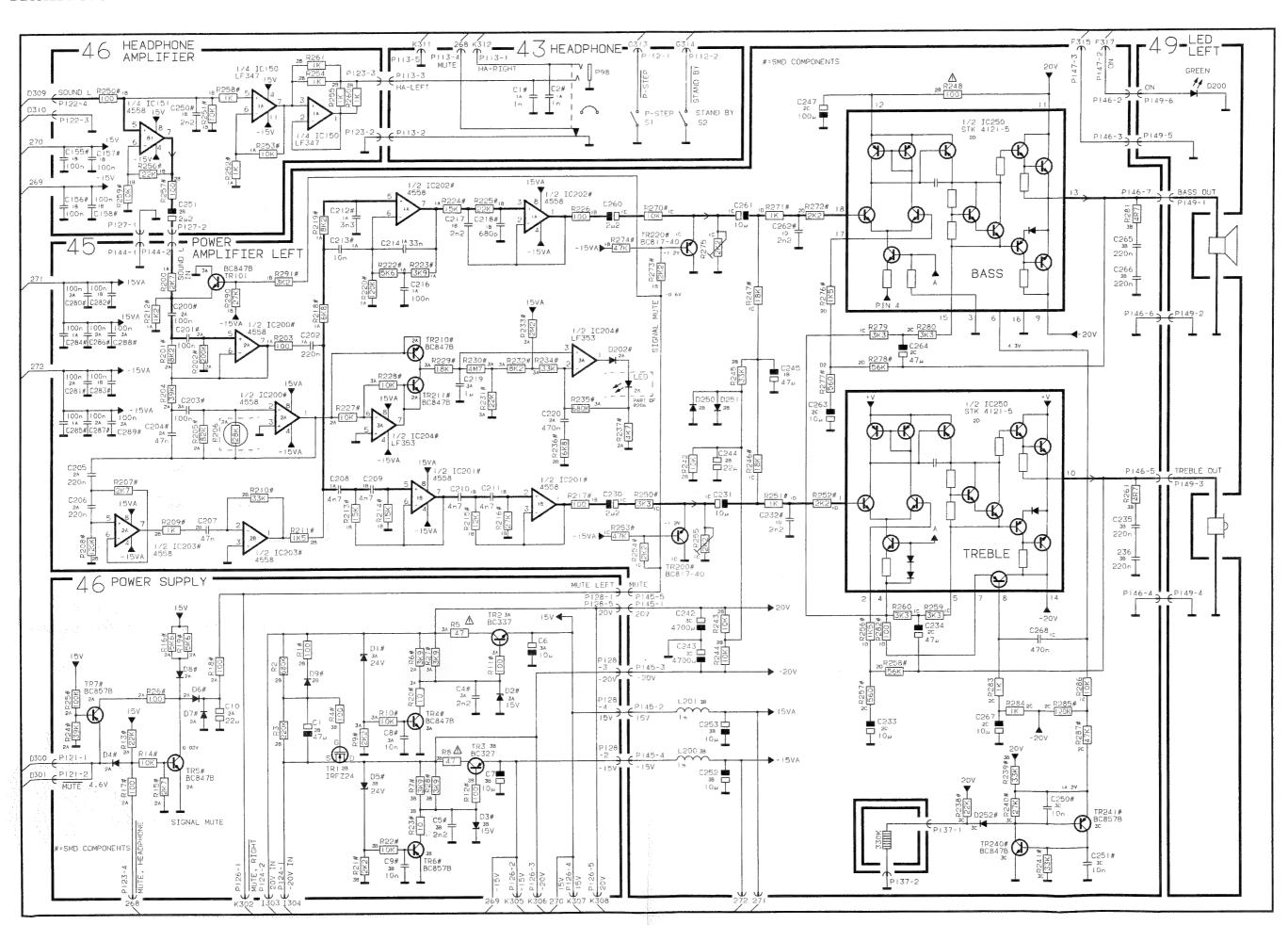
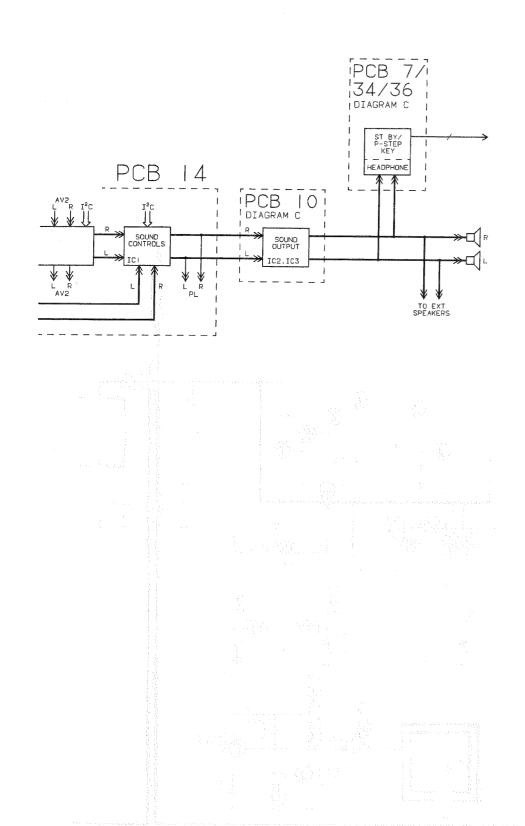


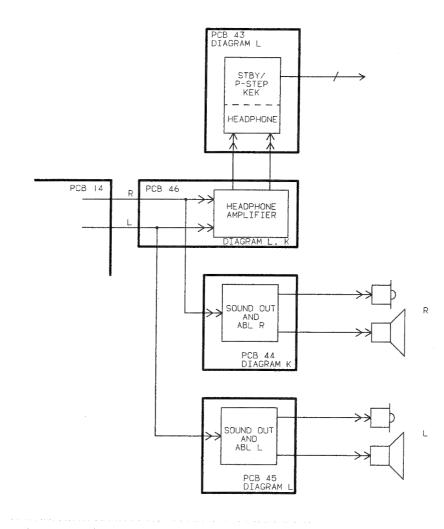
DIAGRAM L POWER AMPLIFER LEFT



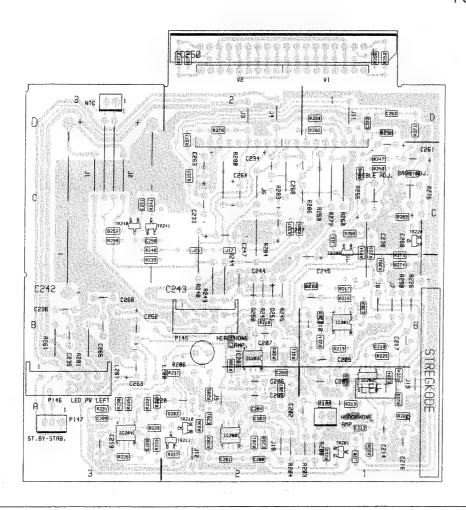
MX 7000

PART OF PAGE 2-3

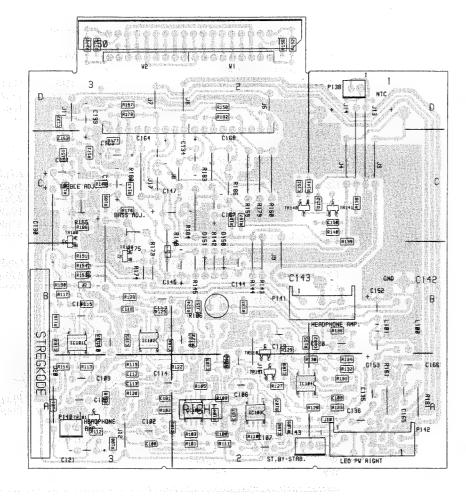




PCB 45

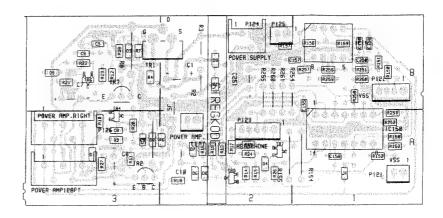


PCB 44

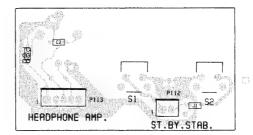


9-10 PCB DRAWINGS

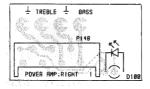
PCB 46



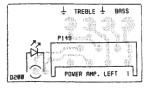
PCB 43



PCB 48



PCB 49



10-1 LIST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS

LIST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS

51	136	141	218	250	 	
		123	<u>A</u> C	A C		

Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 10-2 \( \triangle \) indicates that static electricity may destroy the component

PCB 09, 8008789 IR Tranceriver

D8 8330236 **222** LED

All other electrical parts are identical with 8007789, see page 3-6.



PCB 14, 8008479 Double AV Switch

PCB 43, 8008077 Headphone

PCB 44, 8008066 Power Amp. right

3169011 Socketpanel All other electrical parts are identical with 8007479, see page 3-8. C1-4010132 1.0nF 10% 50V C2 7220709 Plug 2/2 7220712 Plug 5/5 7210802 Socket headphone P98 P112 3.5 mmP113 S1-7400318 Switch 1pole S2 IC104∆ 8341033 **136** LF353 IC100-∆ 8341022 **136** 4558 IC103 IC150∆ 8350088 **141** STK4121-5 TR100- 8320752 **51** BC817-40 TR120 8320752 **51** BC817-40 TR140 8320755 **51** BC847B TR110- 8320755 **51** BC847B TR141 8320811 **51** BC857B TR111 D102 8300482 **250** 4148 D152 8300482 **250** 4148 8300779 **218** 1N4531 D150-D151 R106 5210017 LDR/LED coupler 5020159 100Ω 10% 0.3W R148 R130 5011328 4.7mΩ 10% 1/8W R155 5370402 2.2kΩ 30% 0.3W R143-5021301 10kΩ 1% 1/8W R175 5370402 2.2kΩ 30% 0.3W R144 C100-4110220 100nF 10% 50V 4130234 470nF 10% 63V C120 C101 C121 4201174 2.2µF 20% 50V C102 4130308 220nF 10% 63V C130 4201035 2.2µF -20+50% 63V C103 4010220 100nF 10% 50V C131 4200826 10µF 20% 16V C104 4010209 47nF 10% 50V C132 4010170 2.2nF 10% 50V C105-4130308 220nF 10% 63V C133 4200826 10µF 20% 16V C106 4200688 C134 47µF 20% 50V C107 4130240 47nF 10% 63V C135-4130233 220nF 20% 63V C108-4100239 4.7nF 5% 63V C136 C111 C142-4201156 4700µF 20% 40V C112 4010172 3.3nF 10% 50V C143 4200672 22µF 20% 16V C113 4010157 10nF 10% 50V C144 C114 4130305 33nF 10% 63V 4200617 47µF 20% 10V C145 C116 4130306 100nF 10% 63V C147 4200368 100µF -20+50% 63V C117 4010103 2.2nF 10% 50V 4010157 10nF 10% 50V C150-C118 4000326 680pF 5% 50V C151 4130399 1µF 10% 63V -C152-4201173 10µF 20% 50V

10-1 LIST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS

PCB 45, 8008068 Power Amp. left

## Bang & Olufsen

C153				C165-	4130233	220r	F 20% 63V
C160	4201035		F -20+50% 63V	C166			
C161	4200826		20% 16V	C167	4201173		20% 50V
C162	4010170		F 10% 50V	C168	4130313	470n	F 20% 63V
C163	4200826	10µF	20% 16V	C180-	4010166	100n	F -20+80% 503
C164	4200688	47µF	20% 50V	C189			
L100 L101	8020747	Coil	1mH 10%			<del> </del>	
P138- P140	7220709	Plug	2/2	P142 P143	7220429 7220710	-	
P141	7220427	Plug	5/5				
W1- W2	6200189	Flex	cable				
	8341022	136	4558	IC204∆	8341033	136	LF353
IC203				IC250∆	8350088	141	STK4121
TR200- TR201	8320752	51	BC817-40	TR220			BC817-40
	8320755	51	BC847B	TR240 TR241	8320755 8320811	51 51	BC547B BC857B
TR211	0020100	01	DCO47D	111241	0320011	JI	DC637B
D202	8300482	250	4148	D252	8300482	250	41.49
D250- D251	8300779		1N4531	D202	0300402	200	4140
R206	5210017	LDR/	LED coupler	R248	5020159	1000	10% 0.3W
	5011328		2 10% 1/8W				30% 0.3W
	5021301		1% 1/8W	R275	5370402		30% 0.3W
R244				112.0	00.0102	2.21132	0070 0.011
C200-	4010220	100nF	10% 50V	C235-	4130233	220nF	20% 63V
C201				C236	1100200	220111	2070 00 4
C202	4130308	220nF	`10% 63V	C242-	4201156	47000	F 20% 40V
	4010220		10% 50V	C243	1201100	±100μ	1 2070 401
	4010209		10% 50V	C244	4200672	2211	20% 16V
			10% 63V	C245			
C206	1100000	220111	1070 03 4		4200617		
	4130240	17nE	1006 6237			•	-20+50% 63V
				C250-	4010157	lunr .	10% 50V
C208-	4100239	4./111	3% 63 A	C251	1001150	10 D	2001 2011
<b></b>	4010170	2 2-15	100/ 5037	C252-	4201173	10µF 2	20% 50 <b>V</b>
	4010172		10% 50V	C253			
	4010157		10% 50V		4201035		-20+50% 63V
	4130305		10% 63V	C261	4200826		
	4130306		10% 63V	C262	4010170	2.2nF	10% 50V
	4010103		10% 50V	C263	4200826	10µF 2	20% 16V
	4000326		5% 50V		4200688	47µF 2	20% 50V
	4130399	1µF 10	0% 63V	C265-	4130233	220nF	20% 63V
	4130234	470nF	10% 63V	C266			
	4201035		-20+50% 63V	C267	4201173	10µF 2	20% 50V
C231	4200826	10µF 2	20% 16V		4130313		20% 63V
C232	4010170	2.2nF	10% 50V	C280-	4010166	_	-20+80% 50V
C233	4200510	10µF 2	20% 16V	C289			
	4200688		20% 50V				
1 1	8020747		mH 10%				
		:			# 1 T		
	7220709	Plug 2	/2	P146	7220429	Plug 7	
P144 P145	7220427	Plug 5	/5	P147	7220710	Plug 3	/3
		3 725					
W1- (	6200189						

### 10-2 LIST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS

17	51	66	136	245	250	 
B C E	E B	O D S G	[ ],	F A	Å C	

Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 10-2 \( \Delta\) indicates that static electricity may destroy the component

PCB 46, 8008064 Headphone Amplifier and Power Supply

PCB 48, 8008070

PCB 49, 8008072

PCB 32, 8008083 St by Stabilization

Led right

Led left

IC150∆	8340205	136	LF347	IC151∆	8340790	136	4558
TR1 TR2	8320946 8320507	66 17	IRF224 BC337-25	TR4- TR5	8320755	51	BC847B
TR3	8320552	17	BC327-25	TR6- TR7	8320811	51	BC857B
D1	8300772		24V 5% 0.4W	D4	8300482		4148
D2- D3	8300773	250	15.0V 2% 0.5W	D5 D6- D9	8300772 8300482		24V 5% 0.4W 4148
R5	5020345	47Ω ]	10% 0.3W	R8	5020345	47Ω 1	10% 0.3W
C1	4200688		20% 50V	C10	4200672		20% 16V
C4-	4010170	2.2nF	10% 50V	C150	4010170		10% 50V
C5	1001170	10 E	000/ 501/	C155-	4010166	100nl	F-20+80% 50V
C6- C7	4201173	TOHE	20% 50V	C158 C250	4010170	2 2 E	1004 5077
C8- C9	4010157	10nF	10% 50V	C251	4201174		10% 50V 20% 50V
P121	7220709	Plug 2		P125	7220709	Plug	
P122	7220711	_		P126	7220427	Plug	
P123 P124	7220712 7220424	Plug S		P127 P128	7220709 7220427	Plug !	
D1	8330318	245	LED green				
P148	7220429	Plug '	7/7				
D200	8330318	245	LED green				
P149	7220429						
P111	7220709	Plug 2	2/2				
P114	7220710	Plug 3	3/3				
P115	the first to detect the first						

DOT = CATHODE

LDR LED

44R106/45R206

10-2 LIST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS

**Standard Resistors:** Resistors 5% 1/2 W

Resistors 5% 1/4 W

Resistors 5% 1/8 W

	x1	x10	x100	x1K	x10K	x100K	x1M	x10M
1.0 1.2 1.5	5011406 5010727	5011001		5011030	5011045		5011069 5010421 5011071	5011083
1.8 2.2 2.7	5010857 5011335 5011612	5010708	5011016 5010815 5011018	5011034	5011048	5011061 5011062	5011072 5011074 5011075	
3.3 3.9 4.7	5010255 5010765	5010782	5011019 5011021 5011022		5011051 5010036	5011063 5011065	5010381 5010392 5011078	
5.6 6.8 8.2	5010874	5011011	5011024	5011042	5010810 5010038	5011066 5011067 5011068	5011079 5011080 5011081	

	x1	x10	x100	x1K	x10K	x100K	x1M	x10M
1.0 1.2 1.5		5010506 5010595 5010468	5010128	5010153	5010059 5010046 5010053	5010047	5010054 5010665 5010093	5010638
1.8 2.2 2.7		5010822 5010448 5010403	5010092	5010064			5010791 5010245 5010431	
3.3 3.9 4.7	5011377 5010888	5010622	5010070	5010076 5010069 5010048	5010060	5010117 5010073 5010077	5010848 5010714 5011513	
5.6 6.8 8.2	5010904	5010151 5010039 5010056	5010144	5010052	5010062	5010071 5010074 5010505	5010658	

	x1	x10	x100	x1K	x10K	x100K	x1M	x10M
1.0 1.2 1.5		5011464 5011351 5011463	5011084	5011442	5010935 5011338 5011364	5011341	5011175	5020875
1.8 2.2 2.7	5011032	5011376 5011471	5010886	5011353	5011344 5010833 5011366	5011369	5011342 5011478	
3.3 3.9 4.7	5011363	5011347 5011438 5011038	5011817	5010827 5011157 5011363		5011371 5011372 5011343	5011462 5020876 5011611	
5.6 6.8 8.2			5011358 5011336 5011354		5011367	5011340 5011458 5011373		

Resistors SMD 2% 1/8 W SMD 5% 1/8 W

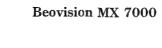
3.9 4.7	5011363				5011457 5010937		5020876 5011611	
5.6 6.8 8.2		5011356	5011336	5010839	5011166 5011367 5011368	5011458		
	5%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	5%	5%
	x1	x10	x100	x1K	x10K	x100K	x1M	x10M
1.0 1.1 1.2	5011623	5011647 5011648	5011218 5011669	5011227 5011681		5011256 5011694	5011267 5011707	<b>x10M</b> 5011730

L		x1	x10	x100	x1K	x10K	x100K	x1M	x10M
	1.0 1.1 1.2	5011623 5011624 5011625	5011647 5011648 5011649		5011681	5011241 5011689 5011490	5011256 5011694 5011257	5011267 5011707 5011708	5011730
	1.3 1.5 1.6	5011626 5011627 5011628	5011650 5011651 5011652	5011220	5011228	5011242 5011243 5011690	5011258 5011259 5011695	5011709 5011710 5011711	- 11
	1.8 2.0 2.2	5011630	5011653 5011654 5011655		5011229 5011685 5011230	5011244 5011691 5011245	5011260 5011696 5011261	5011712 5011713 5011714	
	2.4 2.7 3.0	5011634 5011635 5011731	5011656 5011657 5011658	5011497		5011246 5011247 5011692	5011697 5011262 5011698	5011715 5011716 5011717	
ŀ	3.3 3.6 3.9	5011217 5011636 5011637	5011659 5011660 5011661		5011687	5011248 5011249 5011491	5011263 5011264 5011699	5011718 5011719 5011720	
	4.3 4.7 5.1	5011638 5011639 5011640	5011662 5011269 5011663			5011492 5011250 5011493		5011721 5011722 5011723	
١	5.6 6.2 6.8	5011641 5011642 5011643	5011664 5011665 5011666	5011224	5011236 5011237 5011238	5011251 5011693 5011252	5011702 5011703 5011704	5011724 5011725 5011726	
L	7.5 8.2 9.1		5011667 5011270 5011668	5011679 5011226 5011680		5011253 5011254 5011255		5011727 5011728 5011729	

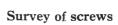
(Glue dots, approx. 200, part no. 3181932).

4 301 -

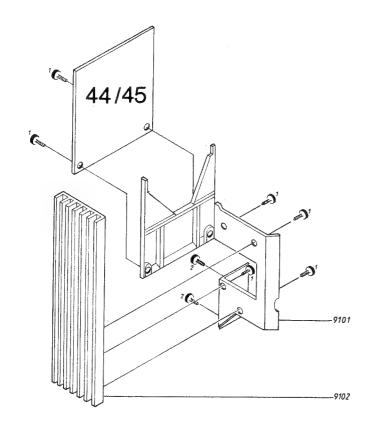
11-1 LIST OF MECHANICAL PARTS 11-1 LIST OF MECHANICAL PARTS Bang & Olufsen

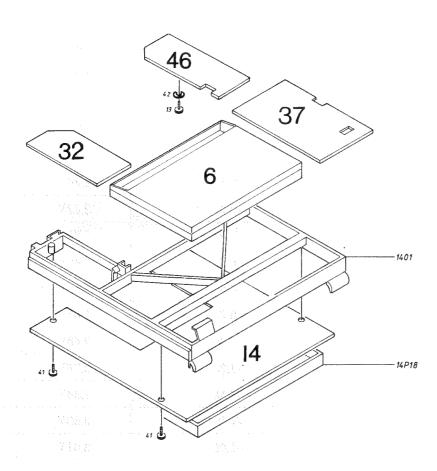


9001	3451008	Lid	9030	8022222	Degaussing coil
9002	2391070		9032	2810189	Tension spring
		0	9033		
9003	3322092			7510041	Ground current
9004	3450701		9034	8200074	Picture tube
9006	3164687	Holder	9035	3152677	Guide rail, left
9007	3451039	Contrast screen	9036	2576242	Spacer f/rail
9008	2640053		9037	3152678	Guide rail, right
9009	2510119		9038	3414244	Back cover, red
9010	3451186	Cap	0000	3414245	Back cover, white
		•			,
9011	3152778			3414246	Back cover, black
9012	3320205	Loudspeaker panel		3414248	Back cover, blue
9015	2776033	Press button-STEP		3414249	Back cover, grey
9016	2776032	Press button - •	9039	3430472	Back cover, small
9017	3152797	Holder	9040	3440157	Loudspeaker
9018	3031175	Fitting f/tilting			panel, right
3010	0001170	foot, left		3440145	Loudspeaker
0010	0100000			3440143	
9019	3103238	Tilting foot		221222	panel, left
9020	3152566	Holder f/tilting		3340099	Rubber string
		foot	9041	3340114	Gasket
9021	3031129	Fitting f/tilting	9042	8480246	Loudspeaker, bass
		foot, right	9043	6275993	Mains lead w/filter
9022	3031157	Fitting f/bottom,		6275989	Mains lead AUS
3022	9091191	-	9045	8480237	
0000	000100:	right	3U40	0400237	Loudspeaker,
9023	3031234	Fitting f/bottom,	00.15	A====	treble
		left	9047	2576248	Spacer
9024	2819237	Spring			
9025	3035032	Rubber foot		8007703	Crossover network
9026	3131329	Holder		3332041	Damping material,
9027	3320159	Front frame		0002011	small
3041	3320139			2220040	
	2050000	w/rubber string		3332042	Damping material,
	3950029	Rubber string			large
9028	3320162	Chassis w/foot			
	3946083	Tightening, side			
	3946084	Tightening,			
		top/bottom			
	3103287	Foot			
03Modul	8008099	PCB3, Video Output			
43Modul	8008077	PCB 7, Headphone			
			5mm		
43Modul 4301	8008077 7210742	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.3			
43Modul	8008077 7210742 8007789	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5 PCB 9, IR Transceive			
43Modul 4301	8008077 7210742	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5 PCB 9, IR Transceive			
43Modul 4301	8008077 7210742 8007789	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5 PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top			
43Modul 4301	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5 PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top			
43Modul 4301	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5 PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR			
43Modul 4301	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5  PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode			
43Modul 4301 09Modul	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.1 PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode			
43Modul 4301 09Modul	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5 PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode			
43Modul 4301 09Modul 48Modul	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809 8008070	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5 PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode	er		
43Modul 4301 09Modul 48Modul	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809 8008070 8008072	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.3  PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode  Led, right Led, left  Screw 3.5 x 12mm w/	er		
43Modul 4301 09Modul 48Modul 1 2	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809 8008070 8008072 2015129 2013123	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.3  PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode  Led, right Led, left  Screw 3.5 x 12mm w/ Screw 3 x 10mm	washer		
43Modul 4301 09Modul 48Modul 1 2 3	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809 8008070 8008072 2015129 2013123 2044048	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5  PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode  Led, right  Led, left  Screw 3.5 x 12mm w/s Screw 3 x 10mm Screw 5 x 25mm w/w	washer		
43Modul 4301 09Modul 48Modul 1 2 3 4	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809 8008070 8008072 2015129 2013123 2044048 2015142	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.3  PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode  Led, right  Led, left  Screw 3.5 x 12mm w/w Screw 3 x 10mm Screw 5 x 25mm w/w Screw 3.5 x 10mm	washer		
43Modul 4301 09Modul 48Modul 1 2 3 4 5	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809 8008070 8008072 2015129 2013123 2044048 2015142 2019018	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5  PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode  Led, right  Led, left  Screw 3.5 x 12mm w/w Screw 3 x 10mm Screw 5 x 25mm w/w Screw 3.5 x 10mm Screw 4 x 16mm	washer		
43Modul 4301 09Modul 48Modul 1 2 3 4 5 6	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809 8008070 8008072 2015129 2013123 2044048 2015142 2019018 2019015	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5  PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode  Led, right  Led, left  Screw 3.5 x 12mm w/w Screw 3 x 10mm Screw 5 x 25mm w/w Screw 3.5 x 10mm Screw 4 x 16mm Screw 4 x 14mm	washer		
43Modul 4301 09Modul 48Modul 1 2 3 4 5	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809 8008070 8008072 2015129 2013123 2044048 2015142 2019018	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5  PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode  Led, right  Led, left  Screw 3.5 x 12mm w/w Screw 3 x 10mm Screw 5 x 25mm w/w Screw 3.5 x 10mm Screw 4 x 16mm Screw 4 x 14mm	washer		
43Modul 4301 09Modul 48Modul 1 2 3 4 5 6	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809 8008070 8008072 2015129 2013123 2044048 2015142 2019018 2019015	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5  PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode  Led, right  Led, left  Screw 3.5 x 12mm w/w Screw 3 x 10mm Screw 5 x 25mm w/w Screw 3.5 x 10mm Screw 4 x 16mm Screw 4 x 14mm Screw 5 x 35mm	washer		
43Modul 4301 09Modul 48Modul 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809 8008070 8008072 2015129 2013123 2044048 2015142 2019018 2019015 2021003 2019017	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.1  PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode  Led, right  Led, left  Screw 3.5 x 12mm w/w Screw 3 x 10mm Screw 5 x 25mm w/w Screw 3.5 x 10mm Screw 4 x 16mm Screw 4 x 14mm Screw 4 x 14mm Screw 4 x 14mm Screw 4 x 10mm	washer		
43Modul 4301 09Modul 48Modul 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809 8008070 8008072 2015129 2013123 2044048 2015142 2019018 2019015 2021003 2019017 2021010	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5  PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode  Led, right  Led, left  Screw 3.5 x 12mm w/w Screw 3 x 10mm Screw 5 x 25mm w/w Screw 3.5 x 10mm Screw 4 x 16mm Screw 4 x 14mm Screw 5 x 35mm Screw 4 x 10mm Screw 5 x 25/11mm	washer		
43Modul 4301 09Modul 48Modul 49Modul 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809 8008070 8008072 2015129 2013123 2044048 2015142 2019018 2019015 2021003 2019017 2021010 2019018	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5  PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode  Led, right  Led, left  Screw 3.5 x 12mm w/w Screw 3 x 10mm Screw 5 x 25mm w/w Screw 3.5 x 10mm Screw 4 x 16mm Screw 4 x 14mm Screw 5 x 35mm Screw 4 x 10mm Screw 4 x 16mm	washer		
43Modul 4301 09Modul 48Modul 49Modul 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809 8008070 8008072 2015129 2013123 2044048 2015142 2019015 2021003 2019017 2021010 2019018 2019021	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5  PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode  Led, right  Led, left  Screw 3.5 x 12mm w/w Screw 3 x 10mm Screw 5 x 25mm w/w Screw 3.5 x 10mm Screw 4 x 16mm Screw 4 x 12mm	washer		
43Modul 4301 09Modul 48Modul 49Modul 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	8008077 7210742 8007789 3302467 3302468 3375070 3152809 8008070 8008072 2015129 2013123 2044048 2015142 2019018 2019015 2021003 2019017 2021010 2019018	PCB 7, Headphone Socket headphone 3.5  PCB 9, IR Transceive Shield, top Shield, bottom Linse f/IR Holder f/diode  Led, right  Led, left  Screw 3.5 x 12mm w/w Screw 3 x 10mm Screw 4 x 16mm Screw 4 x 14mm Screw 4 x 14mm Screw 4 x 10mm Screw 4 x 10mm Screw 4 x 16mm Screw 4 x 12mm	washer		



9039





	9101 9102		Holder, left Holder, right		
Survey of screws	1 2	2011055 2015142			
	6module	8008133	Microcomputer 64k		
		8008134	Microcomputer 64k, AUS		
	14module 1401 14P18	3152794	Double AV Switch Chassis DIN/Scart panel		
	32module	8008083	St By Stabilization		
	46module	8008064	Headphone Amplifier		
	44module	8008066	Power Amp. right		
	45module	8008068	Power Amp. left		
wner's manuals		3501410 3501411 3501412 3501413	Swedish Finnish English	3501415 3501416 3501417 3501418	French Italian
rvey of wire bundles	***************************************	3501414 6276698	Main wire bundle	6276681	Wire bundle f.
arvey or wife buildings		0210030	Consist of:  4P13 - 32P79  4P17 - 46P124  4P15 - 14P57  4P12 - 1P5  4P11 - 4P16  1P4 - 37P40  4P18 - 13P36  1P8 - 6P70  37P41 - 39/41P28  32P81 - 39/41P31  14P53 - 37P43	6276020 6276699 6276704 6276366 6276704 6276366 6276484	Picture in Picture Consist of: 47P107 - 39/41P32 47P108 - 39/41P33 46P122 - 14P51 46P121 - 14P110 44P142 - 48P148 44P138 - To NTC 45P146 - 48P149 45P137 - To NTC 13P37 - 39/41P29 13P38 - 39/41P28 37P42 - 14P54
		6276705	Wire bundle activ sound Consist of: 46P123 - 43P113 46P125 - 44P140 46P126 - 44P141 46P127 - 45P144 46P128 - 45P145 32P111 - 43P112 32P114 - 44P143 32P115 - 45P147	6276037 6276479 6276480 6276568 6276285 6276206 6276536 6276476 6276483 6276485 6276481	31P96 - 38P3 31P94 - 1/38P1 31P97 - 1/38P7 31P95 - 1/38P2 3P89 - 4P14 3P90 - 39/41P30 9P85 - 32P82 6P71 - 14P60 6P72 - 14P61 6P73 - 14P62 6P74 - 32P78
		6276695	Main wire bundle w/shielded wires Consist of: 4P55 - 39/41P27 4P156 - 39/41P26 4P59 - 1/38P9 4P58 - 1/38P6 4CP1 - 39/41CP10	6276482 6276503 6100308 6100309 6100308 6100309	6P75 - 32P77 4P22 - Deflection M48 - Speaker unit M48 - Speaker unit M49 - Speaker unit M49 - Speaker unit

#### **ADJUSTMENT**

Adjustment of bass/treble levels

When a speaker is replaced, the level has to be adjusted. The new unit will have a rated value printed on the back, stated in dB.

This is the target value of the adjustment.

The speaker units need not be connected when the adjustment is performed.

- 1. Connect an audio oscillator to the AUDIO AUX LINK socket:
  - right channel, pin 5.
  - left channel, pin 3.
  - ground, pin 2.

Signal levels

When adjusting a tweeter, apply a signal of 10kHz - 500mV.

When adjusting a woofer, apply a signal of 1kHz - 500mV.

2. The TV must be switched on during the adjustment, and the following settings must be used:

Volume	60
Bass	0
Treble	0
Balance	0
Loudness	0

#### NOTE!

If this audio setup is not stored, it has to be repeated in case the TV is switched on after having been switched off during the adjustment procedure.

3. To obtain an input signal from the AUDIO AUX LINK socket, press [AV] [RADIO].

 Connect a AC voltmeter across the connection terminals of the replaced unit.
 Adjust by means of:

#### Tweeter

right channel: left channel:

R155-PCB44 R255-PCB45

#### Woofer

right channel: left channel: R175-PCB44 R275-PCB45

to the voltage in Table 1 that corresponds to the rated value.

Replacement of PCB44

When PCB44 is replaced, the level of the tweeter has to be adjusted to 2,39V by means of R155-PCB44 and that of the woofer to 2,04V by means of R175-PCB44.

Replacement of PCB45

When PCB45 is replaced, the level of the tweeter has to be adjusted to 2,39V by means of R255-PCB45 and that of the woofer to 2,04V by means of R275-PCB45.

Rated value in dB	Treble	Bass
2,00	1,90V	1,62V
1,75	1,96V	1,67V
1,50	2,01V	1,72V
1,25	2,07V	1,77V
1,00	2,13V	1,82V
0,75	2,19V	1,88V
0,50	2,26V	1,93V
0,25	2,32V	1,98V
0,00	2,39V	2,04V
-0,25	2,46V	2,10V
-0,50	2,53V	2,17V
-0,75	2,61V	2,23V
-1,00	2,68V	2,29V
-1,25	2,76V	2,36V
-1,50	2,84V	2,43V
-1,75	2,93V	2,50V
-2,00	3,01V	2,57V

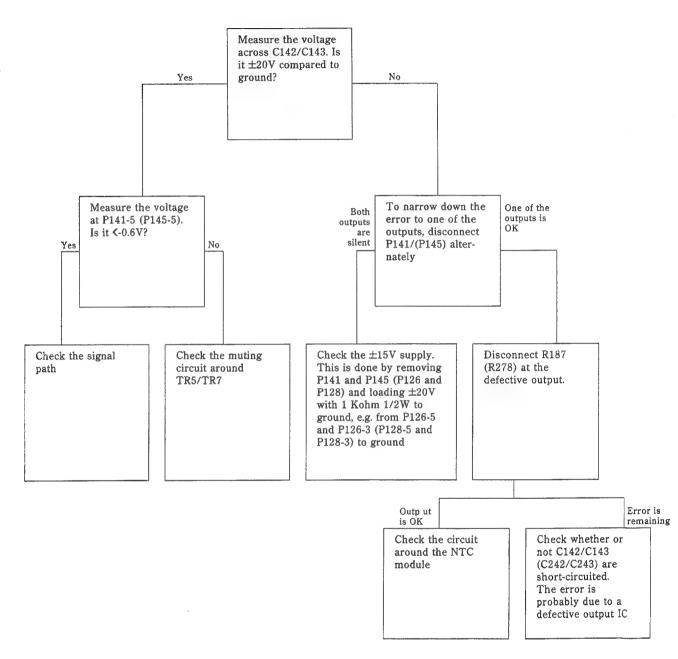
Tabel 1

Repair tips

If both outputs are silent, this will often be due to an uneven loading of the  $\pm 20$ V supply.

The chart below can be used to pinpoint the reason for the error.

Position numbers in brackets apply to the left channel.



ABL (Adaptive Bass Linearization)

The ABL function is checked most easily by connecting an audio oscillator (80 Hz) to the AUDIO AUX LINK socket.

The following settings must be used during the testing procedure:

Volume	80	
Bass	0	
Treble	0	
Balance	0	
Loudness	0	

#### NOTE!

If this audio setup is not stored, it has to be repeated in case the TV is switched on after having been switched off during the adjustment procedure.

To obtain an input signal from the AUDIO AUX LINK socket, press  $\overline{\text{AV}}$  [RADIO].

Connect a DC voltmeter across R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45).

Set the audio oscillator level to approx. 70mV, and then increase it slowly until the voltage across R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) just begins to increase from 0V. The voltage must be between 0 and 30mV. In this condition the ABL will just be active.

Then increase the level at the input by 10dB.

The voltage across R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) must increase to approx. 2.6V immediately.

Damp the level at the input by 10dB.

After 5 to 10 seconds, the voltage across R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) must drop to approx. 0V. The ABL is now out of operation.

#### **EINSTELLUNG**

Einstellung des Tiefen-/Höhenpegels Nach Austausch des Lautsprechers muß der Pegel neu eingestellt werden. Auf der Rückseite der neuen Lautsprechereinheit ist ein in dB aufgedruckter Wert angegeben.

Dies ist der Wert, auf den eingestellt werden muß. Es ist nicht notwendig, daß die Lautsprechereinheiten während des Einstellvorgangs angeschlossen sind.

- 1. Tongenerator an die AUDIO AUX LINK-Buchse anschließen:
  - Der rechte Kanal an Anschluß 5.
  - Der linke Kanal an Anschluß 3.
  - Masse an Anschluß 2.

Signalpegel

Zum Einstellen des Hochtonlautsprechers ist ein Signal von 10 kHz – 500 mV zuzuführen.

Zum Einstellen des Tieftonlautsprechers ist ein Signal von 1 kHz - 500 mV zuzuführen.

2. Während des Einstellvorgangs muß das TV-Gerät eingeschaltet sein. Es müssen die folgenden Einstellungen vorgenommen sein:

Volume	60
Bass	0
Treble	0
Balance	0
Loudness	0

#### Hinweis!

Sofern diese Klang-Einstellung nicht abgespeichert wird, muß die Einstellung wiederholt werden, falls das TV-Gerät während des Einstellvorgangs abgeschaltet gewesen ist.

## Bang & Olufsen

- 3. Um ein Signal von der AUDIO AUX LINK-Buchse hereinzubekommen, sind die Tasten AV RADIO zu drücken.
- Danach ein AC-Voltmeter über die Anschlußklemmen der ausgetauschten Einheit anschließen. Mit Hilfe der Widerstände

#### Hochton:

Rechter Kanal:

R155-PCB44

Linker Kanal:

R255-PCB45

Tiefton:

Rechter Kanal:

R175-PCB44

Linker Kanal:

R275-PCB45

wird jetzt auf die in Tabelle 1 angeführte Spannung, welche dem angegebenen Wert entspricht, abgeglichen.

Austausch von PCB44

Nach Austausch von PCB44 muß der Pegel des Hochtonlautsprechers mittels R155-PCB44 auf 2,39 V eingestellt werden; der Pegel des Tieftonlautsprechers ist mittels R175-PCB44 auf 2,04 V einzustellen.

Austausch von PCB45

Nach Austausch von PCB45 muß der Pegel des Hochtonlautsprechers mittels R255-PCB45 auf 2,39 V eingestellt werden; der Pegel des Tieftonlautsprechers ist mittels R275-PCB45 auf 2,04 V einzustellen.

Wert in dB	Hochtöner	Tieftöner	
2,00	1,90V	1,62V	
1,75	1,96V	1,67V	
1,50	2,01V	1,72V	
1,25	2,07V	1,77V	
1,00	2,13V	1,82V	
0,75	2,19V	1,88V	
0,50	2,26V	1,93V	
0,25	2,32V	1,98V	
0,00	2,39V	2,04V	
-0,25	2,46V	2,10V	
-0,50	2,53V	2,17V	
-0,75	2,61V	2,23V	
-1,00	2,68V	2,29V	
-1,25	2,76V	2,36V	
-1,50	2,84V	2,43V	
-1,75	2,93V	2,50V	
-2,00	3,01V 2,57V		

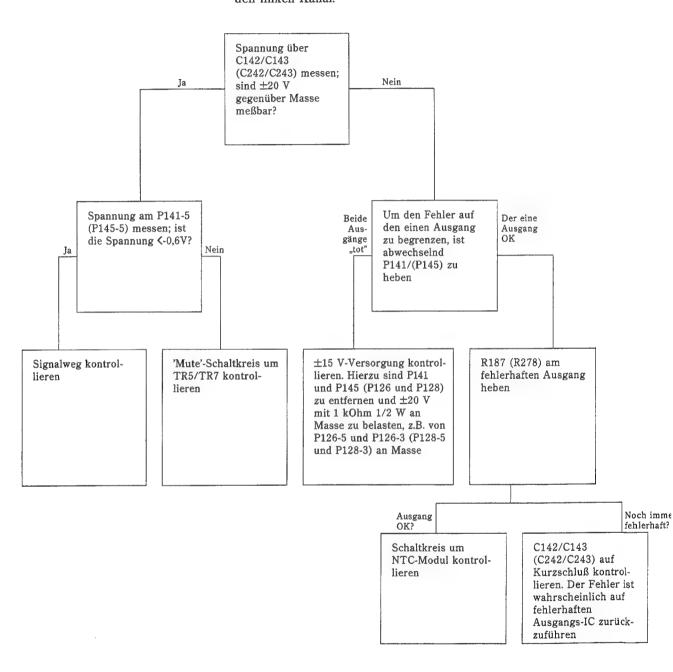
Tabelle 1

#### Reparaturtips

Falls beide Ausgänge "tot" sind:

Falls beide Ausgänge "tot" sind, ist dies meistens auf "schiefe" Belastung der ±20 V-Versorgung zurückzuführen. Um die Fehlerursache festzustellen, kann das nachstehende Schema herangezogen werden.

Die in Klammern angeführten Positionsnummern beziehen sich auf den linken Kanal.



## 12-7

REPARATURTIPS, DEUTSCH

ABL (Adaptive Bass Linearization)

## Bang & Olufsen

Die Kontrolle der ABL-Funktion erfolgt am einfachsten durch Anschließen eines Tongenerators (80 Hz) an die AUDIO AUX LINK-Buchse.

Während des Prüfvorgangs müssen die folgenden Einstellungen vorgenommen sein:

Volume	80
Bass	0
Treble	0
Balance	0
Loudness	0

#### Hinweis!

Sofern diese Klang-Einstellung nicht abgespeichert wird, muß die Einstellung wiederholt werden, falls das TV-Gerät während des Einstellvorgangs abgeschaltet gewesen ist.

Um ein Signal von der AUDIO AUX LINK-Buchse hereinzubekommen, sind die Tasten AV RADIO zu drücken.

Danach ein DC-Voltmeter über R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) anschließen.

Den Pegel am Tongenerator auf ca. 70 mV einstellen und dann langsam hinaufdrehen, bis die Spannung über R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) gerade von 0 V anzusteigen beginnt; die Spannung muß zwischen 0 – 30 mV liegen. In diesem Bereich ist die ABL-Funktion gerade aktiv.

Nun den Pegel am Eingang um 10 dB erhöhen. Die Spannung über R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) muß jetzt sofort auf ca. 2,6 V ansteigen.

Nun den Pegel am Eingang um 10 dB zurücknehmen.

Nach Verlauf von 5 - 10 Sekunden muß die Spannung über R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) auf ca. 0 V abfallen. Die ABL-Funktion ist jetzt außer Betrieb.

#### INSULATION TEST

Each set *must* be insulation tested after it has been dismantled. The test is to be carried out when the set has been re-assembled and is ready for delivery to the customer.

The insulation test is carried out in the following way:

Short-circuit the two plug pins of the main plug and connect one of the terminals of the insulation tester. Connect the other terminal of the insulation tester to the chassis pin of the AUDIO AUX LINK sockets.

#### ISOLATIONSPRÜFUNG

Sämtliche geräte sind nach der Zerlegung einer Isolationsprüfung zu unterziehen. Diese Prüfung hat zu erfolgen, wenn das Gerät wieder vollständig zusammengebaut ist und an den Kunden ausgegeben werden kann.

Die Isolationsprüfung wird wie folgt durchgeführt:

Die beiden Kontaktstifte des Netzsteckers werden kurzgeschlossen und daraufhin an eines der Terminale der Isolationstestgerätes angeschlossen. Die andere Terminal wird an den Masseanschluß AUDIO AUX LINK der Steckdose angeschlossen.

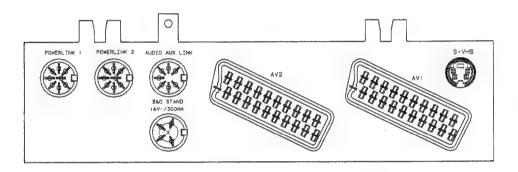
#### ESSAI D'ISOLEMENT

Tous les appareils doivent subir un essai d'isolement après chaque démontage.

L'essai doit s'effectuer lorsque l'appareil est assemblé et prèt remis au client.

L'essai d'isolement s'effectue de la manière suivante:

Les deux broches, à la prise secteur, doivent être court-circuitées, puis connectées sur une des bornes de l'appareil d'essai d'isolement. L'autre borne de l'appareil d'essai d'isolement est couplée à la broche du potentiel de masse de la prise AUDIO AUX LINK.



#### NOTE!

To avoid damaging the set, it is essential that both insulator test terminals are in really good contact.

Now turn slowly the voltage control down on the insulation tester until a voltage of 1.5-2 kV is obtained. Hold it there for 1 sec, then turn slowly the voltage down again.

Flashovers are not permitted during the testing procedure.

#### WICHTIGER HINWEIS!

Zur Vermmeidung von Schäden am Gerät ist es wichtig, daß die beiden Terminale des Isolationstestgerätes einen wirklich einwandfreien Kontakt aufweisen.

Es wird jetzt langsam am Spannungsregler des Isolationstestgerätes gedreht, bis eine Spannung von 1,5 - 2 kV erreich wird. Diese Spannung ist 1 Sekunde lang zu halten, wonach der Spannungsregler wieder langsam zurückgedreht wird.

Es dürfen zu keinem Zeitpunkt während des Prüfvorgangs Überschläge vorkommen.

#### REMARQUE!

Pour éviter d'endommager l'appareil, il est imporant que les deux bornes de l'appareil d'essai d'isolement posseèdent un très bon contact.

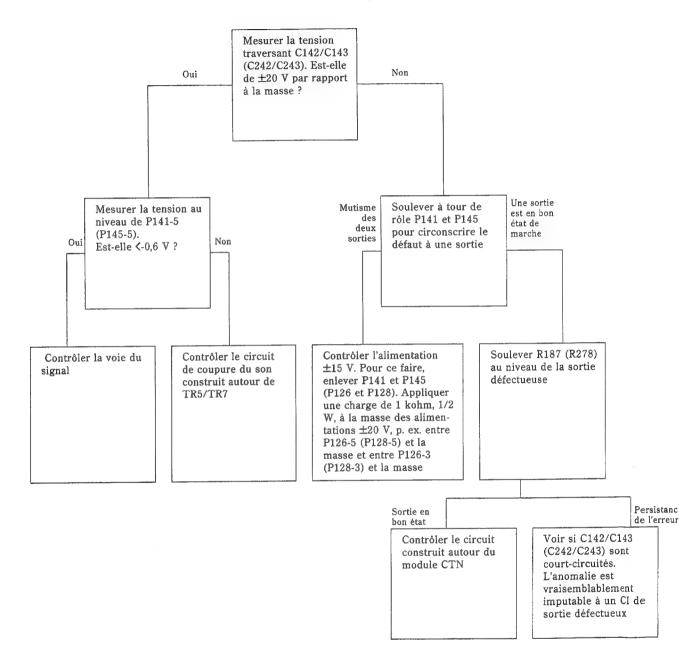
Tourner lentement le règlage de la tension situé sur l'appareil d'essai d'isolement jusqu'à obtenir une tension de 1,5 - 2kV. Maintenir une seconde sur cette tension, puis diminuer de nouveau progressivement la tension.

Pendant la durée de l'assai, il ne faut, à aucun moment, qu'il se produise un amorçage.

#### Conseils de réparation

Le mutisme des deux sorties est souvent imputable à une mauvaise répartition de la charge appliquée à l'alimentation  $\pm 20$  V. L'algorithme ci-dessous peut servir à déterminer l'origine de l'anomalie.

Les indications entre parenthèses renvoient à la voie gauche.



es)

(linéarisation adaptative des Le raccordement d'un oscillateur à basse fréquence (80 Hz) à la prise AUDIO AUX LINK facilite le contrôle de cette fonction. Lors de l'essai, il convient de procéder aux réglages suivants:

Volume	80
Bass	0
Treble	0
Balance	0
Loudness	0

#### Attention!

Il convient de procéder à un nouveau réglage si le téléviseur a été coupé lors de la procédure et que cette configuration "son" n'a pas été mémorisée.

Appuyer sur AV RADIO pour appliquer le signal venant de la prise AUDIO AUX LINK.

Raccorder un voltmètre cc au travers de R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45).

Régler le niveau de l'oscillateur à basse fréquence sur 70 mV env. et l'augmenter lentement jusqu'à mesurer en R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) une tension autre que 0 V. La tension doit être comprise entre 0 et 30 mV. La fonction ABL est alors active.

Le niveau à l'entrée gagne alors 10 dB.

La tension traversant R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) augmente instantanément pour atteindre 2,6 V env.

Le niveau de l'entrée est affaibli de 10 dB.

La tension traversant R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) doit tomber à 0 V env. au bout de 5 à 10 secondes. La fonction ABL n'est plus active.

#### REGLAGE

# Réglage du niveau des graves et des aigus

Il convient de régler le niveau lors du remplacement de l'enceinte. Une valeur exprimée en dB est indiquée sur la face arrière de la nouvelle enceinte.

Il s'agit de la valeur de réglage.

Lors du réglage, il n'est pas nécessaire de raccorder les enceintes.

- 1. Raccorder un oscillateur à basse fréquence à
  - la borne 5 de la prise AUDIO AUX LINK pour la voie droite

et à

- la borne 3 de la prise AUDIO AUX LINK pour la voie gauche.
- Relier la masse à la borne 2.

#### Niveaux des signaux

Appliquer un signal de 10 kHz - 500 mV pour régler le haut-parleur des aigus.

Appliquer un signal de 1 kHz - 500 mV pour régler le haut-parleur des graves.

2. Lors du réglage, le téléviseur doit être allumé et les réglages suivants doivent avoir été effectués :

Volume	60
Bass	0
Treble	0
Balance	0
Loudness	0

#### Attention!

Il convient de procéder à un nouveau réglage si le téléviseur a été coupé lors de la procédure et que cette configuration "son" n'a pas été mémorisée.

- 3. Appuyer sur AV RADIO pour appliquer le signal venant de la prise AUDIO AUX LINK.
- 4. Utiliser les bornes de connexion pour raccorder un voltmètre ca à la nouvelle unité.

Régler les composants suivants pour obtenir la tension mentionnée au tableau 1 correspondant à la valeur indiquée :

Pour les aigus :

voie droite:

R155-PCB44

voie gauche:

R255-PCB45

Pour les graves :

voie droite:

R175-PCB44

voie gauche:

R275-PCB45

nplacement de la carte PCB44 Lors du remplacement de la carte PCB44, régler le niveau du HP d'aigu sur 2,39 V en agissant sur R155-PCB44. Ajuster le niveau du HP de grave sur 2,04 V en utilisant R175-PCB44.

nplacement de la carte PCB45 Lors du remplacement de la carte PCB45, régler le niveau du HP d'aigu sur 2,39 V en agissant sur R255-PCB45. Ajuster le niveau des graves sur 2,04 V en utilisant R275-PCB45.

Indication en dB	Aigus	Grave
2,00	1,90V	1,62V
1,75	1,96V	1,67V
1,50	2,01V	1,72V
1,25	2,07V	1,77V
1,00	2,13V	1,82V
0,75	2,19V	1,88V
0,50	2,26V	1,93V
0,25	2,32V	1,98V
0,00	2,39V	2,04V
-0,25	2,46V	2,10V
-0,50	2,53V	2,17V
-0,75	2,61V	2,23V
-1,00	2,68V	2,29V
-1,25	2,76V	2,36V
-1,50	2,84V	2,43V
-1,75	2,93V	2,50V
-2,00	3,01V	2,57V

# Bang&Olufsen

Nicam system L interface for

**Beovision AV 9000** 

Type 43XX

**Beovision LX5000/6000** 

Type 336X/334X

**Beovision MX4000/6000** 

Type 332X/330X

**Beovision MX7000** 

Type 338X/3390

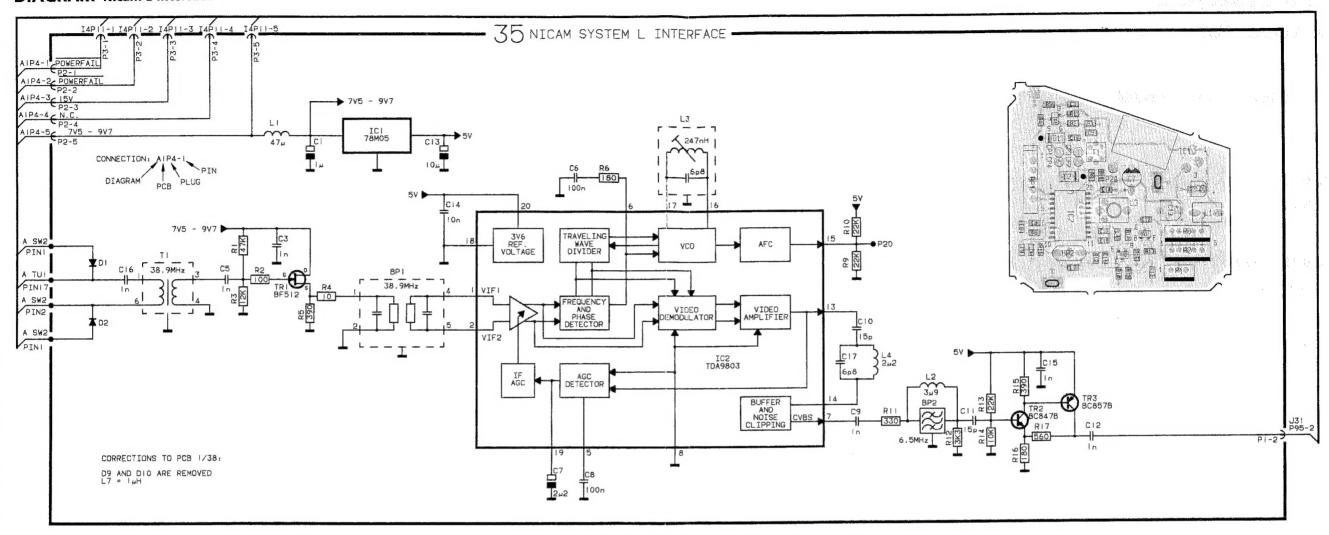
rice Manual Beovision AV9000, 353881

**Circuit Description** 

3540246 French (Nicam 728)



#### **DIAGRAM** Nicam L Interface



#### LIST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS

PCB 35, 8007958 Nicam L interface

IC1	8340212	78M05	1C2	8342611 TDA980	3
TR1 TR2	8320611 8320755		TR3	8320811 BC857B	
D1- D2	8300635	BA683			
C1 C3		1μF 20% 50V 1nF 5% 50V	C10- C11	4000402 15pF 5%	% 50V
C5 C6		1nF 5% 50V 100nF 25V	C12 C13	4000424 1nF 5% 4201163 10μF 20	
C7 C8	4200517 4010274	2.2μF 20% 50V 100nF 25V	C14 C15-	4010271 10nF 10 4000424 1nF 5%	% 50V
C9	4000424	1nF 5% 50V	C16 C17	4000463 6.8pF ±	0.5pF

Adjustment

Réglage

8020916 Coil 47μΗ 8021080 Coil 3.9μΗ 10%	L3 L4	8021033 Coil 77.8MHz 8021079 Coil 2.2μH 10%
8030247 Filter 0FW, G9251M	BP2	8030242 Ceramic filter 6.5MHz
8010153 Trafo		
7220710 Plug 3 pole	P2- P3	7220712 Plug 5 pole
	8021080 Coil 3.9µH 10% 8030247 Filter 0FW, G9251M 8010153 Trafo	8021080 Coil 3.9μH 10% L4  8030247 Filter 0FW, G9251M BP2  8010153 Trafo  7220710 Plug 3 pole P2-

- Connect an aerial signal to the product, and tune in to a station, (Finetune = 0).
- Connect a DC voltmeter at P20.
- Adjust by means of L3 until a measurement of 2.5V ±0.1V is obtained.
- Raccorder l'appareil à un signal d'atenne et régler sur une station, (Finetune = 0).
- Raccorder un voltmètre cc à P20.
- A l'aide de L3, **Ægler** jusqu'à obtenir 2,5 V ±0,1 V.

